JULY 17, 1980

SMART MEMORIES ADDRESS THEMSELVES TO MICROPROCESSORS/92

Shielding chip and board shipments against static discharge/115

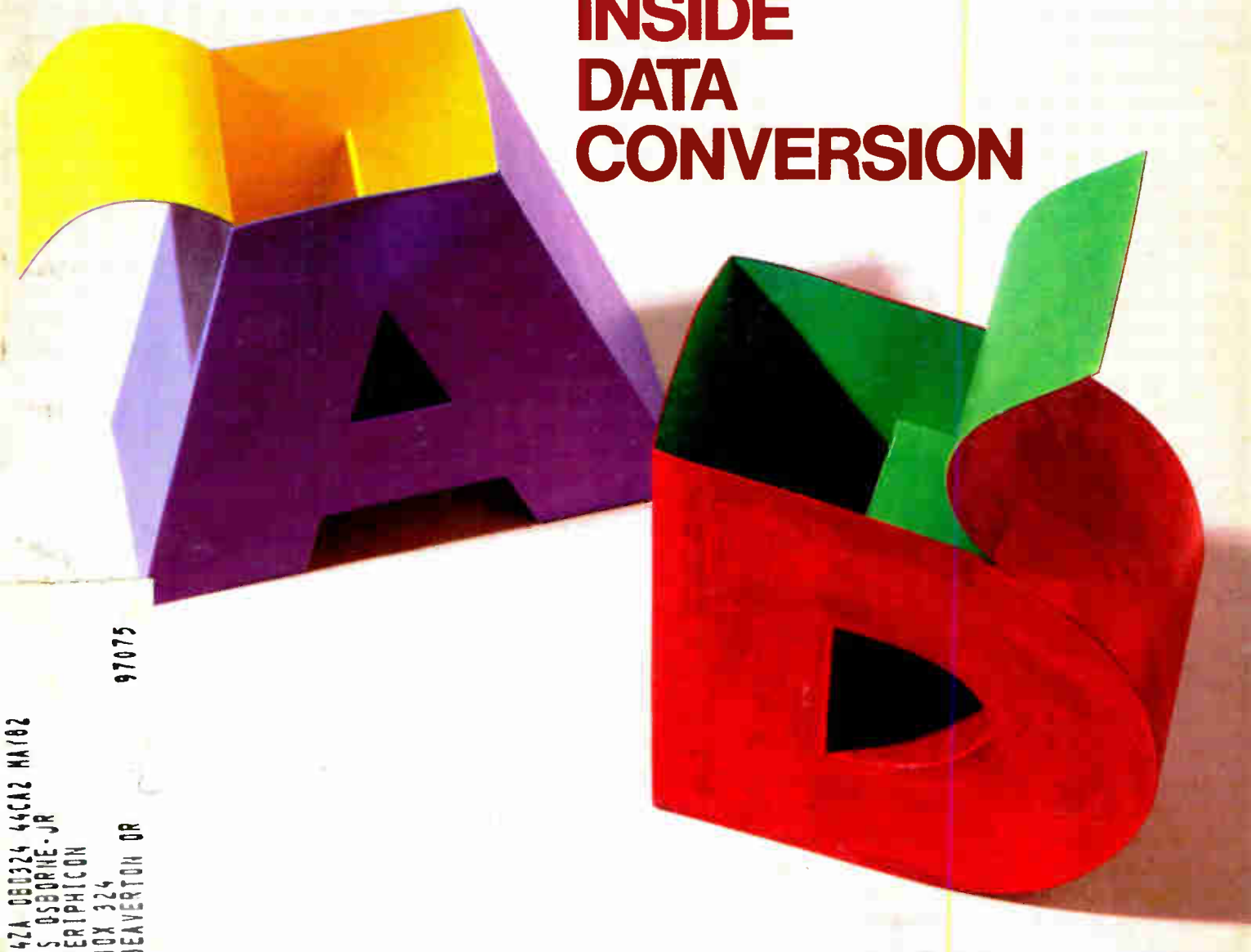
One-chip microcomputer exposes buses for easy emulation/126

50 YEARS

Electronics

FOUR DOLLARS A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

INSIDE DATA CONVERSION



6. Circuit Board Testing Update/No. 6 in a series from Hewlett-Packard.

HOW DEPENDENT SHOULD YOU BE ON THE ATE SUPPLIER?

Automatic board test equipment can provide a powerful solution to today's testing needs. But choosing the right system can be a complex and bewildering task, because of all the non-hardware factors to be assessed.

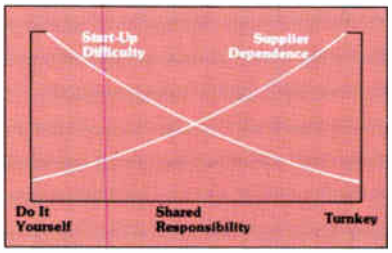
Purchase alternatives.
One factor is the question of system responsibility. At one end of this spectrum is a turnkey system. Here the ATE manufacturer assumes total responsibility and the user is dependent upon the supplier for hardware, software and system implementation. At the other end is the do-it-yourself system tailored to your exact application, in which case the user is almost self sufficient. Other alternatives also exist. So how can you choose the right one?

Some helpful criteria.
The three most important criteria are: your environment, departmental resources, and the system supplier.

Production environment is critical. How high is the PC board volume? Are the boards extremely complex? How many new products are anticipated? For example, if you have fairly simple boards and few requirements for changes, a turnkey solution may be your answer. But for highly complex boards and a stream of new products, you may wish to keep expansion and revision control in-house. What about departmental resources? Do you have the technical people to assemble and program a do-it-yourself system?

Finally, the system supplier should be evaluated. Does the company have knowledge of your business and applications engineers familiar with your needs? Will service and support personnel be available when and where you need them?

The concept of shared responsibility.
HP's answer is shared responsibility . . . a concept that minimizes both start-up difficulty and your dependence upon outside suppliers (see chart below).



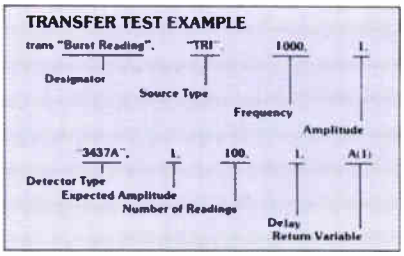
When you choose the HP 3060A Board Test System, you get a system designed to put you on the road to independence. Here's why:

First, you get two weeks of intensive training in system use and software development. Second, HP supplies the software aids that take the mystery out of programming. Non-technical people can easily program in-circuit tests by entering node numbers plus parts values and tolerances. HP's In-circuit Program Generator (IPG) does the rest, selecting appropriate test methods, determining uncertainty, generating the test program and more.

Then, your technical people can easily master BTL (Board Test Language), using commands such as the one shown, to program functional tests. Because they know the circuit best, testing becomes more thorough and more meaningful.

Third, you get reliable hardware that's ready to operate. Most systems are up and running the same day they're installed. And because the system is HP-IB compatible, you can modify and expand its capability right in your facility without a major software investment.

If you have problems, HP doesn't desert you. Our specialists are available to help. And with the self-diagnostics built into the system, you'll be up and running again quickly.



Supplier independence.
The net result is greater independence. With the HP 3060A, you learn to solve your own problems. That means faster response to changing needs. Direct control over expenses. And, generally, lower overall cost of ownership.

For additional information.
There are numerous other reasons to consider the HP 3060A ($85,000* for standard operating system). To get complete details, write: Hewlett-Packard, 1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304. Or call your nearest regional sales office: East (201) 265-5000, West (213) 970-7500, Midwest (312) 255-9800, South (404) 955-1500, Canada (416) 678-9430.

*Domestic USA price only.

090/45

HP Circuit Testers — The Right Decision

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 900 on reader service card

SURPRISE!

HP's Family Portrait: A Growing Line of Alphanumerics.

HP's long-standing commitment to the alphanumeric display market has resulted in the largest family of these LED displays available anywhere. And more are on the way! If your intelligent system requires visual interface for its operation or service, put one of our reliable products to work for you.

Light up an inexpensive 18-segment display or one of our sophisticated 5 x 7 dot matrix devices—compact red, yellow and extended temperature range displays available with integrated shift registers and constant current drivers.

Rounding out your selection are 16-, 24-, 32-, or 40-character systems, dot matrix or segmented, which free engineers from costly design time. HP's whole gallery of displays receives our strong applications support.

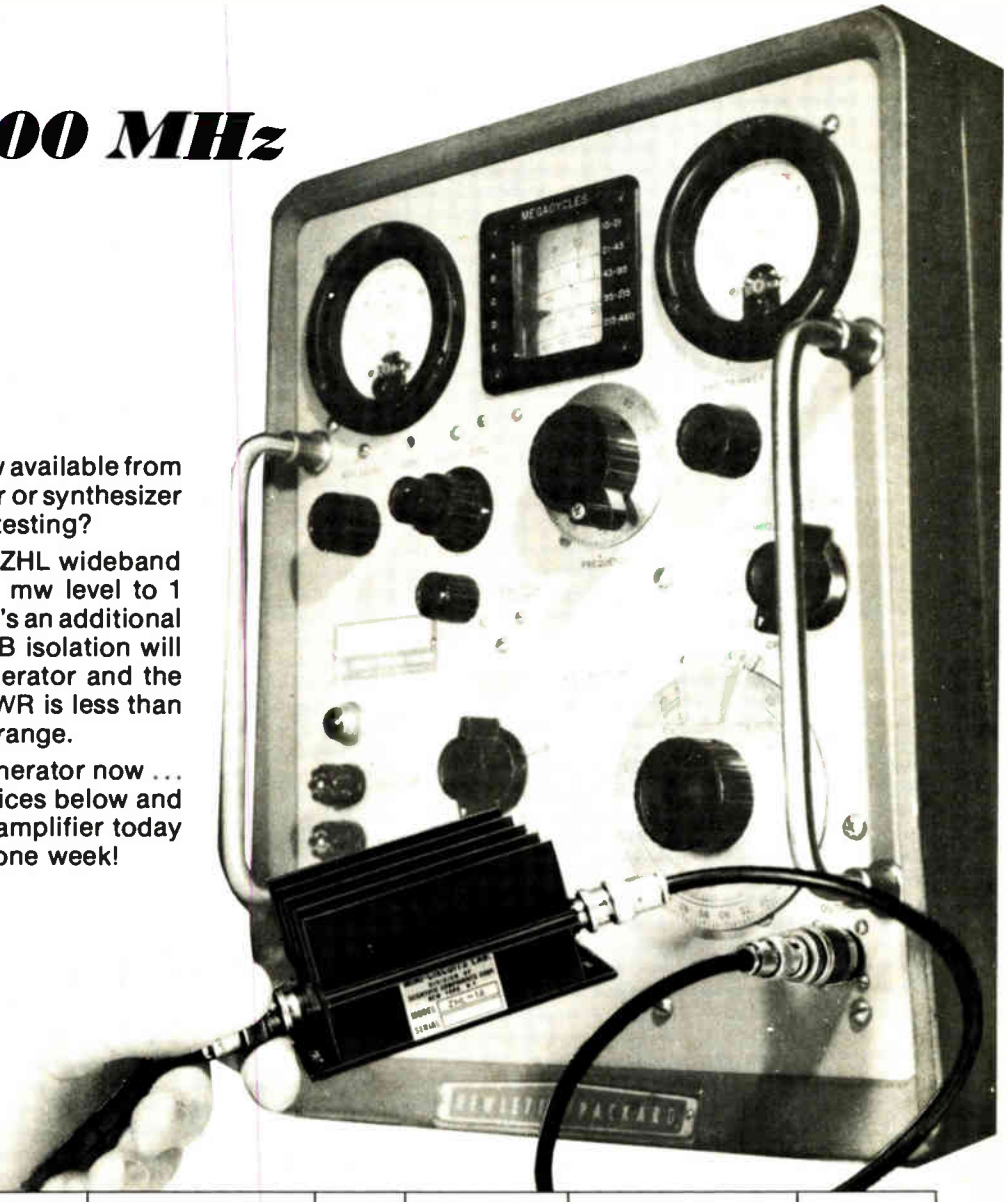
They're in stock right now at your local HP franchised distributor. In the U.S., contact Hall-Mark, Hamilton/Avnet, Pioneer Standard, Schweber, Wilshire or the Wyle Distribution Group (Liberty/Elmar). In Canada, call Hamilton/Avnet or Zentronics, Ltd.

HEWLETT PACKARD

01005

Get 1 watt output from your H-P generator with a Mini-Circuits amplifier!

0.05 - 1000 MHz
from $199



Need more than the 10 mw available from your signal/sweep generator or synthesizer for system and subsystem testing?

Just add a Mini-Circuits' ZHL wideband amplifier and boost the 10 mw level to 1 watt or +30 dBm. Also, there's an additional benefit ... as much as 40 dB isolation will be added between the generator and the system under test. And VSWR is less than 2:1 over the full frequency range.

Upgrade your present generator now ... check the specs and low prices below and order your ZHL wideband amplifier today ... and we will ship within one week!

MODEL NO.	FREQ. MHz	GAIN dB	GAIN FLATNESS dB	MAX. POWER OUTPUT dBm 1-dB COMPRESSION	NOISE FIGURE db	INTERCEPT POINT 3rd ORDER dBm	DC POWER VOLTAGE	DC POWER CURRENT	PRICE $ EA.	PRICE QTY.
ZHL-32A	0.05-130	25 Min.	±1.0 Max.	+29 Min.	10 Typ.	+38 Typ.	+24V	0.6A	199.00	(1-9)
ZHL-3A	0.4-150	24 Min.	±1.0 Max.	+29.5 Min.	11 Typ.	+38 Typ.	+24V	0.6A	199.00	(1-9)
ZHL-1A	2-500	16 Min.	±1.0 Max.	+28 Min.	11 Typ.	+38 Typ.	+24V	0.6A	199.00	(1-9)
ZHL-2	10-1000	16 Min.	±1.0 Max.	+29 Min.	18 Typ.	+38 Typ.	+24V	0.6A	349.00	(1-9)
ZHL-2-8	10-1000	27 Min.	±1.0 Max.	+29 Min.	10 Typ.	+38 Typ.	+24V	0.65A	449.00	(1-9)

Total safe input power +20 dBm, operating temperature 0° C to +60° C, storage temperature −55° C to +100° C, 50 ohm impedance, input and output VSWR 2.1 max.
For detailed specs and curves, refer to 1979/80 MicroWaves Product Data Directory, p. 364-365 or EEM p. 2970-2971.

2625 East 14th Street Brooklyn, New York 11235 (212) 769-0200
Domestic and International Telex 125460 International Telex 620156

World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers

Mini-Circuits

MINI-CIRCUITS LABORATORY
A Division of Scientific Components Corp.

R45/Rev/C

Circle 2 on reader service card

Electronics
The International Magazine of Electronic Technology
Vol. 53, No. 16 • July 17, 1980

101 Technical Articles

SPECIAL REPORT

Inside the new data converters, 101

PACKAGING & PRODUCTION

Guarding ICs against static discharge, 115

MICROCOMPUTERS

Microcomputer for emulation bares hidden buses, functions, 126

LSI trio calls the tunes in microcomputer's CPU, 130

DESIGNER'S CASEBOOK: 122

ENGINEER'S NOTEBOOK: 136

39 Electronics Review

SOLID STATE: Harris mobilizes for tough C-MOS processor battle, 39
MEMORIES: TI going to market in pinout struggle, 40
COMPUTERS: Supercomputer handles multiple instruction streams, 41
COMMUNICATIONS: RCA satellite loss laid to motor or solar array, 42
COMPONENTS: Photodetector market climb may lure IC makers, 44
COMPUTERS: At last, the System/38 emerges, 44
MILITARY: Controller promises more fight per flight, 46
CONSUMER: Compact VCR raises standards queries, 48
NEWS BRIEFS: 48
CONSUMER: FCC may reverse a-m stereo decision, 54

67 Electronics International

WEST GERMANY: Lowered i-f shrinks fm radio almost onto one chip, 77
BRITAIN: Vibrating transducer has digital output, 78
FRANCE: Fiber-optic net to link thousands of homes, 78
ITALY: IC regulates car battery voltage, 80
JAPAN: 2-mil-wide lines condense multilayer hybrid, 82

85 Probing the News

COMPUTERS: Will personal computers be Japan's next plum? 85
COMMUNICATIONS: Decade dawns brightly for fiber-optic systems, 89
MEMORIES: Microcomputer memories get smart, 92
OFFICE SYSTEMS: Tailor word processors to people, makers told, 94
SOFTWARE: Microcomputers adding data-base management packages, 98

143 New Products

IN THE SPOTLIGHT: Microcomputer draws 3 μA, 143
FETs used in 200-W supply, 146
MICROCOMPUTERS & SYSTEMS: Unit controls tapes, hard disks, 150
COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS: TRS-80 gets voice recognition, 154
COMPONENTS: IC amplifier puts out 5 W at 1 kHz, 158
PACKAGING & PRODUCTION: Electron beam measures chip voltages, cuts probe capacitance, 162
SEMICONDUCTORS: MOS FETs have breakdown voltage of 450 V, 166

Departments

Highlights, 4
Publisher's letter, 6
Readers' comments, 8
People, 14
Editorial, 24
Meetings, 26
Electronics newsletter, 33
Washington newsletter, 61
Washington commentary, 62
International newsletter, 67
Engineer's newsletter, 140
Products newsletter, 173
New literature, 174

Services

Reprints available, 16
Employment opportunities, 183
Reader service card, 193

Electronics

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF: Samuel Weber

MANAGING EDITORS
Technical: Raymond P. Capece, Alfred Rosenblatt
News: Gerald M. Walker
International: Arthur Erikson

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS: Howard Wolff, Margaret Eastman

SENIOR EDITOR: Ray Connolly

ART DIRECTOR: Fred Sklenar

ASSOCIATE EDITOR: Benjamin A. Mason

DEPARTMENT EDITORS
Aerospace/Military: Ray Connolly
Circuit Design: Vincent Biancomano
Communications & Microwave: Harvey J. Hindin
Components: Roger Allan
Computers & Peripherals: Anthony Durniak
Industrial/Consumer: Gil Bassak
Test, Measurement & Control: Richard W. Comerford
New Products: Alan Serchuk, Ana Bishop
Packaging & Production: Jerry Lyman
Solid State: John G. Posa

CHIEF COPY EDITOR: Margaret Eastman

COPY EDITORS: Mike Robinson, Charlotte Wiggers, Jeremy Young

ART: Charles D. Ciatto, *Associate Director*
Paula Piazza, *Assistant Director*

EDITORIAL SECRETARIES: Maryann Tusa, Alan Kleinberger, Dawn Ramsay

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT: Marilyn B. Steinberg

REGIONAL EDITORS
New York: Pamela Hamilton (212) 997-2666
Boston: James B. Brinton, Linda Lowe (617) 262-1160
Chicago: Larry Marion (312) 751-3805
Dallas: Wesley R. Iversen (214) 742-1747
Los Angeles: Larry Waller (213) 487-1160
Palo Alto: Bruce LeBoss, *Manager*
Martin Marshall, *Computers & Instruments* (415) 968-2712
Washington: Ray Connolly (202) 624-7592
Frankfurt: John Gosch 72-5566
London: Kevin Smith 493-1451
Paris: Arthur Erikson, Kenneth Dreyfack 720-20-70
Tokyo: Charles Cohen 581-9816

McGRAW-HILL WORLD NEWS
Editor: Michael Johnson
Brussels: James Smith
Milan: Jeff Ryser
Moscow: Peter Hann
Stockholm: Robert Skole
Tokyo: Robert Neff

PUBLISHER: Paul W. Reiss

GENERAL MANAGER, DIRECT MARKETING OPERATIONS: Horace T. Howland

CIRCULATION MANAGER: Herbert A. Hunter

RESEARCH MANAGER: Margery D. Sholes

PROMOTION MANAGER: Jane De Court

MARKETING ADMINISTRATION MANAGER: Frances M. Vallone

BOOKS & SPECIAL PROJECTS MANAGER: Janet Eyler

SERVICE REVENUE SPECIALIST: Penny Reitman

Highlights

Special report examines the art of data conversion, 101

Data-conversion electronics is getting a healthy shove forward from the success of microprocessors in process control, automotive, and digital signal-processing applications. Growth in these areas is returning to pique the interest of the big semiconductor houses that make the microprocessors, so that these firms are now increasing the performance, self-sufficiency, and versatility of their monolithic converters. And growing cooperation with the IC makers is proving beneficial to companies building hybrids and modules for high-speed and high-precision conversion applications.

Cover construction is by Robert Strimban.

Bell System announces big plans for fiber optics, 89

AT&T's recently disclosed plans for a Boston-to-Washington fiber-optic link represent a milestone. For fiber-optic transmission's long evaluation phase, it marks the beginning of the end. For the technology's serious implementation, the 44.7-megabit/second data highway marks the start.

Shielding MOS chips from static-discharge damage, 115

People are among the worst offenders, carrying with them electrostatic charges that can easily damage sensitive MOS circuits. Extra care in handling and board-assembly techniques is not enough: highly conductive materials are needed to serve as shields in the bags, tubes, and boxes in which the devices are transported.

Emulation version bares microcomputer's hidden functions, 126

The latest generation of microcomputers and microprocessors present test-equipment designers with devilish problems: the states of internal registers, buses, even whole sections of logic may not be discernible on the chip's pins. Though costly, one way for chip makers to meet these test troubles head on is to develop special chip versions with additional pads for access to the hidden computer operations.

LSI trio calls the tunes in fast, flexible CPU, 130

Large-scale integration of processor logic makes provision for future enhancements difficult at best. A three-chip microcomputer partitioning gives the 16-bit machine an easily expandable microinstruction store—*carte blanche* for specialized or expanded capabilities.

. . . and in the next issue

A complementary-MOS electrically erasable programmable read-only memory . . . a coder-decoder pair with zero crosstalk . . . thermoelectric pumps move heat electronically . . . Multi-ICE software aids dual-processor system development.

July 17, 1980 Volume 53, Number 16 103,088 copies of this issue printed

Electronics (ISSN 0013-5070). Published every other Thursday with an additional issue this April by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw 1860-1948. Publication office 1221 Avenue of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10020; second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices.

Executive, editorial, circulation and advertising addresses: Electronics, McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. Telephone (212) 997-1221. Teletype 12-7960 TWX 710-581-4879. Cable address: MCGRAWHILLNEWYORK.

Subscriptions limited to professional persons with active responsibility in electronics technology. No subscriptions accepted without complete identification of subscriber name, title or job function, company or organization, and product manufactured or services performed. Based on information supplied, the publisher reserves the right to reject non-qualified requests. Subscription rates: in the United States and possessions $18 one year, $31 two years, $46 three years; company addressed and company libraries $23 one year, $41 two years, $58 three years; APO/FPO addressed $35 one year only; Canada and Mexico $19 one year, $32 two years, $47 three years; Europe $50 one year, $85 two years, $115 three years; Japan, Israel and Brazil $70 one year, $115 two years, $165 three years; Australia and New Zealand $95 one year, $170 two years, $240 three years, including air freight; all other countries $50 one year, $85 two years, $125 three years. Limited quota of subscriptions available at higher-than-basic rate for persons allied to field served. Check with publisher for these rates. Single copies: $4.00; special Anniversary issue: $9.00 each. Please allow four to eight weeks for shipment.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Paul F. McPherson, President; Executive Vice Presidents: James E. Boddorf, Gene W. Simpson; Group Vice President: Daniel A. McMillan; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Stephen C. Croft, Manufacturing; Robert B. Doll, Circulation; James E. Hackett, Controller; William H. Hammond, Communications; Eric B. Herr, Planning and and Development; John W. Patten, Sales; Edward E. Schirmer, International.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W. McGraw, Jr., President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board; Robert N. Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.

Subscribers: The publisher, upon written request to our New York office from any subscriber, agrees to refund that part of the subscription price applying to copies not yet mailed. Please send change-of-address notices or complaints to Fulfillment Manager; subscription orders to Circulation Manager, Electronics, at address below. Change-of-address notices should provide old as well as new address, including zip codes. Attach address label from recent issue. Allow one month for change to become effective. Subscriber Service: call (609) 448-8110, 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. EST.

Postmaster: Please send form 3579 to Fulfillment Manager, Electronics, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, N.J. 08520.

NEW DISTORTION ANALYZER SAVES TIME AND MONEY

In just a few seconds Krohn-Hite's Model 6800 Automatic Distortion Analyzer can make most distortion measurements. Simplicity of operation — plus the instrument's unique auto-ranging digital readout and its built-in accuracy — saves valuable production and personnel time.

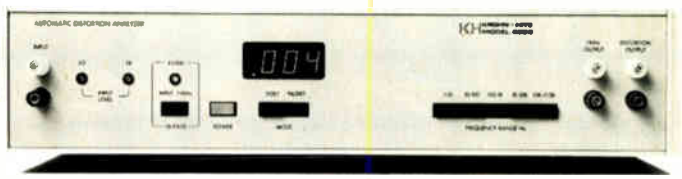
Check what the Model 6800 offers, and compare with what you're using now.

- Frequency range 1Hz to 110kHz
- Automatic level set from 1 to 130V RMS
- Measures ultra-low distortion to 0.003%, typically, with a resolution of 0.001%
- Range selectors provide auto-nulling of frequency over a 10:1 range
- Auto-ranging digital readout
- Measures AC volts from 100mV to 130V RMS
- Priced at only $1500 (domestic price). Model 6801, with automatic level set from 100mV to 13V, is also available. (Domestic price $1600.)

Make value your standard of measure when you specify distortion instruments. Call Krohn-Hite today for further information and look up our complete product listings in EEM and Gold Book.

KH KROHN-HITE CORPORATION

Avon Industrial Park, Avon, MA 02322 • (617) 580-1660 TWX 710 345 0831



Krohn-Hite . . . Benchmark of Value in Distortion Analyzers

AL, Huntsville (205)534-9771; AZ, Phoenix (602)279-1531; CA, Inglewood (213)674-6850, San Jose (408)292-3220; CO, Denver (303)773-1218; CT, Canton Center (203)693-0719; FL, Orlando (305)859-7450, Sunrise (305)742-2115; GA, Atlanta (404)455-1206; HI, Honolulu (808)941-1574; IL, Chicago (312)283-0713; IN, Carmel (317)844-0114; KS, Overland Park (913)649-6996; LA, Gretna (504)367-3975; MD, Towson (301)321-1411; MA, Chelmsford (617)256-9061; MI, Detroit (313)961-3042; MN, Minneapolis (612)835-4818; MO, St. Louis (314)569-1406; NM, Albuquerque (505)255-2330; NJ, Cherry Hill (609)482-0059, Englewood (201)871-3916; NY, Rochester (716)473-5720, Saratoga Springs (518)584-6519, Syracuse (315)437-6666; NC, Burlington (919)227-3639; OH, Chesterland (216)729-2222, Dayton (513)294-2476; OK, Jenks (918)299-2636; OR, Portland (503)297-2248; PA, Pittsburgh (412)261-2604; SC, Greenville (803)271-8543; TX, Dallas (214)661-0400, Houston (713)688-1431; UT, Salt Lake City (801)466-8729; VA, Falls Church (703)573-8787; WA, Bellevue (206)454-3400; WI, Milwaukee (414)545-8400; CANADA, Montreal, Quebec (514)744-5829, Ottowa, Ontario (613)725-1931, Toronto, Ontario (416)625-0600, Calgary, Alberta (403)276-7567.

Circle 5 on reader service card

Publisher's letter

Business is good for the manufacturers of data converters, components editor Roger Allan determined as the result of his research done for the special report that begins on page 101. But for the long term, there is an ominous cloud gathering on the horizon for strictly hybrid and modular converter makers.

Giant semiconductor manufacturers that made some monolithic data converters were content to view the data converter market with half-hearted interest at best, but now they have a new outlook. They are convinced that the emergence of the microprocessor has opened very large data-acquisition markets that are capable of supporting volume sales of analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters. The result, Allan says, is that for those firms making strictly hybrid and modular units, the impact of monolithic data converters on their business is bound to be noticeable.

As a result, says Allan, the whole converter arena is beginning to lose its neat compartments. Most discussions of data converters have tended to segregate monolithic a-d and d-a devices from those made by hybrid and modular means. Although this demarcation still exists today, the lines are much fuzzier. Monolithic and hybrid and modular converter makers are poaching on each other's territory.

Some makers of monolithic data converters have purchased hybrid-converter houses, and companies that once devoted themselves exclusively to hybrids are rushing to master the intricacies of at least integrated-circuit chip design and layout. All sides involved, says Allan, recognize that for the foreseeable future no one technology will predominate and that their interests are best served by a strong hand in both hybrid and monolithic technologies.

It can blow $50 chips, push costs sky high, and cause much tooth gnashing and consternation. What is this bane of the electronics manufacturer, this phenomenon that has been with semiconductors since Day One? It's electrostatic discharge, a fact of life that no one enjoys living with.

One of the difficulties in combatting the problem is that it crosses the boundaries between disciplines with such ease that it has never been addressed by one technology area—never, that is, until two researchers at the 3M Co. in St. Paul came along (see p. 115).

As packaging and production editor Jerry Lyman puts it, "Before Donald Yenni and James Huntsman did their work, there weren't any studies of electrostatic discharge from a scientific viewpoint that included materials and all the other facets of the subject. Yet at every meeting and convention, there are sessions about it and anxious engineers picking one another's brains about what to do."

What makes the Yenni-Huntsman data so timely is the fact that the problem is exacerbated by the advent of smaller and smaller very large-scale integrated circuits. Because these devices use thinner oxide layers than their predecessors—by almost a third—they have lower voltage breakdown and thus are more sensitive to static discharge. At the same time, the Department of Defense has issued a new specification requiring protection from static electricity when shipping printed-circuit boards, an important change from previous practice.

So it appears that static is finally beginning to be attacked with scientific methodology. As summed up by Roy Walker of the Air Force's Reliability Analysis Center at the Rome Air Development Center in Rome, N. Y., who is in charge of a seminar on the subject to be held in San Diego, Calif., beginning Sept. 9, "We are trying to get more papers documenting this area so that we can alleviate the problem of electrostatic discharge. It is becoming more and more of a problem as parts get smaller."

THIS IS THE WAY IT'S DONE!

Magnecraft means Leadership in Relays

MAGNECRAFT CLASS 65 LOW PROFILE RELAY

Imagine! One Miniaturized Relay That Does All This:

1. SPDT power switching of 8 amps @ 250 VAC, with additional capability of 15 amps inrush.
2. Low Profile packaging for P.C. board mounting where components must be less than .5" high.
3. Upright mounting where P.C. board real estate is scarce, and vertical components are required.
4. Approvals by UL (TV-5) & CSA.
5. Standard control voltages of 5, 6, 12, 24, 48 VDC.

10 Different Models are IN STOCK for Immediate Delivery.

Write for your FREE Low Profile Relay Catalog.

Magnecraft
ELECTRIC COMPANY

5575 North Lynch Avenue Chicago, IL 60630 Telephone 312/282-5500

Visit us at Wescon/80 Anaheim, Calif. Booths 1514-1516 Sept. 16-18, 1980

Readers' comments

Interpreting effective bandwidth

To the Editor: "100-MHz oscilloscope displays innovations in digital storage" by Thomas P. Dagostino and Michael R. Turner (May 8, p. 161) contains innovations in information theory and other matters with which we disagree.

First, the authors have assigned a "useful storage bandwidth" far lower than their actual bandwidth to digital scopes, discouraging potential users. No oscilloscope, analog or digital, can accurately show the waveform of a periodic signal to be sinusoidal without a bandwidth far beyond the signal's frequency. Theoretically, to show it as sinusoidal requires infinite bandwidth, but in real situations a factor of 10 or 20 excess bandwidth usually suffices.

The authors have chosen a factor of 12.5 and applied it to digital oscilloscopes unilaterally, indicating that the "effective storage bandwidth" of a 10-MHz digital scope is therefore 800 kHz. The implication here is that only digital scopes are handicapped, which is simply not so.

A 10-MHz digital scope looking at an unknown signal of fundamental frequency 800 kHz will clearly show it as a sine wave if it is, as a triangular wave if it is, and so on. This requires an effective bandwidth that is far beyond the fundamental frequency.

Also, it is not "impossible," despite the claim of the authors, to understand a digital oscilloscope's display when slightly more than two points per cycle are shown. It is easy if there is prior knowledge that it is a sine wave. Without that knowledge, the scope is being misused. Experienced analog scope users avoid looking at signals known to be sine waves near the bandwidth limit, for the only information available without gross error is fundamental frequency. Digital scope operators avoid it for convenience only.

Sine interpolation, which the authors enthusiastically promote, eliminates the inconvenience but in no way enhances "effective" bandwidth. And why should sine interpolation be included in a hybrid scope that is fully capable of displaying

Interested in higher performance software?

The Mark Williams Company announces **COHERENT**,™ a state of the art, third generation operating system. The design of **COHERENT** begins with the basic technology of the highly-acclaimed Western Electric UNIX operating system. From this starting point, it goes on to include further substantial software innovation. The primary goal of **COHERENT** is to provide a friendly environment for program development. The intent is to provide the user with a wide range of software building blocks from which he can select programs and utilities to solve his problems in the most straightforward manner.

COHERENT and all of its associated software are written totally in the high-level programming language **C**. Using **C** as the primary implementation language yields a high degree of reliability, portability, and ease of modification with no noticeable performance penalty.

FEATURES

COHERENT provides **C** language source compatibility with programs written to run under Seventh Edition UNIX, enabling the large base of existing UNIX software (from numerous sources) to be available to the **COHERENT** user. The system design is based on a number of fundamental concepts. Central to this design is the unified structure of i/o with respect to ordinary files, external devices, and interprocess communication (pipes). At the same time, a great deal of attention has been paid to system performance so that the machine's resources are used in the most efficient way. The major features of **COHERENT** include:

- multiuser and multi-tasking facilities,
- running processes in foreground and background,
- compatible mechanisms for file, device, and interprocess i/o facilities,
- the shell command interpreter—modifiable for particular applications,
- distributed file system with tree-structured, hierarchical design,
- pipes and multiplexed channels for interprocess communication,
- asynchronous software interrupts,
- generalized segmentation (shared data, writeable instruction spaces),
- ability to lock processes in memory for real-time applications,
- fast swapping with swap storage cache,
- minimal interrupt lockout time for real-time applications,
- reliable power failure recovery facilities,
- fast disc accesses through disc buffer cache,
- loadable device drivers,
- process timing, profiling and debugging trace features.

SOFTWARE TOOLS

In addition to the standard commands for manipulating processes, files, and the like, in its initial release **COHERENT** will include the following major software components: **SHELL**, the command interpreter; **STDIO**, a portable, standard i/o library plus run-time support routines; **AS**, an assembler for the host machine; **CROSS**, a number of cross-assemblers for other machines with compatible object format with **'AS'** above; **DB**, a symbolic debugger for **C**, Pascal, Fortran, and assembler; **ED**, a context-oriented text editor with regular expression patterns; **SED**, a stream editor (used in filters) fashioned after **'ED'**; **GREP**, a pattern matching filter; **AWK**, a pattern scanning and processing language; **LEX**, a lexical analyzer generator; **YACC**, an advanced parser generator language; **NROFF**, an Nroff-compatible text formatter; **LEARN**, computer-aided instruction about computers; **DC**, a desk calculator; **QUOTA**, a package of accounting programs to control filespace and processor use; and **MAIL**, an electronic personal message system.

Of course, **COHERENT** will have an ever-expanding number of programming and language tools and basic commands in future releases.

LANGUAGE SUPPORT

The realm of language support is one of the major strengths of **COHERENT**. The following language processors will be supported initially:

- **C** a portable compiler for the language **C**, including stricter type enforcement in the manner of **LINT**.
- **FORTRAN** portable compiler supporting the full ANS Fortran 77 standard.
- **PASCAL** portable implementation of the complete ISO standard Pascal.
- **XYBASIC**™ a state of the art Basic compiler with the interactive features of an interpreter.

The unified design philosophy underlying the implementation of these languages has contributed significantly to the ease of their portability. In particular, the existence of a generalized code generator is such that with a minimal effort (about one man-month) all of the above language processors can be made to run on a new machine. The net result is that the compilers running under **COHERENT** produce extremely tight code very closely rivaling that produced by an *experienced* assembler programmer. Finally, the unified coder and conformable calling sequences permit the intermixture of these languages in a single program.

THE OPERATING SYSTEM

In part because of the language portability discussed above, and in part because of a substantial effort in achieving a greater degree of machine-independence in the design and implementation of the **COHERENT** operating system, only a small effort need be invested to port the whole system to a new machine. Because of this, an investment in **COHERENT** software is not tied to a single processor. Applications can move with the entire system to a new processor with about two man months of effort.

The initial version of **COHERENT** is available for the Digital Equipment Corporation PDP-11 computers with memory-mapping, such as the PDP 11/34. Machines which will be supported in the coming months are the Intel 8086, Zilog Z8000, and Motorola 68000. Machines for which ports are being considered are the DEC VAX 11/780 and the IBM 370, among others.

Because **COHERENT** has been developed independently, the pricing is exceptionally attractive. Of course **COHERENT** is completely supported by its developer. To get more information about **COHERENT** contact us today.

1430 W. Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, IL 60614
TEL: 312-472-6659 TWX: 910-221-1182

You're designing an intelligent CRT terminal and you're looking for the best 16-bit CPU for your application.

Congratulations. Your search is over.

"The AmZ8000 is better at handling strings of characters or data words."

The AmZ8000 has special block I/O instructions that allow you to move from 1 byte to 64K bytes of data in a single instruction. Into or out of memory. Ascending or descending addresses.

With our standard 4MHz CPUs, you can move a data item every 2.5 μsec. And you can interrupt the instruction to take care of other business.

"The AmZ8000 has a better development system."

Our System 8/8 was designed especially for the AmZ8000.

It comes with 64K bytes of RAM, dual double-density floppy disks, an optional cartridge disk and piles of software. It's Multibus* compatible. And it's even got an optional in-circuit emulator that runs in real time: 4MHz. No wait states.

Rick McCarthy
Manager,
Field Applications,
Engineering

Only the Am Z8000 offers string instructions for exceptionally efficient I/O.

"The AmZ8000 is better for intelligent CRT terminals."

"The AmZ8000 has a better macroassembler."

The MACRO8000 has powerful macro and conditional assembly capabilities. And it generates relocatable output for either of the AmZ8000 CPUs.

For even more efficient programming, we'll soon be offering C, a powerful system implementation language, as well as PASCAL.

"The AmZ8000 is better because our peripherals are better."

Advanced Micro Devices has a whole family of peripherals to go with the AmZ8000. For example, we've got DMA channel controllers and interrupt controllers and all kinds of high-speed, high-drive bipolar support circuits. We even have a powerful new linked-list CRT controller on the way.

And there's more: The AmZ8000's general-register architecture and efficient instruction set give you high throughput for sophisticated displays. The CPU directly addresses up to 8M bytes of memory. And we are still the only company that processes every part to the rigorous requirements of MIL-STD-883. For free.

If you're looking for a 16-bit CPU for your intelligent CRT terminal, look into the AmZ8000. It's available right now.

And it's the best 16-bit family for you.

*Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corp.

Advanced Micro Devices

901 Thompson Place · Sunnyvale, CA 94086 · Telephone (408) 732-2400
Right, from the start.

Readers' comments

10-MHz sine waves directly, by virtue of the Tektronix model 468's 100-MHz analog section? Direct display makes it possible to disclose "distortion," if it exists, and show amplitude correctly.

The authors also state that display jitter has plagued every commercial digital scope except the 468. This is not the case. Nicolet's digital scopes eliminate the timing errors that cause jitter. This is the preferred way, because in averaging, a major bandwidth loss will occur if the display, but not the timing, errors are corrected.

Robert W. Schumann
Nicolet Instrument Corp.
Madison, Wis.

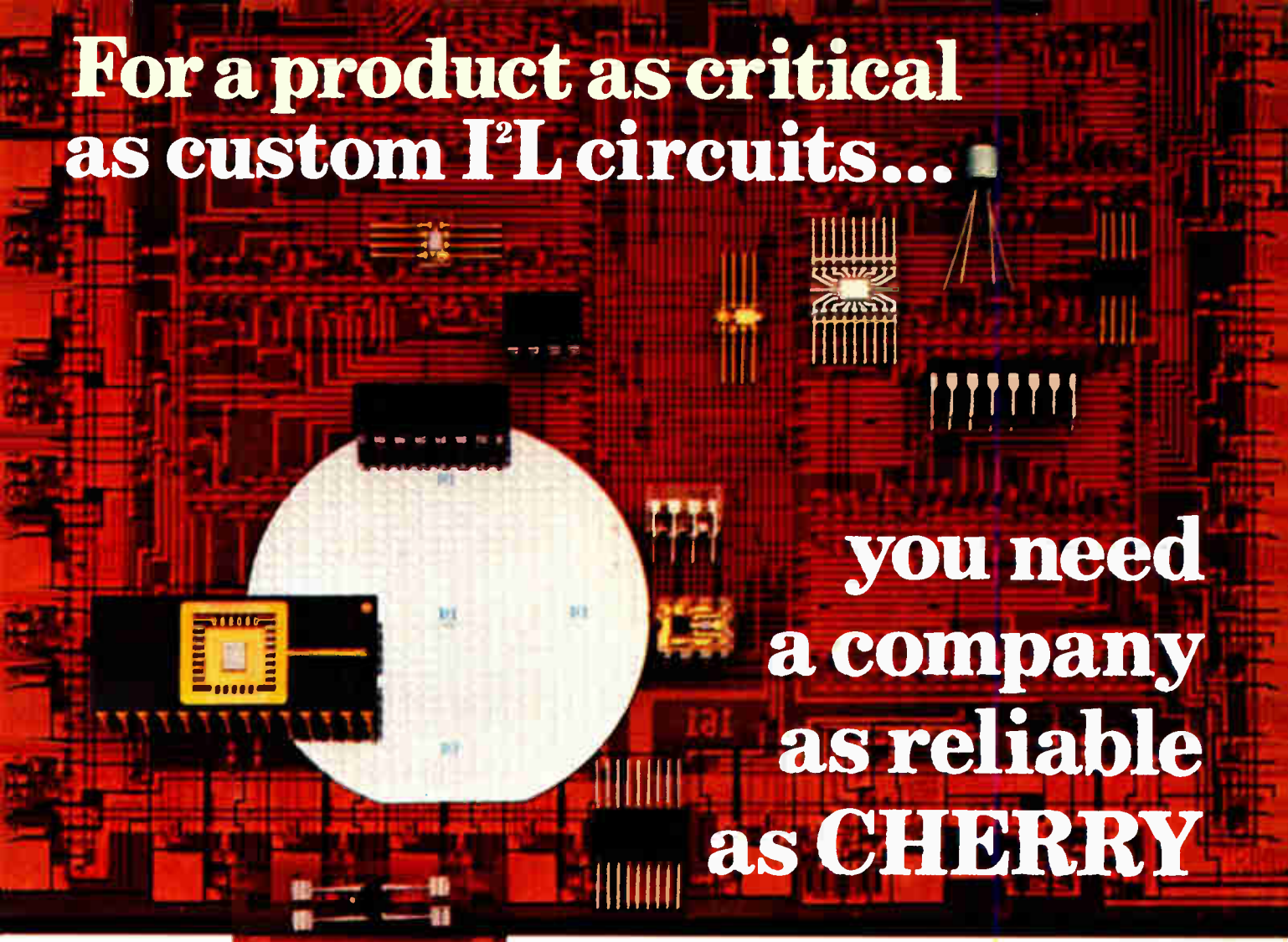
The authors reply: *Regarding useful storage bandwidth, our view of the oscilloscope's role as a general-purpose test and measurement instrument is somewhat different from that of Mr. Schumann.*

At Tektronix, the oscilloscope is regarded as a tool for making waveform measurements such as amplitude, phase, and frequency that require a good visual representation. Useful storage bandwidth merely addresses the number of samples per cycle needed for a good visual representation: that is, 25 samples per cycle if a dot display is used, 10 per cycle for dots joined by vectors, and 2.5 for the 468 interpolated display.

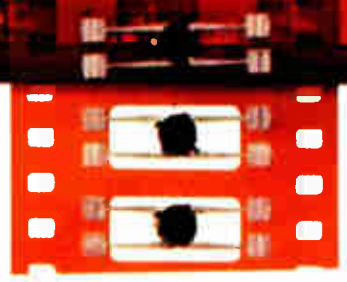
Theoretically at least, all the information of a signal is present if there are only 2+ samples per cycle as the Nyquist criterion states. But amplitude, frequency, and phase measurements are extremely difficult, if not impossible, when a waveform is represented by only two-plus dots per cycle.

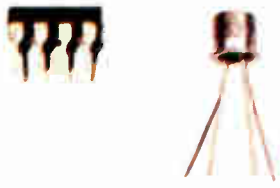
As for the jitter-correction circuit in the 468, the article addressed digitizing circuits that use the trigger point as a memory location, making possible pretrigger viewing. In this type of system, ±½ sample trigger uncertainty is inherent, but is corrected by the 468. But if the trigger is used to begin the sweep, a restart oscillator can be used to correct trigger uncertainty. This feature gives performance comparable to that of an analog oscilloscope, but cannot work when pretrigger information is desired.

For a product as critical as custom I^2L circuits...



you need a company as reliable as CHERRY





Cherry has been combining both digital and linear functions on the same chip since the infancy of I^2L logic. Long experience, integrity of design, technological innovation and manufacturing excellence are only the beginning. You'll never meet a group of engineers more eager to work with you to solve YOUR problems. Engineers ready for the challenge of new design concepts. Eager for your business.

It really doesn't matter what your IC problem is. Whether the solution is one of our standard digital or linear bipolar ICs—or the most sophisticated custom design—Cherry *has* or can *provide* the right solution. At the right price. With the right delivery date.

All this from the folks at Cherry: A trusted name in industry for more than 25 years.

SEND FOR OUR FREE 36 page catalog of digital and linear ICs. Includes low level amplifiers—differential amplifiers—level detectors—DC to DC converters— timing circuits—motor speed controls—optical detector systems—camera controls—flip chips.

CHERRY SEMICONDUCTOR

CHERRY SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION

99 Bald Hill Rd., Cranston, Rhode Island 02920 / (401)463-6000 / TWX 710-381-1757

A wholly owned subsidiary of Cherry Electrical Products Corp., Waukegan IL, U.S.A., 312 689 7700 • Worldwide affiliates and phone numbers: Cherry Mikroschalter GmbH, Auerbach, Germany, 09 643 181 Cherry Electrical Products Ltd., Sandridge (Herts) England, 44 727 32231 • Cherco Brasil Industria E Comercio Ltda., Sao Paulo, Brazil, 011 246 4343 • Hirose Cherry Precision Co., Ltd., Kawasaki, Japan, 044 933 3511

Circle 13 on reader service card

People

West, McDougall won't run from Japanese competitors

"Who invented the notion that technological competition between the U. S. and Japan is a war?" demands J. Thomas West, Data General Corp.'s engineering manager for Japanese business development. That view has U. S. companies running scared, he complains, begging for Government protection, "when running away from competition is the most self-defeating course we could take."

West, 40, who led the team that developed Data General's new MV/8000 32-bit minicomputer [*Electronics*, May 8, p. 185], believes his company is taking a wiser course. Last fall, he became technical liaison between Data General and a Japanese minicomputer firm, Nippon Mini-Computer Corp.

Nippon Mini-Computer, a licensee of Data General since 1971, built and marketed the firm's Nova computers in Japan. Last year, it traded 50% of its stock to Data General in exchange for licensing rights to the American company's entire product line over the next 10 years. Renamed Nippon–Data General Corp., the firm is now "a full and equal partnership," says Donald L. McDougall, West's counterpart for the business side of the arrangement. He hopes to see its annual sales growth rate exceed Data General's own in the coming decade.

McDougall, 37, a Canadian "who was never much interested in travel" before he embarked on developing a string of subsidiaries in the Netherlands, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy, and France, figures he has spent nearly four of the last nine months in Japan working with the Japanese firm's management during the period of adjustment to its U. S. marriage or on planes between there and the Westboro, Mass., corporate headquarters of Data General.

He has come away convinced that "the Japanese are quite capable of taking over the world economy." He agrees with West, however, that the prospect is better viewed as a challenge and an opportunity than as a threat, and he stresses the advantages his company looks for in making friends with such talented foreign competitors.

Rich soil. Japanese firms, coming on strong in mainframes, are not so active in minicomputers, McDougall notes, "so we see a fertile market there for our products." The Nippon connection means Data General machines, made in Japan, do not run into Japanese trade restrictions ap-

Partners. J. Thomas West, left, Data General's engineering manager for Japanese business, and Donald McDougall, his business counterpart, see Japanese as partners.

PDP11/03® PDP11/23®
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

FIRSTMICRO™ PDP11®

FIRST COMPUTER CORPORATION NOW OFFERS MICROCOMPUTER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS IN BOTH 11/03 AND 11/23 CONFIGURATIONS

The Basic PDP-11/03 systems offer the designer a low cost compatible alternative to the larger members of the PDP-11 family. The larger faster PDP-11/23 systems offer the power, expandability and operating systems of the larger members of the PDP-11 family while retaining the proven cost effective Q-Bus architecture. These systems save you money, improve programming efficiency, and boost productivity.

	11T03-L	11V03-L	11T23-L	11V23-L
PART #	SRVXLLB	SRVXSSB	SRWXLLA	SRWXSSA
BACKPLANE	KD11-HA CPU 11/03	KD11-HA CPU 11/03	KDF11 CPU 11/23	KDF11 CPU 11/23
	MSV11-DD 32KW Memory	MSV11-QQ 32KW Memory	MSV11-DD 32KW Memory	MSV11-QQ 32KW Memory
	RL01 Controller	RX02 Controller	MSV11-QQ 32KW Memory	MSV11-DD 32KW Memory
	RL01 Controller	DLV11-J Serial (4)	RL01 Controller	RX02 Controller
	DLV11-J Serial (4)	OPEN	RL01 Controller	DLV11-J Serial (4)
	OPEN	OPEN	DLV11-J Serial (4)	OPEN
	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
	BDV11-AA Bootstrap	BDV11-AA Bootstrap	BDV11-AA Bootstrap	BDV11-AA Bootstrap

Serving the world with cost effective computer systems.

TWX NUMBER 910-651-1916

First™ computer corporation

corporate square/825 north cass avenue/westmont, illinois 60559/(312) 920-1050

™Trademark First Computer Corporation ®Registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

SS-3

Circle 15 on reader service card

People

plied to imports. And, McDougall says, "Nippon-DG's engineering expertise helps us offer Japanese-specific products, instead of American-built ones requiring the customer to do all the adjusting."

The Japanese-language input-and-display system developed last year by Nippon-DG for use on Data General's Eclipse computers [*Electronics*, Jan. 3, p. 213] "could not have been built by Americans," McDougall believes. He adds that the benefits of such cooperation should mean a significant competitive edge over other U. S. minicomputer makers, whose homegrown machines go into the Japanese market via sales offices or distributors.

Commonality a goal. Another goal is standardization of Data General's product line. Any improvements the Japanese make will be incorporated into the line, eventually resulting in a commonality of parts, servicing, and technical support wherever Data General minicomputers are built and sold. Tom West, the man in charge of bringing back technological fruits of the alliance, expects to see long-range benefits from Nippon-DG's access to Japanese advances in custom very large-scale integrated circuits, voice recognition, fiber optics, and copier technologies.

From their respective managerial and technical orientations, the two agree that the most profitable Japanese-American effort will be one that successfully balances Japan's highly disciplined, team-player work ethic and the U. S.'s individualistic brand of entrepreneurial energy. McDougall particularly feels that his role—interfacing with Nippon-DG's management, product development, and marketing people—calls on him continually to strike such a balance. "Deciding whether to do it their way, our way, or by compromise takes a lot of flexibility," he says. "I think developing a high degree of cultural sensitivity is the prime requisite of this job."

"Followed closely by a high degree of stamina," adds West, whose travel schedule is as rugged as McDougall's. "Jet lag is getting to be an old friend."

Facts from Fluke on low-cost DMM's

Our new 4½-digit bench/portable: You've never seen anything like it.

Take a close look at the face of this instrument. Notice anything new? If you just realized you've never seen *words* on a low-cost DMM display before, you're on the right track.

This is the new 8050A from Fluke, the *lowest* priced 4½-digit multimeter available that uses microprocessor technology.

The legends on the LCD are clues to what makes the 8050A unique.

dB: You're right. The 8050A delivers direct readouts in dBm, referenced to any of 16 impedances. Use the "REF Z" button to scroll through the memory and locate the zero dBm reference you need, then set it and forget it. No more tedious calculations or conversions.

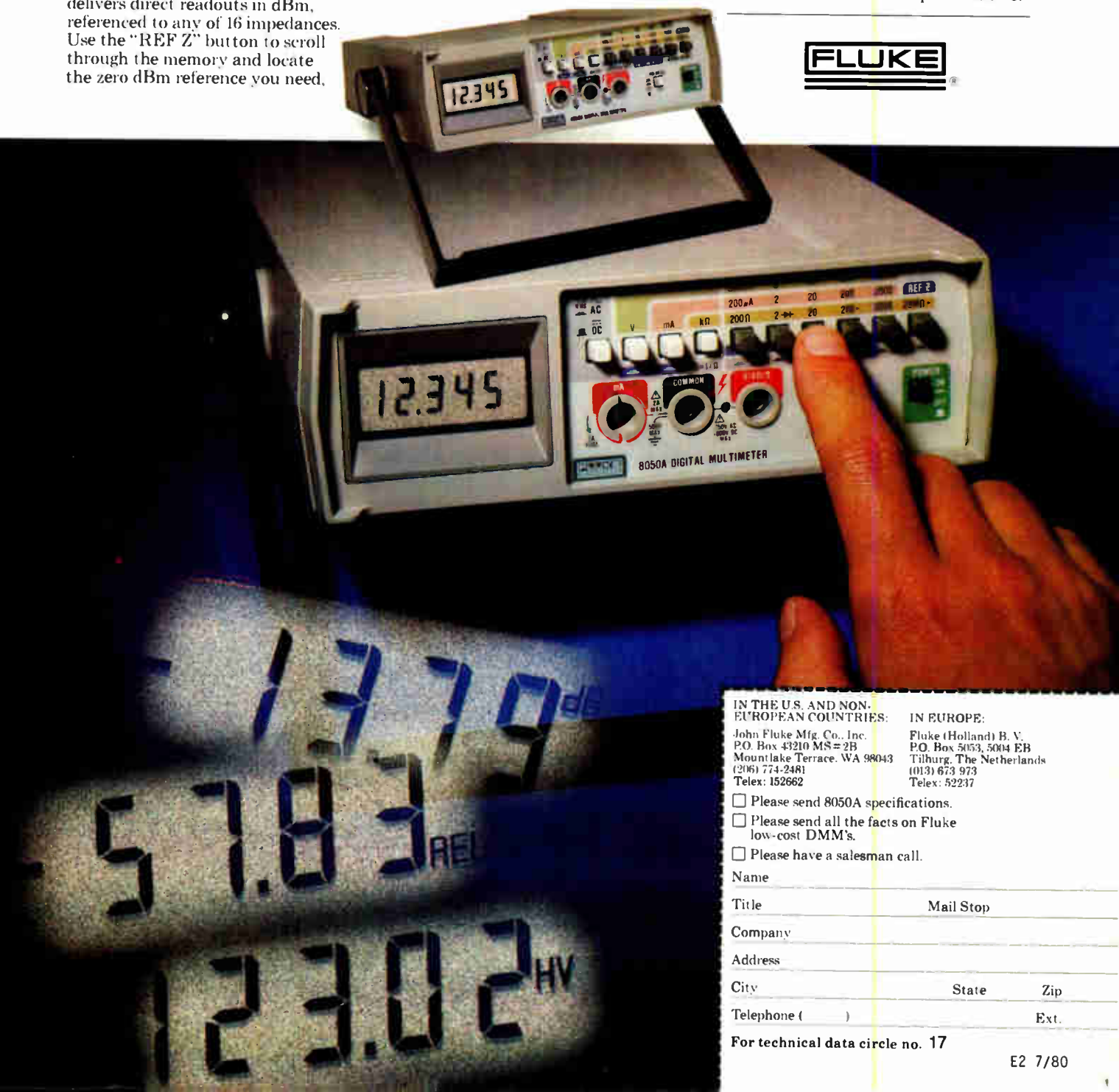
REL: For relative references in the dB mode or offset measurements in all other functions. Lets you store any input as a zero value against which all others are automatically displayed as the difference. Another timesaving convenience.

HV: Just a reminder when your input is over 40V, so you won't forget about safety while in the dB or relative modes.

Of course there's much more to the 8050A. True RMS measurements to 50 kHz. Conductance for measuring resistance to 100,000 Megohms and leakage in capacitors, pcb's, cables and insulators. Diode test, 0.03% basic dc accuracy and full input protection. Plus a large family of accessories. Just $349 U.S.

For all the facts on the versatility and value of the new 8050A, call toll free **800-426-0361**; use the coupon below; or contact your Fluke stocking distributor, sales office or representative.

FLUKE



IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES:

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 43210 MS=2B
Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043
(206) 774-2481
Telex: 152662

IN EUROPE:

Fluke (Holland) B. V.
P.O. Box 5053, 5004 EB
Tilburg, The Netherlands
(013) 673 973
Telex: 52237

☐ Please send 8050A specifications.
☐ Please send all the facts on Fluke low-cost DMM's.
☐ Please have a salesman call.

Name

Title Mail Stop

Company

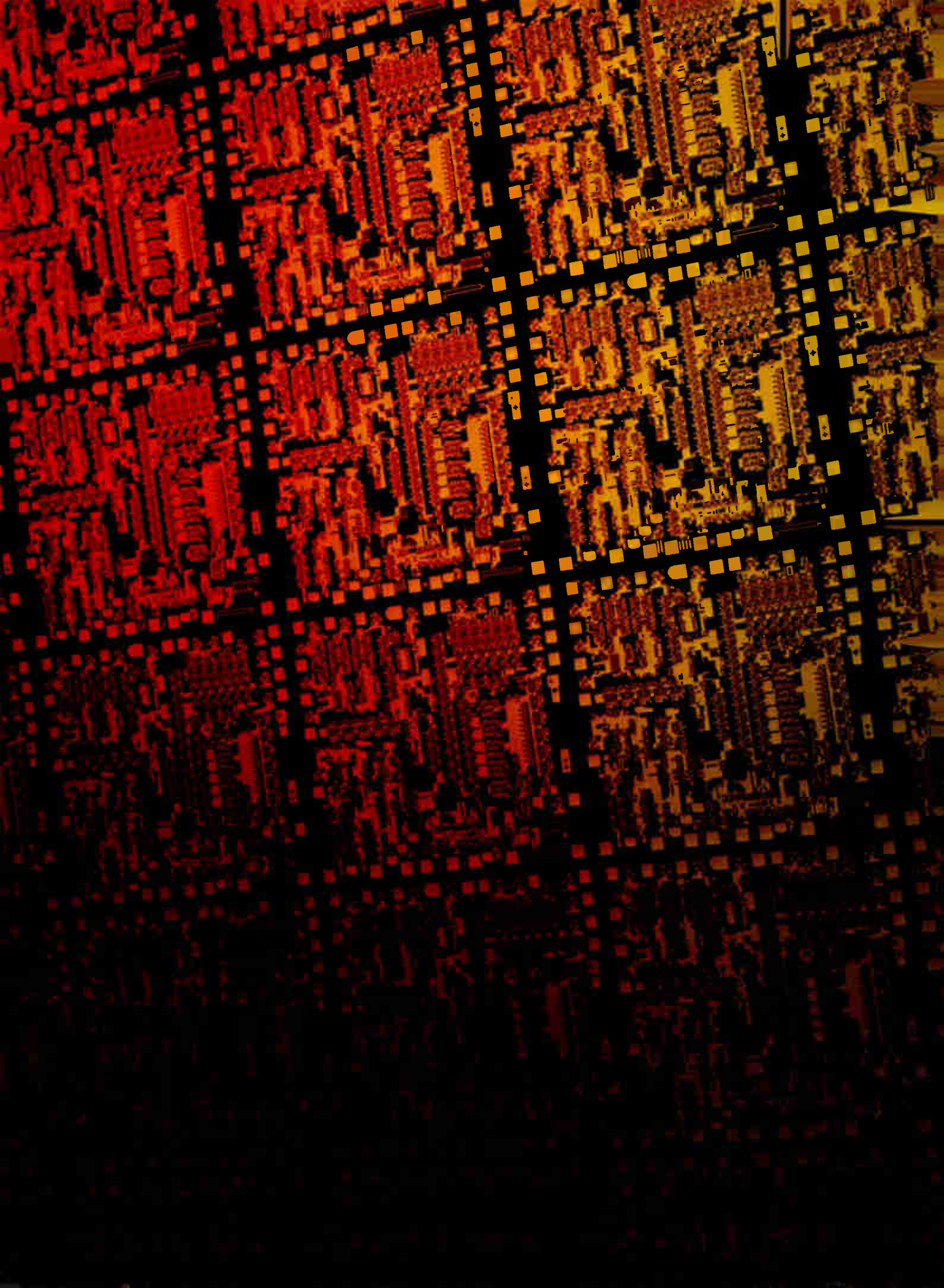
Address

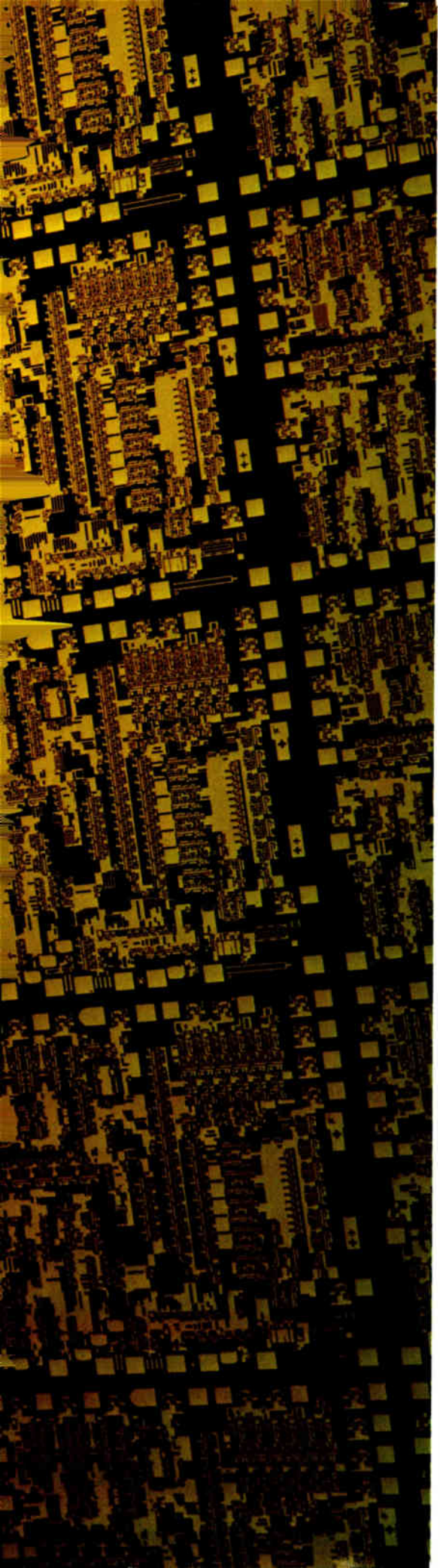
City State Zip

Telephone ( ) Ext.

For technical data circle no. 17

E2 7/80





When all you make is the glass, you make it all you can.

Routine orders for LE-7059 photomask substrates ship from inventory. Emergency calls go within 24 hours.

Technical assistance is as fast as we can get an applications engineer to the phone or airport.

Just call us in Corning, New York, where we've centralized substrate research, production and technical service.

Corning originated the first commercially successful borosilicate glass in 1915.

Corning made the first borosilicate photomask substrates in 1968. Our LE-7059 glass helped reduce runout and achieve larger scale integration. Our substrates set the flatness standard of 2 microns or less for improved focus latitude.

Meanwhile . . .
Thousands of our newest N-ZEMS™ substrates are at work in evaluation labs and on preproduction lines. Thermal expansion is $7.5 \times 10^{-7}/°C$ or less (one-sixth that of borosilicate) to cut runout to a new low. The N-ZEMS substrates family includes fused silica for high transmittance down to 185 nanometers, as well as economical high silica options for work between 254 and 365 nanometers.

LE-7059 glass is available as chrome photomask blanks from:

Basic Microelectronics, Inc., Lake Park, Florida;
Electronic Materials Corporation, a Division of Micro Mask, Inc., Azusa, California;
Optifilm Company, Gardena, California;
Tau Laboratories, Inc., Poughkeepsie, New York, and
Telic Corporation, Santa Monica, California.

Finished photomasks on LE-7059 substrates are offered by independent and in-house mask shops.

Call (607) 974-7595

For photomask substrates. For technical assistance. For our new brochure. Or write Corning Glass Works, Electronic Materials Dept., MS 66, Corning, N.Y. 14830

E-A-7

CORNING

Circle 19 on reader service card

J389

IN RAM TEST ACCURACY, ENTER THE NEXT GENERATION.

The new J389 Memory Test System gives you the narrowest guardbands ever. Plus high-integrity waveforming and test flexibility for next generation devices: the 64k and 16k-5v dynamic RAMs, the high-speed one-wide and bytewide static RAMs.

Quarter-nanosecond timing accuracy and address and data alignment minimize guardbands.

New Remote Test Electronics delivers system accuracy with 10 nanosecond I/O active load switching and half-nanosecond data detector skew.

Flexibility for complex RAMs comes from 16 timing and formatting sets operating at 20MHz.

Automatic Edge Lock continuously self-calibrates clock edges and address and data skew to within a quarter-nanosecond, monitoring voltages for outstanding correlation.

Teradyne's PASCAL-T software minimizes programming time and allows symbolic debugging in the language of the written program.

Real-Time Bit Mapping for state-of-the-art characterization is well-proven. And the J389's new architecture and thermal design keep the whole system Teradyne-reliable.

Added to an installed base of several hundred J380-series systems, the J389 continues to give you the Definite Edge in RAM testing.

Contact Teradyne, Inc., 21255 Califa Street, Woodland Hills, California 91367.

TERADYNE

Circle 21 on reader service card

"Our business depends engineering schedules. So we capabilities of the

THOMSON-CSF is an international leader in the fast-paced telecommunications industry. They've found Tektronix 8002A emulation and support keeps their projects on schedule.

Jean-Luc Gerner
System Engineer
THOMSON-CSF
Gennevilliers,
France

"Emulation is the quickest, and we think the only way to debug microprocessor designs."

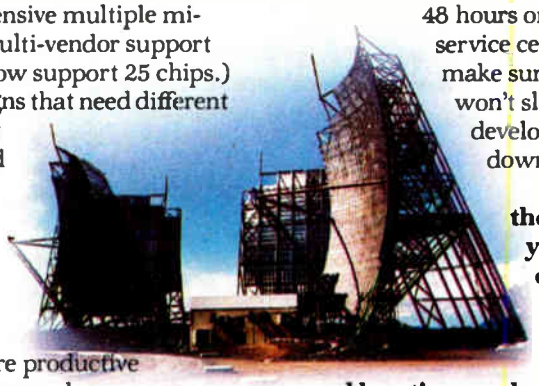
At Thomson-CSF microprocessor designs have to move quickly from concept to marketplace. That's why engineers like Jean-Luc Gerner prefer the emulation capabilities of the Tektronix 8002A. Says Mr. Gerner: "On paper emulation is supposed to be the same. But we've used other development systems and their emulation has crashed. Tektronix emulation works consistently." The 8002A's three progressive stages of emulation provide a fast, simplified approach to microprocessor hardware and software integration.

With software development and debug, software/hardware integration, and prototype monitoring emulation modes, Thomson-CSF hardware and software engineers are able to use the same design tool to make changes and corrections right on the spot. "The time saving is incredible," adds Mr. Gerner.

"We're using microprocessors from two different manufacturers in our applicaton. But we only need one development system for both chips – the 8002A."

on meeting tight depend on the emulation Tektronix 8002A."

Tektronix' extensive multiple microprocessor and multi-vendor support saves money. (We now support 25 chips.) That's because designs that need different chips from different manufacturers need just one 8002A, instead of two or more dedicated development systems. Tektronix multi-chip support makes you more productive because you don't have to learn a new command interface for each chip.



"The 8002A let's us remain flexible in microprocessor selection for future designs," says Gerner. With the widest list of microprocessor support available, you aren't tied down to a single chip or family of chips.

"Our Tektronix 8002As have been up and running upon arrival. We like that kind of reliability."

The 8002A is thoroughly pretested, so you can begin designing with it as soon as it arrives. Of course, we provide all the manuals and documentation necessary for installation. We'll even help with installation, if you'd like.

And if you should have any problems, a Tek service rep can be there in 48 hours or less. Our MDL service centers worldwide make sure your projects won't slip because of development system downtime.

"After using the 8002A for two years now," comments Mr. Gerner, "we're confident in it. We now spend less time and effort in the microprocessor development cycle."

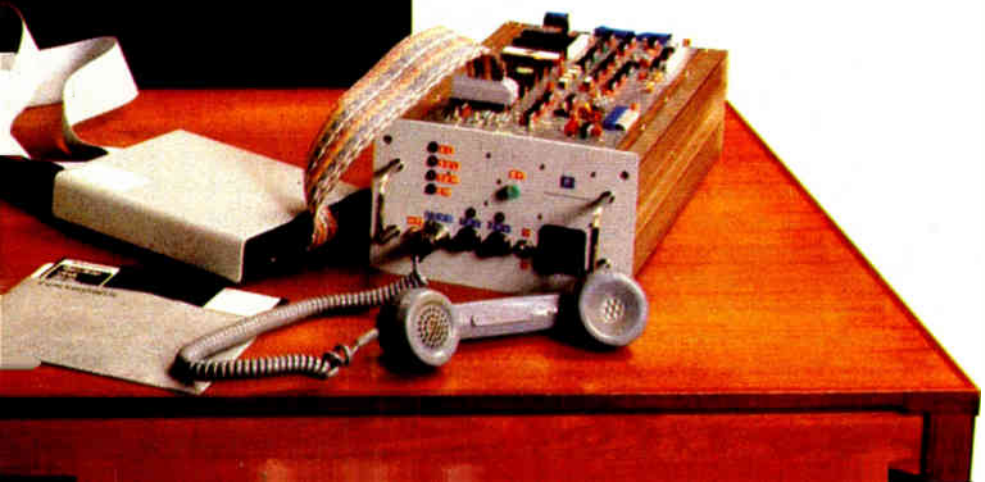
For information on how you can keep your projects on schedule with the 8002A call us toll-free at 1-800-547-1512. Or ask your local Tektronix MDL Specialist.

U.S.A., Asia, Australia, Central & South America, Japan
Tektronix, Inc.
P.O. Box 1700
Beaverton, OR 97075
Phone: 800/547-1512
Oregon only 800/644-9051
503/644-0161
Telex: 910-467-8708
Cable: TEKTRONIX

Europe, Africa, Middle East
Tektronix International, Inc.
European Marketing Centre
Postbox 827
1180 AV Amstelveen
The Netherlands
Telex: 18312

Canada
Tektronix Canada Inc.
P.O. Box 6500
Barrie, Ontario L4M 4V3
Phone: 705/737-2700

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE



Tektronix MDL's now provide full software development and emulation support for the 8080A, 8085A, 8048, 8039, 8039-6, 8035, 8021, 8022, 8041A, 8049, 6800, 6802, 6808, 3870, 3872, 3874, 3876, F8, Z80A, TMS 9900, SBP 9900, 6500/1 and 1802. Now software development and prototype debug packages for the 8086 and Z8000.

Editorial

Making the FAA straighten up and fly right

The United States can be proud of its commercial air transportation system, if not the Federal Aviation Administration that is charged with running it. Much of the success the system has had is more a tribute to the engineering competence of the aircraft and avionics manufacturers and operators than to the FAA. Now those private judgments that have long ranked the FAA near the bottom of the Federal bureaucracy in professional competence and efficiency are out in the open, thanks to a devastating special report issued by the National Research Council at the end of June.

Titled "Improving Aircraft Safety" and dealing with FAA aircraft certification, the study is the product of a 13-member blue-ribbon panel headed by George M. Low, president of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute at Troy, N. Y. He is better known in Washington for his former job as the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's second in command and, earlier, as manager of the Apollo spacecraft program. The 118-page analysis was undertaken to allay public fears after 271 people were killed when an American Airlines DC-10 lost an engine and crashed on takeoff at Chicago's O'Hare Airport on May 25, 1979.

If the FAA is to improve and keep up with the industries and technologies it monitors, the Low committee concludes, it needs "highly competent, dynamic leadership, with terms of sufficient duration to provide stability and continuity," plus "improved technical staff of greater competence." To achieve better leadership, the appointments of the FAA administrator and deputy administrator should be removed from politics and selected from a slate of candidates recommended by a new, independent aviation safety policy board that would be set up to counsel the Secretary of Transportation on major issues and FAA oversight. The FAA administrator, who could be reappointed, would also get a technology advisory group.

To counter the FAA's "inadequate level of technical currency and competence," which the report says means that industry engineers have greater competence than the FAA staff members who must judge their work, the FAA is urged to establish a central engineering organization to replace the 12 regional staffs that now report to Washington. Such a move could reduce or eliminate "inadequate and ambiguous direction, supervision, and support of staff, resulting in confusion about priorities, reluctance to assert government prerogatives, and low morale."

Beyond management and staff policy changes, the FAA is also urged to speed up the "leisurely pace" of its five-year effort to develop a comprehensive information-gathering and data-processing system for staff access to records of aircraft manufacturers and carriers. The Low committee also calls for stringent accreditation standards for aircraft mechanics—like those for flight crews—including separate standards for avionics maintenance staffs.

The analysis deserves high marks for its depth, knowledgeability, and clarity of presentation. It is long overdue in an era when a passenger airliner takes off or lands somewhere in the United States on an average of every three seconds around the clock, every day of the year. The worst thing that could happen to the study is that it be forgotten or discarded in an election year. The best thing that could happen is that these excellent recommendations be implemented and that the other key element of the nation's air transportation system—the one dealing with air traffic control, airports, and airways—be the subject of another analysis by an equally expert group as that headed by George Low.

Now you can avoid the added costs and delays associated with the purchase of "selected" Schottky Rectifiers . . .

THE FIRST 'FULL SPECTRUM' STANDARD SCHOTTKY LINE!

The chart below tells the whole story: a standard "off-the-shelf" Schottky for virtually every need in the 1 to 150 Amp, 20 to 60 Volt range . . . from one source!

To create this definitive "Full Spectrum" Line we developed 7 new series, each characterized to effectively cover a specific area of common usage.

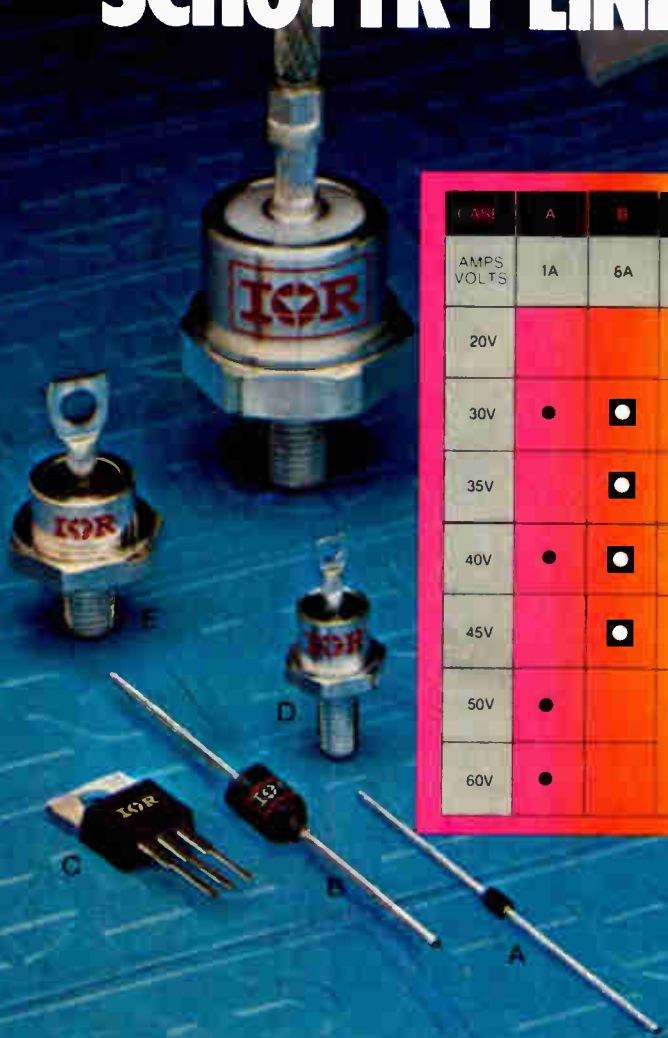
You'll find state-of-the-art low forward voltage devices for operation to 150° C (TJ) and our proprietary "830" Process types for operation to 175° C (TJ) with greater current capability at high temperatures, one-fifth the reverse leakage current, and no voltage derating or thermal runaway.

We've put the whole story with specs and part numbers into a new brochure. Send for it or ask your IR Sales Office, Rep or Distributor for a copy. "Full Spectrum" Schottkys are available through an IR Distributor near you . . . NOW!

Includes 12 new 12, 20 and 30 Amp Dual Schottkys in the TO-220 package!

CASE	A	B	C	C	C	D		E	F	G	I
AMPS / VOLTS	1A	6A	12A DUAL	20A DUAL	30A DUAL	30A	30A	60A	75A	85A	150A
20V						●		●			
30V	●	◘	◘	◘	◘	●	◘	●	◘	◘	◘
35V		◘	◘	◘	◘	●	◘	●	◘	◘	◘
40V	●	◘	◘	◘	◘	●	◘	●	◘	◘	◘
45V		◘	◘	◘	◘	●	◘	●	◘	◘	◘
50V	●										
60V	●										

LEGEND: ● LOW FORWARD VOLTAGE 150° C T_J PROCESS
◘ 175° C T_J OPERATION- 830 PROCESS
◘ DUAL CHIP- 175° C T_J 830 PROCESS



INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245, U.S.A. PHONE: (213) 772-2000 TELEX: 66-4486
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: HURST GREEN, OXTED, SURREY, ENGLAND PHONE: 88833-3215 TELEX: 95219
Manufacturing Subsidiaries, Sales Offices, Representatives, Agents and Distributors Throughout the World.

IOR

Circle 25 on reader service card

Meetings

Electromagnetic Interference Metrology Seminar, National Bureau of Standards (M. Gerald Arthur, EMI/Radiation Hazards Group, Electromagnetic Fields Division, NBS, Boulder, Colo. 80303), NBS, Gaithersburg, Md., July 22–24.

1980 Microcomputer Show, Online Conferences (Cleveland Road, Uxbridge JB8 2DD, England), Wembley Conference Center, London, July 22–24.

Second Telecommunications Conference, IEEE (Umid Nejib, Engineering Department, Wilkes College, Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 18766), Best Western Motel, Wilkes-Barre, July 28–31.

SPIE's 24th International Symposium and Instrument Display, Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers (Box 10, Bellingham, Wash. 98225), Town and Country Hotel, San Diego, Calif., July 28–Aug. 1.

23rd Midwest Symposium on Circuits and Systems, University of Toledo (A. R. Thorbjornsen, Electrical Engineering Department, University of Toledo, Toledo, Ohio 43606), Toledo, Aug. 4–5.

Fifth Annual Conference on Innovation and Regulatory Issues and Technical Seminar on Solar Energy and Energy Conservation, National Bureau of Standards (Sandra A. Berry, B-226, Building Technology, NBS, Washington, D. C. 20234), Plaza Cosmopolitan Hotel, Denver, Colo., Aug. 6.

Impact of the AT&T Business Unregulated Subsidiary and the Restructuring of the Computer/Communications Industry, The Yankee Group (Box 43, Harvard Square Station, Cambridge, Mass. 02138), Meadowlands Hilton, Secaucus, N. J., Aug. 5–6, and Palo Alto Hyatt, Palo Alto, Calif., Aug. 12–13.

1980 Joint Automatic Control Conference, IEEE, Instrument Society of America, *et al.*, Sheraton-Palace Hotel, San Francisco, Aug. 12–15.

Electronics/China 80, U. S.–China Trade Consultants Inc. (Clapp & Poliak Inc., P. O. Box 277, Princeton Junction, N. J. 08550), Canton, China, Aug. 14–24.

First Annual National Conference on Artificial Intelligence, American Association for Artificial Intelligence (AAAI 1980 Conference, Stanford University, P. O. Box 3036, Stanford, Calif. 94305), Stanford University, Aug. 19–21.

International High-Fidelity Trade Fair with Festival, Nowea (D-4000 Düsseldorf 30, P. O. Box 320203, West Germany), Fairgrounds, Düsseldorf, Aug. 22–28.

First Annual Hewlett-Packard 1000 International Users Group Conference (Glen A. Mortensen, Intermountain Technologies Inc., P. O. Box 1604, Idaho Falls, Idaho 83401), San Jose Hyatt House, San Jose, Calif., Aug. 25–27.

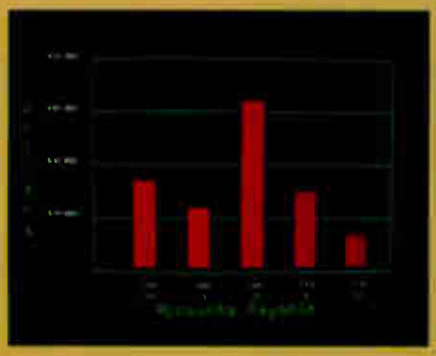
The 12th Conference on Solid-State Devices, The Japan Society of Applied Physics (3-5-8 Shiba Koen, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105), Tokyo Chamber of Commerce & Industry Building, Aug. 26–27.

10th Symposium on Electromagnetic Theory, Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker (D-6000 Frankfurt 70, Stresemannallee 21, West Germany), Munich Technical University, Aug. 26–29.

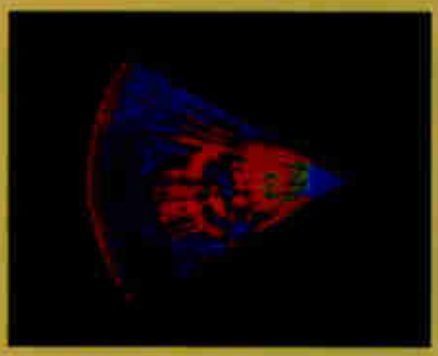
The 15th International Conference on the Physics of Semiconductors, Physical Society of Japan (Hiroshi Kamimura, Department of Physics, Tokyo University), Tokyo, Kyoto International Conference Hall, Kyoto, Sept. 1–5.

Short courses

Implementing Cryptography in Data Processing and Communications Systems, University of Southern California Continuing Engineering Education, Powell Hall 216, University Park, Los Angeles, Calif. 90007), USC, Aug. 25–28.



Management Information Display



Ultrasonic heart sector scan

High-resolution display with alphanumerics

Get the professional color display that has BASIC/FORTRAN simplicity

LOW-PRICED, TOO

Here's a color display that has everything: professional-level resolution, enormous color range, easy software, NTSC conformance, and low price.

Basically, this new Cromemco Model SDI* is a two-board interface that plugs into any Cromemco computer.

The SDI then maps computer display memory content onto a convenient color monitor to give high-quality, high-resolution displays (756 H x 482 V pixels).

When we say the SDI results in a high-quality professional display, we mean you **can't get higher resolution than this system offers in an** NTSC-conforming display.

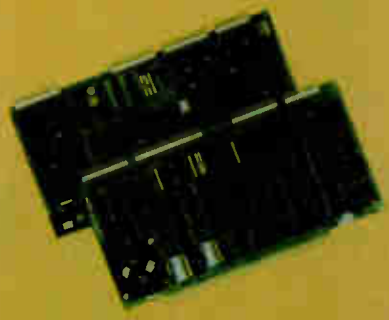
The resolution surpasses that of a color TV picture.

BASIC/FORTRAN programming

Besides its high resolution and low price, the new SDI lets you control with optional Cromemco software packages that use simple BASIC- and FORTRAN-like commands.

Pick any of 16 colors (from a 4096-color palette) with instructions like DEFCLR (c, R, G, B). Or obtain a circle of specified size, location, and color with XCIRC (x, y, r, c).

*U.S. Pat. No. 4121283



Model SDI High-Resolution Color Graphics Interface

HIGH RESOLUTION

The SDI's high resolution gives a professional-quality display that strictly meets NTSC requirements. You get 756 pixels on every visible line of the NTSC standard display of 482 image lines. Vertical line spacing is 1 pixel.

To achieve the high-quality display, a separate output signal is produced for each of the three component colors (red, green, blue). This yields a sharper image than is possible using an NTSC-composite video signal and color TV set. Full image quality is readily realized with our high-quality RGB Monitor or any conventional red/green/blue monitor common in TV work.

Model SDI plugs into Z-2H 11-megabyte hard disk computer or any Cromemco computer

DISPLAY MEMORY

Along with the SDI we also offer an optional fast and novel **two-port** memory that gives independent high-speed access to the computer memory. The two-port memory stores one full display, permitting fast computer operation even during display.

CONTACT YOUR REP NOW

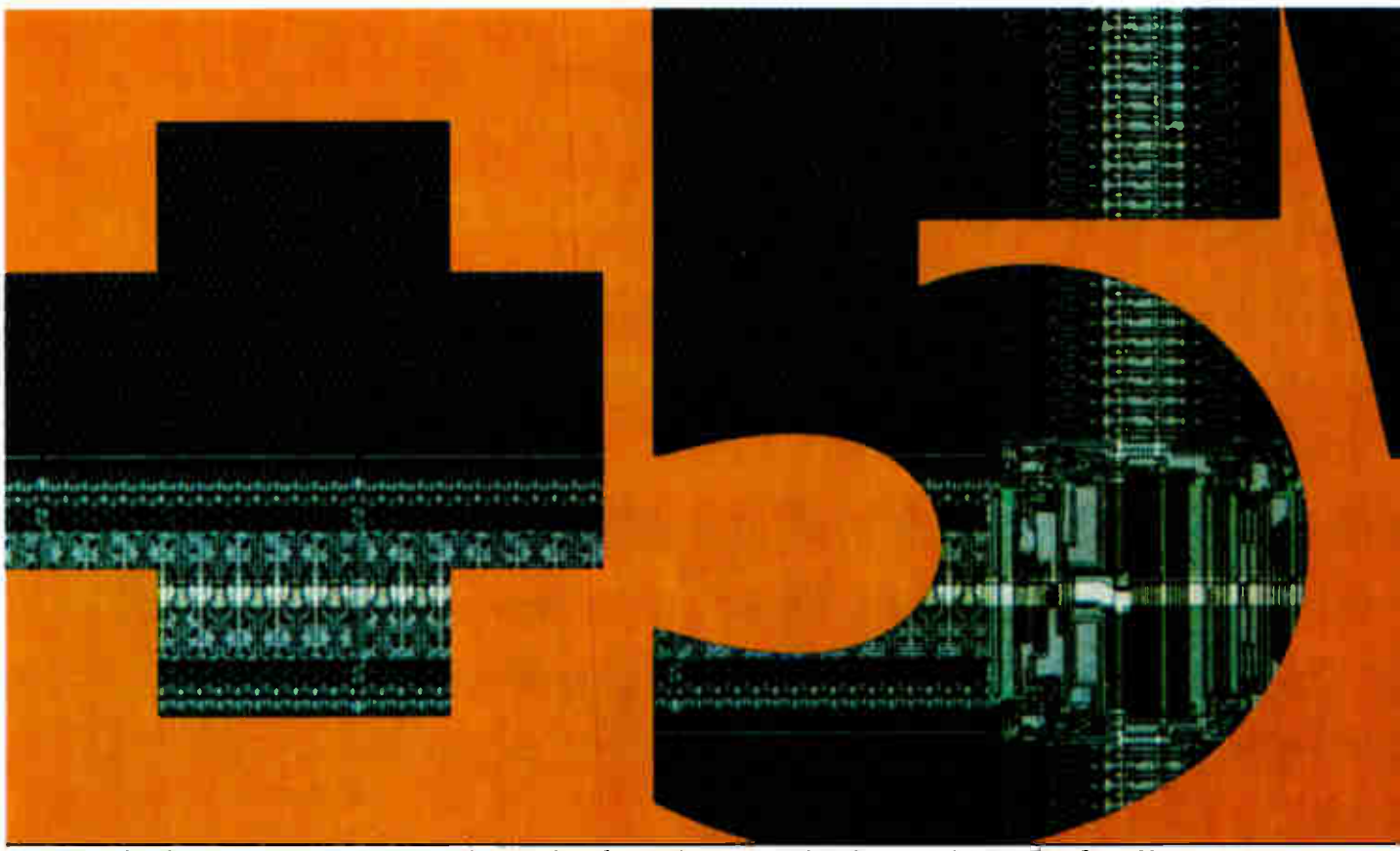
The Model SDI has been used in scientific work, engineering, business, TV, color graphics, and other areas. It's a good example of how Cromemco keeps computers in the field up to date, since it turns any Cromemco computer into an up-to-date color display computer.

The SDI has still more features that you should be informed about. So contact your Cromemco representative now and see all that the SDI will do for you.

Cromemco
incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 27 on reader service card

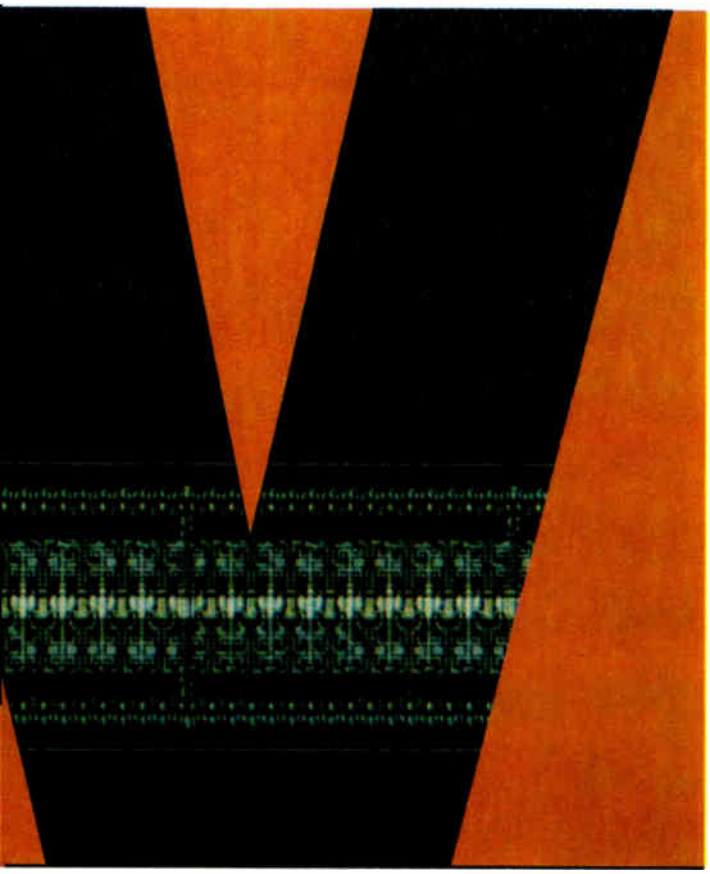
The world's broadest +5 is available in volume



The industry's most complete single +5 V supply dynamic RAM family

Density	Device	Self/Auto Refresh	Power Supply	Access times (ns)
64K 64K	MCM6664 MCM6665	✓ –	+5 V, ±10%	150, 200
32K 32K	MCM6632 MCM6633	✓ –	+5 V, ±10%	150, 200
16K 16K	MCM4516 MCM4517	✓ –	+5 V, ±10%	120, 150, 200

V dynamic RAM family today, from Motorola.



For the first time, a complete family of single-supply +5 V dynamic RAMs from 16K through 64K is available in production quantities. You can get them now, from Motorola.

The dynamic RAM family leaders are the 64Ks. These "memories of the future" are available *today* from Motorola, and from authorized Motorola distributors.

The single-supply 16K RAMs also are available now in production quantities from the factory and distributors. Completing this family of totally upward-compatible 16-pin RAMs are the +5 V 32Ks, for intermediate memory system densities between 16K and 64K. They're also available now direct from the factory.

The entire family uses industry-standard pinouts and has the high speed and low power you expect from our HMOS technology. Systems designed with our 16K RAM can double or quadruple their memory capacity as demand warrants by simply plugging in our 32K or 64K family members.

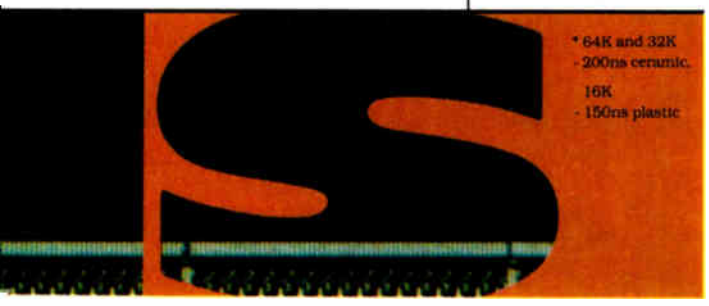
The pin that refreshes

Motorola's +5 V 64K RAM was the first in volume production. Now, two versions are available. The original MCM6664 has the leadership Pin 1 self-refresh and auto-refresh functions. The MCM6665, without Pin 1 refresh, is now also in volume production.

Our 16K and 32K single-supply dynamic RAMs are designed with and without Pin 1 refresh, too. The 32K MCM6632 (with Pin 1 refresh) and MCM6633 (without) are both in production, as is the 16K MCM4517 (without). The 16K with Pin 1 refresh, MCM4516, will be available later this year.

Not only is Motorola first with the broad line of fully-pin-compatible 16K - 64K +5 V dynamic RAMs, but first with 16K - 64K +5 V families of fully pin-compatible 24-pin ROMs and EPROMs as well. Look to Motorola leadership in MOS Memories for designing

V_{CC} Supply Current-Max Active/Standby mA*	Price* 100/pc.
50/5	$124.00 113.00
50/5	62.00 56.65
23/2.5	18.00 15.00



Innovative systems through silicon.

MOTOROLA INC.

Circle 29 on reader service card

BIOMATION K100-D

Compare this general purpose logic analyzer with the currently accepted industry standard.

The K100-D wins over Hewlett-Packard's 1615A hands down!

Logic designers have made Gould's powerful Biomation K100-D our fastest selling logic analyzer

ever. You'll see why once you compare it to its nearest competitor, the 1615A from Hewlett-Packard.

Compare clocking speed.

With a 100 MHz clock rate, the K100-D gives you resolution to 10 ns—*five times better than the 1615A's.* Use the K100-D's latch mode to catch gliches as narrow as 4 ns. It gives you the most precise logic analysis for today's high speed minicomputer, mainframe and microprocessor systems. Best of all, you're already prepared for faster designs as they arrive.

Compare capacity.

The K100-D's 1024 word memory is *four times as deep as the 1615A's.* This dramatically extends the length of data you can trap from your system at any one time. And that means faster, more accurate debugging. In addition, the K100-D's standard 16 channel format can be expanded to 32 channels for work on the new generation of 16-bit microprocessors.

Compare your productivity.

Finally, the K100-D makes designers more productive with convenience features superior to those of the 1615A. The K100-D has a larger keyboard, plus an interactive video display. Comprehensive status menu. Data domain readout in hexadecimal, octal, binary or ASCII. And the list goes on and on.

The final analysis.

To help you evaluate these two fine instruments before you buy, we've prepared a point-by-point *competitive comparison* of the two. If you're designing and debugging high-performance digital systems, you'll want to read this document carefully. To get your free copy, just use the reader service number or write Gould Inc., Biomation Division, 4600 Old Ironsides Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050. For faster response, call 408-988-6800.

Hewlett-Packard 1615A
A very good logic analyzer

Speed: to 20 MHz
Resolution: 50 ns
Memory: 256 words
Channels: 8 timing & 16 data, or 24 data

Biomation K100-D
The industry's finest logic analyzer

Speed: to 100 MHz
Resolution: 10 ns
Memory: 1024 words
Channels: 16 timing or 16 data, or 32 data

GOULD
An Electrical/Electronics Company

Circle 31 on reader service card

Run your fastest memories on our test track.

If you've got memory devices that race along at high speeds, put them through their paces on our Xincom 5582. For characterization or production testing, you get an uncompromised 25MHz test system. With an on-the-job track record that has turned it into an industry standard in less than a year.

The 5582 runs at 25MHz for all programmable features, patterns and modes. With exceptional accuracy and stability throughout. You get 156-picosecond resolution on phase edges. And 1.25ns resolution on period. So you can grade your devices more precisely and efficiently. Get the best price for them. And reduce your overall cost per device.

Fueling the 5582 is our Xincom software. User-oriented. Proven on the job. Versatile, flexible and compatible with all Xincom test programs. You can run your existing Xincom source test programs on the 5582 without modification. And fit the 5582 into the Xincom III host computer network.

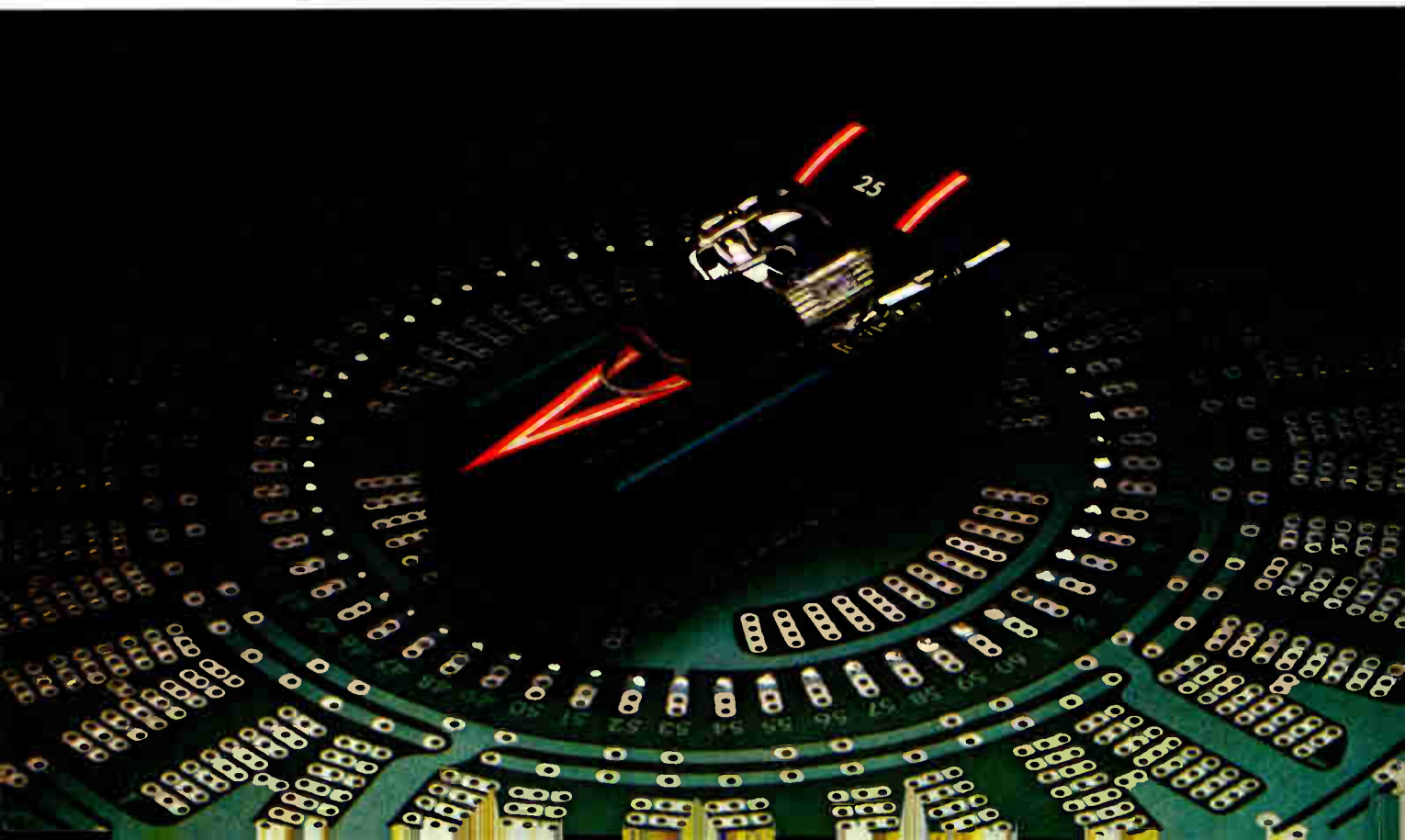
You don't have to drag through long, expensive program development. Or take extended pit stops for calibration. You can get on line quickly and keep running at top speed.

So whether you're characterizing or production testing static RAMs, dynamic RAMs, ROMs or PROMs, let the 5582 keep you up to speed. Call us at (408) 998-0123. Or write to Fairchild Test Systems Group, 1725 Technology Drive, San Jose, California 95110. With our enhanced hardware, proven software and worldwide support, there's no better track for your fastest memories.

FAIRCHILD

A Schlumberger Company

The First Family of ATE.



Electronics newsletter

Word generator delivers bytes at 100 MHz

To provide digital signals for testing high-speed integrated circuits, Interface Technology Inc. of San Dimas, Calif., is about to offer the first commercial word generator able to supply bit-parallel bytes at a 100-MHz rate. Also able to generate 16-bit-parallel bytes at 50 MHz, the $15,000 unit has been dubbed a digital waveform generator because, unlike other word generators, **it permits the clocking rate for each output channel to be varied independently.** Thus the unit (model RS-680) can be programmed to provide seemingly asynchronous digital waveforms with 10 ns resolution for testing ICs with complex timing requirements.

Light-pipe imager yields 240 dots/in.

A low-cost light-pipe method of imaging at high resolution, one that yields 240 dots/in.—compared with the figure of 60 dots/in. so far available—has been developed by Static Systems Inc. of New York. Using either liquid-crystal or electroluminescent multiplexed displays, the technique involves laying down on a display multiple layers of specially prepared glass in which staggered holes 1/240 in. in diameter are etched. The glass can be concave to match the curvature of photocopier drums, **allowing direct imaging and sharp focus without additional optics.** Several display and copier makers are looking at the development. The Minolta Corp. of Ramsey, N. J., owns the rights for use with flat-bed copiers.

Microwave oscillator provides 100 times more energy

Varian Associates of Palo Alto, Calif., has built a gyrotron oscillator able to provide 212 kW of continuous operating power at a frequency of 28 GHz, 100 times more energy than previous devices. Designed to provide microwave heating of fusion plasmas in nuclear experiments at the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, **the tube has a beam-conversion efficiency of 40% at that power level, higher at lower levels.** Although designed for continuous operation, the unit is useful for pulsed operation in mirror and Tokamak-type fusion devices. The company claims that the new gyrotron oscillator will also be useful in communications, giving "unprecedented" bandwidth capability to increase the information carried, and in radar systems to increase long-distance resolution.

Standard Unix operating system due from Microsoft

Designers who fear that the tremendous investment in software will tie them to their microprocessor choice forever may be reassured by a new version of the Unix operating system now being readied by Microsoft, Bellevue, Wash. Because Unix itself is written in the high-level C language, it is portable and can be made to work on any number of microprocessors, says company president William Gates, and can take all the other software along with it. Current plans call for versions for the 8086, 68000, and Z8000 microprocessors. Developed by Bell Laboratories for minicomputers, Unix is in Gates' view **the best choice for a standard operating system for the 16-bit microprocessors** that now have the instruction sets and larger memory-addressing capabilities necessary to take advantage of it. And where the standard Bell licensing fee of $28,000 has made Unix too expensive up to now, Microsoft hopes to charge about one tenth that when it is introduced this fall and will provide support to boot. However, it will have to compete with several other Unix versions reported to be under development [*Electronics*, Feb. 28, p. 33].

Electronics newsletter

Sears to train its personnel to sell computers

After nearly two years of test marketing the Atari 400 and 800 personal computers, Sears Roebuck & Co., Chicago, has decided that its sales personnel are not sufficiently knowledgeable to market computers. "This does not mean, though, that we are dropping the Atari 400 and 800 lines," notes a Sears spokesman. What it does mean is that, at about half the sites where test marketing took place, Sears will upgrade its sales personnel with specialized training in computer marketing. **The computer lines will be dropped at the remaining sites.** The company would not say which sites had been tested or which stores would drop the computer line, but a company spokesman confirmed that California was a prime test area.

Hybrids to aim at geothermal research work

The first members of a line of very high-temperature hybrid devices due this fall from Teledyne Philbrick aim at applications in geothermal energy research and drilling operations. The model 2115 15-V voltage regulator **can operate in temperatures of up to 275°C,** and the model 4160 12-bit analog-to-digital converter is guaranteed to operate with no missing codes at up to 200°C. The Dedham, Mass., firm plans to start marketing the devices after their formal debut at Wescon, Sept. 16–18, and says more such heat-beating hybrids are on the way.

Mostek to shift ROM assembly to Texas plant

Mostek Corp. is planning to set up an integrated-circuit assembly operation at its Carrollton, Texas, headquarters wth an eye toward **shortening customer lead times on mask-programmed read-only memory parts.** The target for bringing the new operation on line is late first quarter next year, when the firm expects to transfer all ROM package assembly to Carrollton. Coincidentally, the late first quarter startup goal for the new packaging line coincides with the anticipated start of order taking for Mostek's planned 256-K ROM device—the MK38000. Mostek currently ships ROM dice to Malaysia for package assembly, which lengthens lead times by two to three weeks or more.

Signetics to expand controller family for bit-stream jobs

Look for Signetics Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif., to begin expanding its 8X300 microcontroller family targeted at high-speed bit-stream management applications. The firm's bipolar LSI division plans to add several peripheral devices, **including host interfaces and a floppy-disk controller,** among others, as well as new development systems hardware, by year-end. The new chips are expected to allow the implementation of specific applications, such as floppy- and hard-disk controllers, as well as data-terminal and communications controllers, with typically one fourth the component count of prior designs.

Addenda

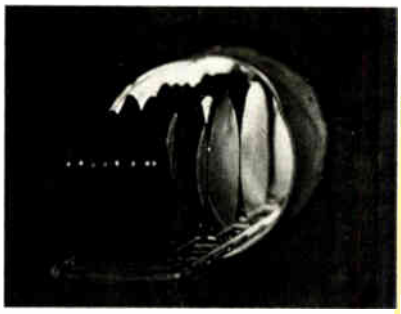
Another sign of the recession: sales of TV receivers to dealers in June dropped another 6.9% to 1.45 million sets. **Total sales for the first six months of 1980 were off 9.1%** to 6.71 million units, from last year's first half. . . . Ralph Simon, who has been heading the power device and electro-optic operations of RCA Corp.'s Solid State division **will now be division vice president for special assignments,** reporting to Robert S. Pepper, general manager of the Somerville, N. J.–based facility. Succeeding Simon will be Eric Burlefinger, formerly managing director of ITT's semiconductor operations in the United Kingdom.

Bipolar is our business.

And our future.

MMI is committed to designing and delivering the bipolar product you want. In volume. On time.

Continued leadership in bipolar technology.



MMI has grown to become a $65 million company by consistently designing and delivering state-of-the-art bipolar LSI products. And now we're growing faster than ever.

Our tradition of excellence began with the industry's first 1K PROM in 1971. This was followed by the first 2K, 4K and 8K bipolar PROMs, by the first fast 8x8 multiplier, and then the 15 MHz FIFO. Our latest innovation is PAL™ programmable array logic, the LSI circuit which allows you to program your own logic on a chip.

And we'll continue the tradition, working hard in the future to develop products which are denser, faster and more economical . . . the products you want!

Delivery that keeps pace with our designs.

MMI has made a commitment to deliver large volumes of bipolar products. We currently ship—and will continue to ship—more bipolar PROMs than anyone else in the world.

Our annual output has tripled during the last twelve months. MMI was the first to install a 4-inch bipolar wafer fab line. And we will expand that line's capacity by another 80% before the end of 1980. At the same time, we have begun converting our 3-inch line to 4 inches and will double its output by mid-1981. We have also broken ground on a new assembly facility and expect it to be operational by September of this year. Over the next few years we'll spend 15-20% of every sales dollar on facilities and equipment to assure you volume delivery of MMI's bipolar LSI.

Let us prove it.

Send for a specially prepared report which details MMI's engineering and production capability and outlines our extensive line of digital bipolar LSI products. Please address your requests to Applications Department, Monolithic Memories, Inc., 1165 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, California 94086.

Monolithic Memories MMI

Circle 37 on reader service card

The scope that never forgets.

Gould's digital OS4000 stores event data for the life of the scope. Solid state memory lets the Gould OS4000 give you instant replay of stored event data for as long as you need it (while the unit is getting power). In addition to the event itself, the OS4000 uniquely stores and displays what happened before the event and after it. The OS4000 can then expand the event display so you can study it in slow motion detail. Plus, it also allows you to compare delayed and original sweeps. And, when needed, the OS4000 can perform as a real-time scope with a bright, stable, flicker-free display.

The Gould OS4000 is easy to operate whether it's being used as a digital storage or conventional oscilloscope, waveform recorder, transient recorder, comparator or signal generator. Interfaced with a recorder, the OS4000 can generate hard copy data from both ongoing events or 'replayed' displays.

For more information on the scope that out-remembers any tube storage scope on the market, contact Gould Inc., Instruments Division, 3631 Perkins Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

For brochure call toll-free: 800-331-1000 (in Oklahoma, call collect 918-664-8300).

GOULD

An Electrical/Electronics Company

Circle 38 on reader service card

Harris mobilizes for tough C-MOS processor battle

by Raymond P. Capece, Managing Editor, Technical

Company plans campaign to scale down its process for C-MOS memories and 8086, 8748 versions

Long a contender in the complementary-MOS ranks, Harris Corp. has plans to take a command position. The company's Melbourne, Fla., semiconductor division is mounting an ambitious design program in C-MOS memories and microprocessors, drafting Intel's n-channel processors as the basis for its designs.

Even now, Harris designers are fighting through the painstaking reengineering of Intel's popular 16-bit 8086 into C-MOS, for what could be the leading-edge 80C86 [*Electronics*, June 19, p. 35]. They also are working on a C-MOS version of Intel's widely used 8-bit single-chip microcomputer, the 8748. Neither move has the support of Intel, however.

SAJI. Of course, C-MOS memories are prominent in Harris' plans as well. Regarded by Dataquest Inc., the Cupertino, Calif., market research firm, as the leading supplier of 4-K C-MOS static random-access memories, Harris has used memories to establish its SAJI (for self-aligned, junction-isolated) process.

It plans to execute a 16-K RAM with SAJI IV for volume production next year. Also in the works are read-only memories and erasable programmable ROMs to support the microprocessor families.

In microprocessors, Harris has been slogging along for five years with the 6100. This 12-bit low-technology device was developed by Intersil Inc. to emulate the instruction set of Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-8/E minicomputer.

Whereas Harris' 6100 used the original SAJI process, a single-level self-aligning polysilicon-gate process with 5-to-6-micrometer features, the company has adopted the SAJI II process, currently in production for its 1-K-by-4-bit static RAMs, to build a new 6100 for DEC.

SAJI II, first developed in 1977, adds another level of polysilicon, as well as buried and self-aligned contacts, and shrinks some features down to 4 μm. The results are impressive: the 6100(R), which thus far is available only to DEC, drops the cycle time from 2.5 to 1.4 microseconds (running off an 8-megahertz clock) and boosts the addressing range to a full 16-bit capability, or 65 kilobytes.

The new processor also adds some instructions to the repertoire of the 6100. What's more, Harris is reportedly working on a C-MOS version of the LSI-11 for DEC.

After the new 12-bit device, the company's plans are Intel all the way (see "C-MOS challenges n-MOS"). According to E. J. D'Escoubet, director for digital research and development, Harris conservatively forecasts production volumes of the C-MOS 87C48 for 1982, built using the SAJI IV process, which will be planar (similar to Fairchild's Isoplanar oxide-isolated bipolar process), adding self-aligned guard bands and shrinking minimum features to 3.5 μm, comparable to minimum channel lengths in Intel's HMOS process.

Others. In terms of complexity and density, National Semiconductor Corp.'s current double-polysilicon P²C-MOS process falls between SAJI II and SAJI III, and Mitel Corp.'s ISO²C-MOS is roughly between SAJI III and IV. The SAJI III process marked the addition of planar structures and has been reserved for Harris's memories.

"The guard bands, for which we received a patent over two years ago, will be critical in reducing parasitic effects, especially latch-up," D'Escoubet claims. Latch-up is a condition in which pnpn structures that

C-MOS challenges n-MOS

It has long been said that n-channel MOS is not inherently faster than complementary-MOS—it just got a head start. According to Harris, its 4.0-micrometer SAJI II process, first developed in 1977, compares favorably with Intel's 3.5-μm HMOS process in speed, yielding the same gate delay of 1 nanosecond. But it is at the finer geometries that C-MOS will truly challenge n-MOS: with the scaled-down SAJI II process in preproduction of memories this year, Harris is claiming 500-ns gate delays, comparable with those of Intel's 400-ns HMOS II, which the Santa Clara, Calif., company is applying to fast static random-access memories. Intel's process uses some devices with channels as short as 2.0 μm, and Harris' will descend to 2.5 μm. Of course, C-MOS's 1,000:1 advantage in power dissipation will only improve with further scaling, Harris says.

-R. P. C.

are part of the usual C-MOS process show thyristorlike behavior and conduct current in the same way as do silicon controlled rectifiers. The anticipated instruction cycle time of the 87C48 will be 1.35 μs—comparable to that of the HMOS version of Intel's 8748.

Another interesting point about Harris' C-MOS microprocessors is the goal of small dice through careful circuit design as well as scaling. The 87C48 will reportedly come in at 50,000 square mils—about the same as the original 8748 and far less than the 87C48 planned by Intersil, which initially occupied a whopping 90,000 mil².

What's more, Harris' 80C86—which will use a scaled SAJI IV process for features down to 2.5 μm—will have a die size of 55,000 mil²—about the same as Intel's initial n-channel MOS offering of the 8086. "We expect not only performance equal to that on n-MOS, but equivalent chip packing densities as well," D'Escoubet says.

Different route. Harris takes an approach to C-MOS rendering of n-channel processes that differs from that of other manufacturers like National, which is also building the 87C48 [*Electronics*, March 27, p. 44]; Intersil; and Mitel in Kanata, Ontario, Canada, which is building Motorola's 6802 in C-MOS. Harris sets specific goals for die sizes and uses a predominance of space-saving n-channel devices in the design effort.

"It keeps the dice from blowing up," explains D'Escoubet. "Seventy- or ninety-thousand-mil² dice just aren't producible." By using polysilicon-load n-channel static RAMs (rather than C-MOS static RAMs) for on-chip memory, for example, Harris is able to conserve silicon.

Also, rather than entirely static C-MOS circuits, Harris uses n-channel dynamic logic circuits and runs them off clocks independent of the system clock. Motorola is also believed to be pursuing similar space-saving techniques on its forthcoming C-MOS version of the 6805 single-chip microcomputer, due out later this year.

Memories

TI going to market in standardization struggle over pinouts for 8-bit-wide parts

Texas Instruments Inc.'s contest to win standardization for its pinout scheme for high-density 8-bit-wide MOS memories is turning into a real cliff-hanger. Nevertheless, the company is pushing ahead with marketing plans for the parts, hoping to establish a *de facto* standard.

TI has been seeking approval from the JC-42.3 MOS memory standardization committee of the Joint Electron Device Council for its pinout for 64-K parts only [*Electronics*, March 13, p. 46]. This move follows an earlier JC-42 rejection in favor of Intel Corp.'s pinout for 8-bit wide read-only memories, erasable programmable ROMs, static random-access memories, and pseudostatic RAMs at the 64-, 128-, and 256-K levels.

The two approaches differ in the placement of address and control signals. This results in six discrepancies in pin assignments.

No matter what the JC-42 committee does, TI memory marketing officials in Houston are vowing to go ahead with plans to supply E-PROMs at 64-K density levels and beyond that use the firm's pinout (see table below). In this way they hope to capture so many sockets that the pinout will become established, even without Jedec recognition.

TI will not have the field to itself, however. Its chief rival in the game, Intel Corp., is ready to offer samples of its 64-K E-PROM with the JC-42–approved pinout. No pinout for the 64-K and higher density levels has yet received full Jedec approval.

TI'S E-PROM PLANS

Memory type	Current die size (mil²), maximum access time (ns)	X-series die size (mil²), maximum access time (ns)	
TMS 2516 (16-K)	23,700, 350/450	15,000, 250/350	
TMS 2532 (32-K)	28,300, 450	21,500, 250/300	16,500[1], 100 (typical)
TMS 2564 (64-K)	40,800, 450	33,000, 300/350	
128-K		41,500[2], 350/450	

Note:— All chips employ 4.5-μm design rules except: 1. 3-μm design rules 2. 3.5-μm design rules

Members of the JC-42 group will not talk for publication, but apparently TI's request for a dual standard at the 64-K level received approval at a recent meeting—though only by a one-vote margin. An Intel representative promptly challenged the vote on procedural grounds, and a reballoting will take place in September.

To market. With approval hanging fire—if not in real doubt—TI has launched an aggressive campaign aimed at some 1,000 potential E-PROM customers. In addition to samples of the 64-K TMS2564 E-PROM, the company is showing samples of a 128-K part slated for introduction in the first half of 1981.

The 128-K and smaller next-gen-

eration parts will be what TI is calling its X series, based on an X-shaped cell design that uses such techniques as a virtual ground approach with bit lines and ground interlaced to improve density. As well as allowing significantly smaller die sizes, the design will provide performance improvements.

The 64-K and smaller X series parts could come late this year, says Frank B. Hrobak, TI's strategic marketing manager for static RAMs and E-PROMs. The 128-K part, with tighter design rules, will have a die size only a quarter larger than the X series 64-K's 33,000 square mils.

Intel samples. The X series is coming just in time to meet the competition. Intel's 2764 64-K E-PROM, available as samples this month, features a die size of 32,400 square mils and an access speed ranging from 200 to 300 nanoseconds, topping off just where the X series 2564 starts out. According to Larry T. Jordan, strategic marketing manager for the Special Products division, the Intel part uses an E-PROM version of the Santa Clara, Calif., firm's HMOS II process, HMOS-E. Both processes have 2-micrometer channel lengths.

More than one competitor is now predicting that TI will be forced to redesign its 28-pin package to comply with Intel's pinout. The latter will be the choice for major memory makers once Jedec approval is gained, the reasoning goes, leaving TI high and dry without a major second source for its pinout.

TI officials say that no active second-source discussions are under way. They note, however, that Motorola's 24-pin 64-K E-PROM programmed off board would be addressed in a board laid out for TI's 28-pin scheme.

The real question is how fast Intel will move with its part. Mostek Corp. is also working on a 64-K E-PROM with the approved pinout, so the battle that began at the JC-42 standardization meetings will soon spread to potential customers' offices. **-Wesley R. Iversen**

Computers

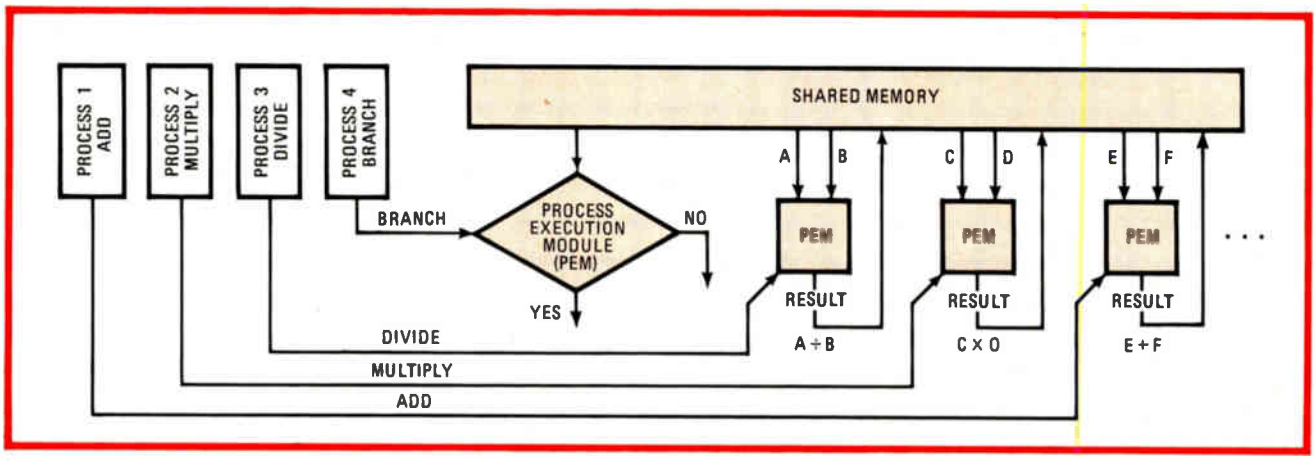
Supercomputer handles multiple instruction streams with parallel-processing architecture

A brash upstart is challenging an elite circle of manufacturers of digital supercomputers. The Heterogeneous Element Processor, or HEP, from Denelcor Inc. is a type of parallel processor that can be built with 1 to 16 process-execution modules—essentially central processing units—and as many as 128 data banks of 1 million words each. As a result, a fully configured unit can perform at a maximum rate of 160 million instructions per second on 64-bit words and hold a staggering 1 billion bytes of memory. The key to its high throughput and to Denelcor's claims is the HEP's unusual multiple-instruction-stream, multiple-data-stream architecture.

Architecture. As the term implies, this form of parallel processing lets more than one program run on the system simultaneously, each operating on its own set of data (see figure). It is not widely used in the central processors themselves.

Most other supercomputers on the market use what it called a vector approach—they process just a single stream of instructions at a time, although they simultaneously perform those instructions on multiple streams of data. Denelcor, a tiny 12-year-old Denver maker of analog and hybrid analog-and-digital computers, put a six-year, Government-funded effort into its architecture.

It will face some stiff competition from the established supercomputer makers, such as Cray Research Inc., whose Cray-1 performs at 80 million to 100 million floating-point operations per second and sells for between $4.5 million and $16 million, and Control Data Corp. which recently announced its Cyber 205 that can perform a breathtaking 800 million floating-point operations per second and sells for between $7.9 million and $16.5 million. In addition, Burroughs Corp., manufacturer



Versatile juggler. The Heterogeneous Element Processor can juggle multiple instruction streams, or processes, as they operate on separate streams of data, unlike conventional computer architectures, which let just one set of instructions operate on a single group of data.

of the famous Illiac IV supercomputer, is preparing to ship its first Burroughs Scientific Processor, which will perform 50 million floating-point operations per second, in the third quarter of this year.

Built from standard 10000 series emitter-coupled-logic parts, each HEP process-execution module occupies between 100 and 150 14- by-18-inch printed-circuit cards. Each module includes 2,048 general-purpose registers, 4,096 constant registers, and up to 1 million words of dedicated program memory.

Tying multiple processing modules to the memory modules is a digital switch that uses packet-switching techniques to manage one-word packets of information, according to Burton J. Smith, technical director at the company. Unlike switches that store data until it can be routed to its destination, the HEP switch continually reroutes data around the system until it eventually arrives at its destination.

Managing activity is the HEP operating system, a copy of which resides in every processor module. Operating in a batch mode, it allocates the system's resources to the various processes. Programming is in Fortran or assembly language.

Contract. The publicly held company grossed just $2.7 million in revenue last year and has high hopes for HEP. Earlier this month it held a press conference to unveil the system and announce that in May it was awarded a $2.4 million contract to build a four-processor system for the Army's Ballistics Research Laboratory in Aberdeen, Md. It says it demonstrated its prototype to the Army last November.

The company also wants to market the system to the lower end of the supercomputer market, "for people who want performance on a budget" according to David Miller, Denelcor chairman and president. A starter set with a single process-execution module that performs 10 million instructions per second, one memory module, the switch, and a few peripherals will sell for about $1.5 million. **-Deborah Williams**
McGraw-Hill Publications Co.

Communications

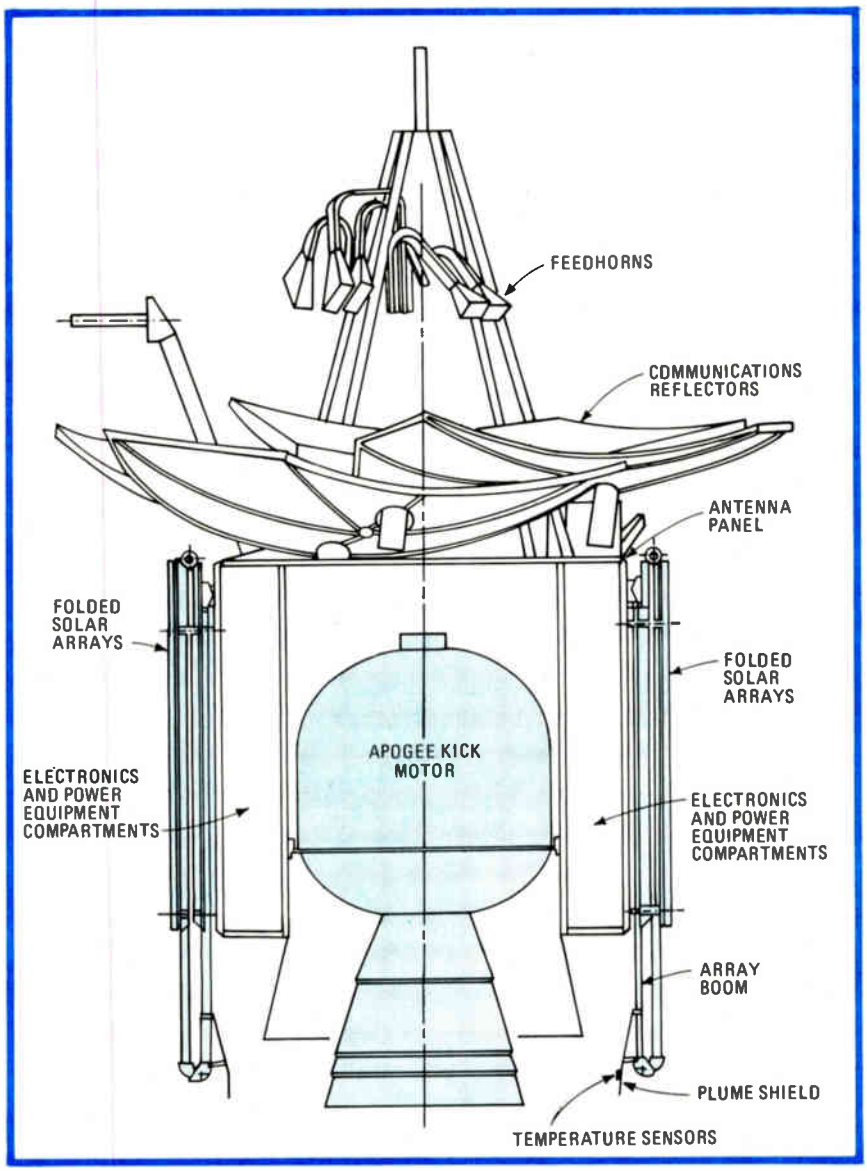
Satellite loss laid to motor or solar array

All RCA Corp. wanted for Christmas last year was its missing Satcom III communications satellite. The spacecraft is still missing, but RCA has an idea of what happened.

A study concluded recently suggests two likely scenarios that would have led to its disabling and probable destruction. In the first and most likely, the apogee kick motor starts and then the exhaust cone breaks, letting hot gases melt the back portions of the satellite. Loss of communications equipment would have resulted (see figure).

In the second version, the motor ignites normally, but at the same time the solar arrays deploy prematurely. Because of the spacecraft's spinning and the motor thrust, the arrays suffer rapid structural damage, leading to complete failure of the on-board power system.

Headed by consultant J. Preston Layton and consisting of engineers



What happened. An RCA study group thinks that the missing Satcom III suffered problems with either its motor or its solar array panels (tinted), leading to its probable destruction.

"A computer system for analog measurement must be built from the ground up."

When analog capability is merely tacked onto a laboratory computer system, performance is predictably poor.

So when we designed LAB-DATAX, analog measurement was our primary goal.

As a result, LAB-DATAX is the highest performance microcomputer data acquisition system available today.

LAB-DATAX is designed to preserve signal integrity, eliminating noise and ground loops through a unique front connection panel.

Analog problems such as wire paths, ground connections, and shielding have been met head-on and resolved.

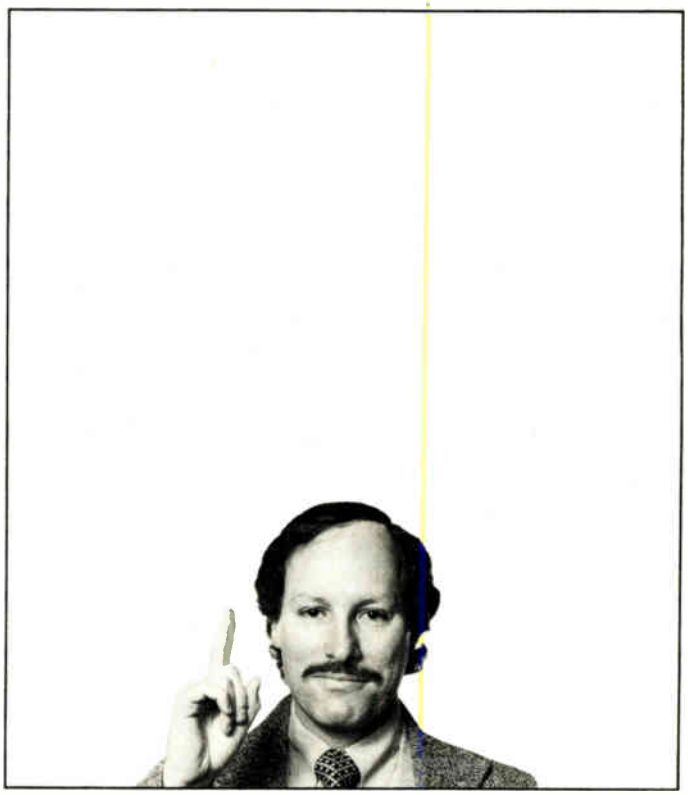
Throughput is extraordinary thanks to RT-11 FORTRAN IV software and our own DTLIB-FORTRAN callable subroutines.

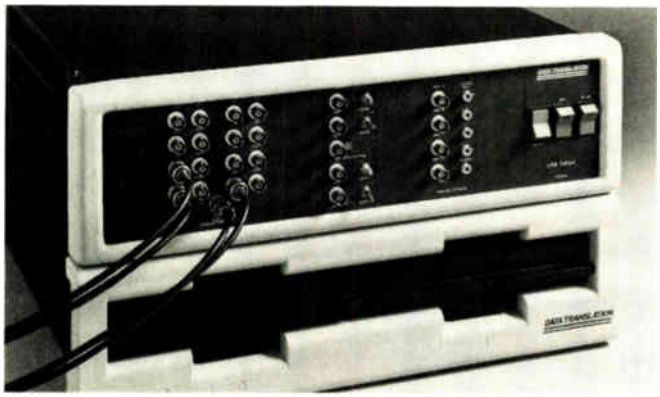
In fact, the most powerful LAB-DATAX achieves continuous data throughput into memory at more than 62 times the rate of DEC's MINC-11.™

Most systems are constrained by their small selection of analog and digital I/O peripherals. They are limited in every way.

Not so LAB-DATAX. We offer you over 100 boards in configurations to ensure the performance you need.

Fred Molinari, President





Every model of LAB-DATAX includes an LSI 11/2™ CPU with 64KB RAM memory. A fixed and floating point instruction set. A synchronous serial interface. A bootstrap loader. A dual-drive double-density Floppy Disk. DTLIB-FORTRAN callable subroutines. And 16 slot dual-height capacity.

What's more, LAB-DATAX includes the full DEC RT-11 operating system. As well as a programmable real time clock, useful as a time base generator for analog conversions.

LAB-DATAX is even user configurable.

A broad array of analog input, analog output, and digital I/O is available for particular applications.

In all, LAB-DATAX is optimized for high performance in analog measurement. Optimized for high throughput, ease of use, and flexibility.

Proving once again that things always come out better when you start from scratch.

Data Translation, 4 Strathmore Road, Natick, Mass. 01760, (617) 655-5300, Telex: 948474. In Europe: Data Translation Ltd., Reading, Berkshire/ England, Phone (0734) 669-335; TELEX: 847482.

DATA TRANSLATION

SALES OFFICES: AZ 602-994-5400; CA 415-965-9180, 213-681-5631; CO 303-371-2422; FL 305-791-9292, 813-725-2201; GA 404-455-7222; IL 312-960-4054; IN 317-788-4296; MA 617-655-5300; MD 301-636-1151; MI 313-227-7067; MN 612-441-6190; NC 919-723-8102; NJ 609-428-6060; NM 505-292-1212, 505-523-0601; NY 516-488-2100; OH 513-253-6175; OK 405-528-6071; OR 503-297-2581; PA 412-327-8979; TX 713-988-9421, 512-451-5174, 214-661-0300, 713-780-2511, 512-828-2251; UT 801-466-6522; WA 206-455-5846; CANADA 416-625-1907.

LSI-11 and MINC-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

and scientists from the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, the Charles Stark Draper Laboratory, and RCA, a review board determined that those two scenarios were the most consistent with the known data:

- Satcom's departure from its transfer orbit.
- Its failure to achieve geosynchronous orbit.
- The loss of communications.
- A too-high exhaust temperature from the apogee kick motor.

The review board noted that all communications ceased 14.5 seconds into a 28-second motor burn intended to change the transfer orbit into the planned geosynchronous orbit. Then, too, the exhaust temperature sensors indicated overheating.

The sensor indication led the board to prefer the first scenario. However, power failure stemming from premature array deployment could take place within the 14.5-second time span.

The loss of Satcom III cost RCA $48 million in launch and hardware expenses and another $20 million or so in lost revenues [*Electronics*, Jan. 3, p. 46]; it had insurance for $77 million. The company has since leased 11 preemptable transponders on AT&T's Comstar D-2 satellite at a cost of $70,000 per month per transponder and will be charging its customers only the $40,000 per transponder it was to charge for Satcom III usage. It will launch a replacement satellite next June.

Preventives. The review board made a number of recommendations to RCA to prevent recurrence of such a loss. For example, it recommended additional testing that would more closely approximate the combined effects of vibration, acceleration, and motor operation.

The board also suggested more stringent procedures for constructing, handling, installing, and inspecting the apogee kick motor. Perhaps fatalistically, it also recommended radar tracking of future Satcoms from launch until orbit—so if the bird stops talking, RCA will at least know where it is. **-Pamela Hamilton**

Components

Photodetector climb may lure IC makers

The market for silicon photodetectors is going to climb, and with this will come a change in the makeup of the industry. So says Lawrence A. Murray, a market researcher and semiconductor industry consultant who sees a push into integrated parts that will require a level of solid-state expertise lacking among most suppliers in the field.

Increasing numbers of photodetectors will be required in fiber-optic equipment, new consumer products like video disks and sensors for home computers, electronics in the automobile, and even more applications, according to Murray. Smoke detectors and automatic cameras have already given the parts an impetus away from the industrial and military applications they have long served.

Expansive. Industry researcher Lawrence A. Murray foresees a boom in silicon photodetectors and an industry shakeup.

All of this will "put zing into a market for what has been, basically, a simple-to-produce device," Murray says. "It has sold for a lot of money because volume has not been high enough to attract mass producers." His firm, Murray Consultants of St. Louis, Mo., recently completed a survey of the field.

Three masks. A standard discrete p-i-n silicon photodetector, for example, is made with a three-mask process on a 50-by-50-mil substrate and sells for an average of $7, Murray points out. "This is twice the

At last, the System/38 emerges

After a delay of almost a year, IBM Corp.'s General Systems division is finally making production shipments of its System/38 small-scale computer system. Heralded when it was introduced in November 1978 as having IBM's first new computer architecture in almost a decade, the unit featured a sophisticated new operating system that offered a more powerful data-management scheme than any other offering from the company.

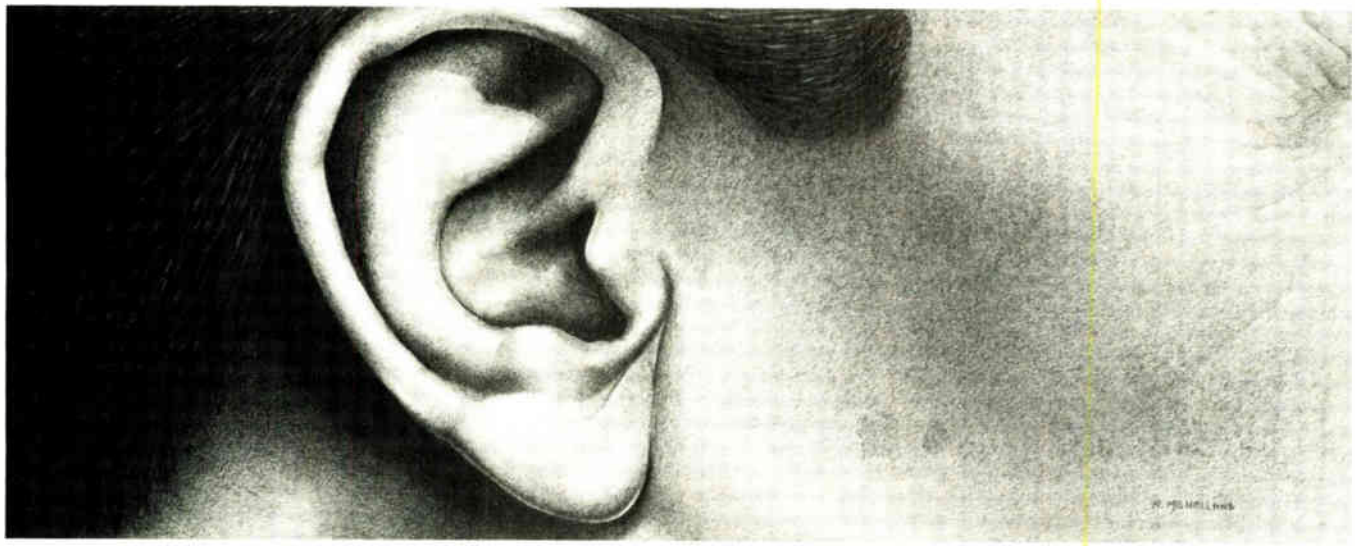
Much to the company's chagrin, however, problems with this sophisticated software last year forced it to delay first shipments of the machines to customers [*Electronics*, Aug. 30, 1979, p. 88]. At first, IBM was not talking, and industry observers conjectured that the System/38's advanced virtual memory management system that referenced 281 trillion bytes of memory was making too many swaps between the main and peripheral stores—thrashing, in computer jargon.

But at a briefing last January, the company reported significant progress in solving the problems and gave hints as to their cause. Brian Utley, project manager at IBM's factory in Rochester, Minn., where the System/38 is built, said it was necessary to improve the batch operations of the interactive operations-oriented operating system. This is critical if users of the older, batch-oriented System/3 were to move on to the new machine.

In addition, he said, interfaces between the various software modules had to be tested and cleaned up before the machines could be shipped. Thrashing was not the problem, he added.

At the beginning of July, IBM said it was satisfied that everything was working, and the first units began rolling out the door. In fact, three customers—United Merchants and Manufacturers Inc., New York, Road Machinery & Suppliers of Minneapolis Inc., and St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn.—have been testing the System/38 since February to ensure that all is well with the new machine. **-Anthony Durniak**

Listen, listen, listen.



You're constantly demanding better and better features from smaller and smaller rigid disk drives. We hear you.

We're responding with our new 8-inch, 20-megabyte D8000. It fits right into the slot now occupied by your 8-inch floppy drive, and it has the easiest and most flexible interface of any drive in its class.

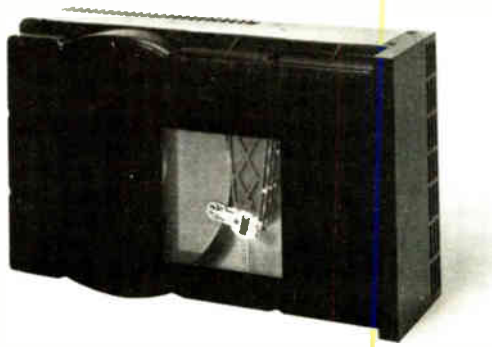
Pertec® gives you Winchester-type technology that keeps contaminants away from environmentally sealed disks and heads. Plus average access time no greater than 50 milliseconds and a transfer rate of 6.914 megabits/second with internal data separation.

The Pertec D8000 does things traditional floppy disks or cartridge drives can't do. Its powerful microprocessor chip handles interface, spindle speed, position control and a variety of self-diagnostic routines.

Talk to us...call: England 734-582-115; Germany 611-393-340; or France 1-534-7647. Or write for our new full-line peripherals brochure. Pertec International, 10 Portman Road, Reading, Berkshire RG3 1DU, England.

Your demands have finally been heard.

PERTEC
PERIPHERALS



selling price of a 200-by-200-mil integrated chip with thousands of transistors, for example, that requires eight masks to much tighter tolerances and is produced at a lower yield. So there is certainly room for photodetector prices to fall."

With the higher volume will come a move toward integrating the photodetectors, either the p-i-n device or the more expensive avalanche diode, on an integrated circuit containing circuitry that could amplify, multiplex, decode, or reconfigure the output to interface with the rest of a system, Murray continues.

Change. Here is where he sees the supplier makeup changing. "Only six companies out of the 72 now making photodetectors also have IC production and assembly capability. These six companies are likely to play a major if not dominant role as the market expands."

These companies are Texas Instruments Inc., RCA Corp., Spectronics Inc., Hughes Aircraft Co., Motorola Inc.'s Semiconductor Group, and Hewlett-Packard Co., he says. Texas Instruments is the largest supplier of the detectors, having between $5 million and $10 million in sales in 1979.

Next come companies like Spectronics, RCA (from a plant in Montreal, Canada), TRW/Optron, Clairex Corp., and EG&G Inc. But total sales for any one company are minuscule by the standards of the semiconductor industry.

Of the 72 companies in the field, some 65 had sales last year of less than $3 million each, Murray estimates. Indeed, until 1978, the market increased by about 5% yearly, when new consumer applications started things moving.

Over the next decade, he projects a growth rate for silicon photodetectors of 38% per year. This would take it from an anticipated $75 million in 1980, which includes phototransistor and photo-Darlington devices in optical couplers, to $400 million in 1990. "These are numbers that could certainly entice companies used to high-volume production into the business," Murray concludes. **-Alfred Rosenblatt**

Military

Controller promises more fight per flight

Faced with the need to get more bang per aircraft, the U.S. Air Force is about to test a new system that combines flight- and fire-control computers with electro-optic target designation. If the concept works as well as its developer says it will, fighter-bombers could carry out air-to-air combat and ground missions and survive antiaircraft attacks far more effectively than in the past.

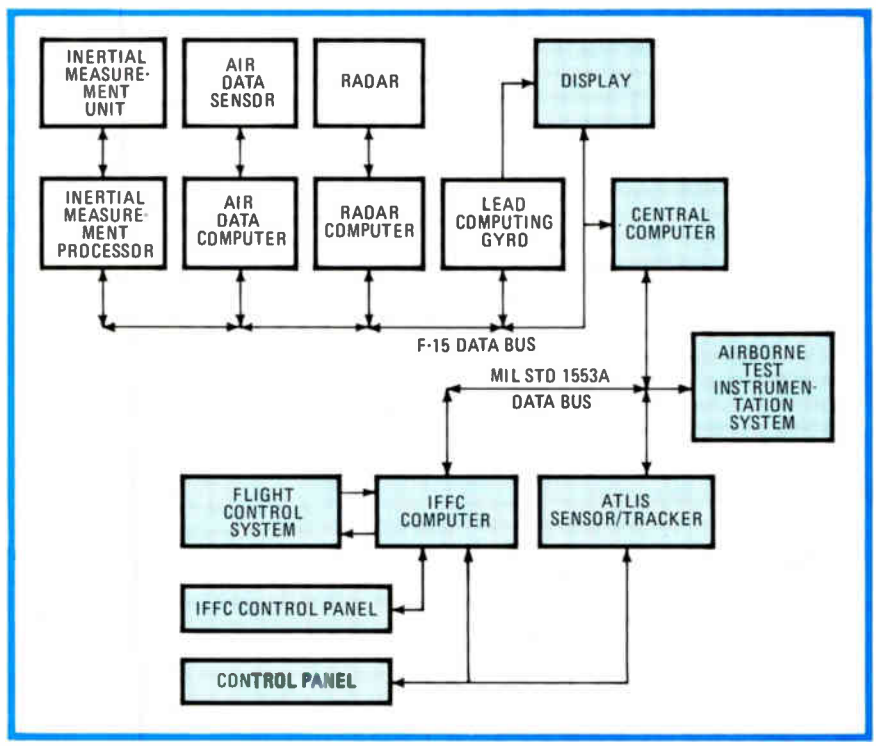
Called Integrated Flight and Fire Control (IFFC), the concept has been under study and in simulation at General Electric Co.'s Aircraft Equipment division in Binghamton, N.Y. Essentially IFFC mates the new generation of digital flight and weapons control computers with airborne tracking and designation systems like the Atlis II television/laser target tracker that has been developed by Martin Marietta Corp.'s Orlando, Fla., division.

As such, the system does more than relieve the pilot of the need to track a target on a head-up display. It also directs weapons release or gunnery for maximum accuracy during the aircraft's maneuvers. An IFFC will even take over automatic flight of the plane momentarily during these maneuvers.

The payoff. GE's computer simulations indicate that the results of the IFFC system would be enormous. In air-to-air combat, for example, compared with today's manual gunnery, the system promises three times more hits; four times as many firing opportunities; four times longer firing time; and the potential for getting into firing position twice as fast.

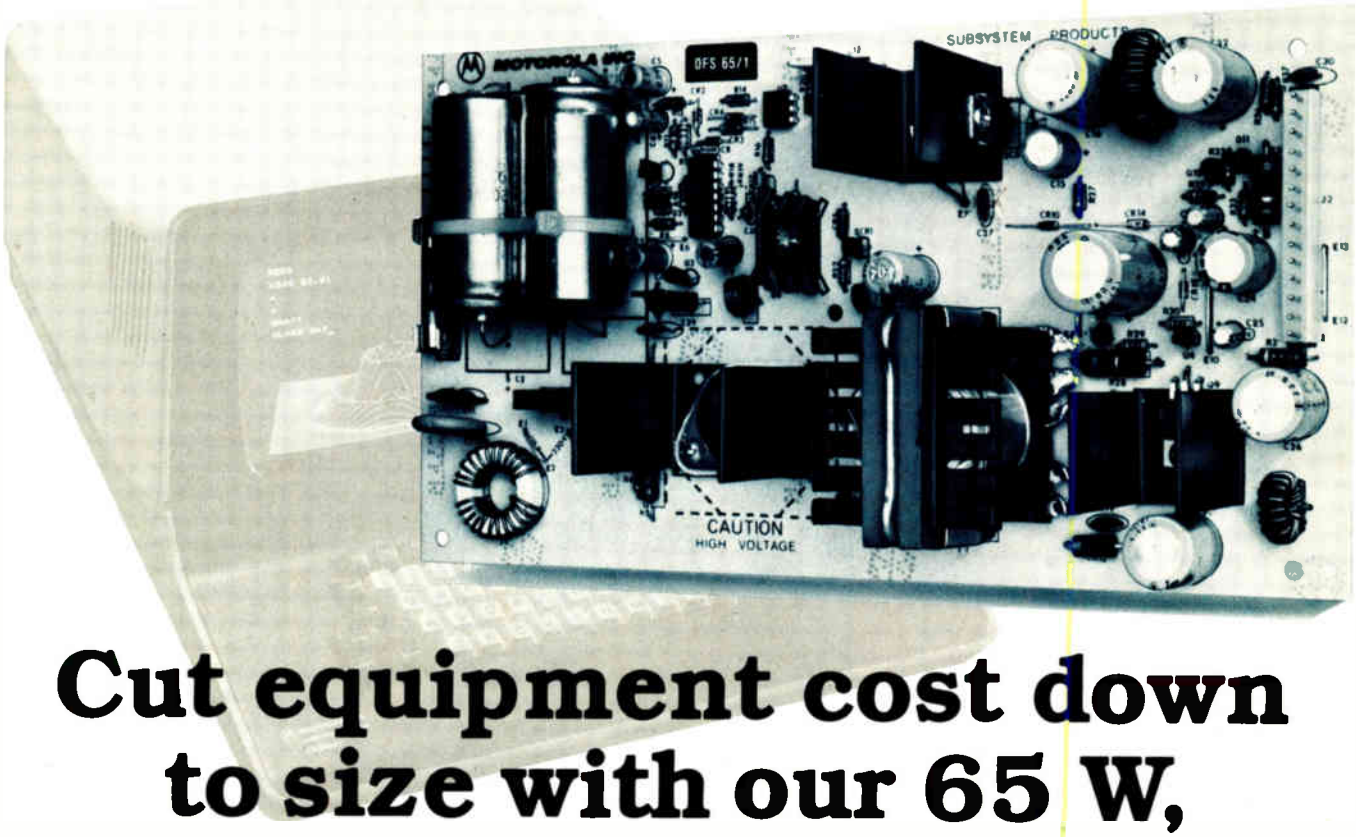
In air-to-ground missions, compared with manual attack techniques, the new system yields up to twice the bombing accuracy, 10 times less vulnerability to ground fire, and bombing accuracy during wild maneuvering at least equal to that possible with a straight-line, wing-level approach.

The potential has excited the Air Force in part because much of the system is already developed and



Fire away. Automated weapons and gunnery control for USAF planes would use essentially off-the-shelf components, integrating flight- and fire-control systems with target tracker.

Technological leadership.



Cut equipment cost down to size with our 65 W, multi-output, mini switcher.

Now you have a full-featured, switching power supply with all the quality and reliability of bigger, more expensive units without all the cost . . . Motorola's 50 W to 65 W, OFS65, open-frame switcher family for terminal, display, MPU and other low-power system applications.

Less parts, more MTBF.

Cooler and more efficient than equivalent linears, parts count is about 20% less than similar switcher types—also a key cost-reducing element. No fans are required for cooling the design which boasts about 2 W output per cubic inch. Efficiency for the triple-output unit is approximately 65%.

Full protection for self and system.

Small and lightweight (about 20 oz.), the OFS series is fully self-protected from abuse at output terminals. Shorts and opens can't damage it with high, low or in-between input voltages. Overload simply causes periodic recycling with normalcy restored when overload is gone.

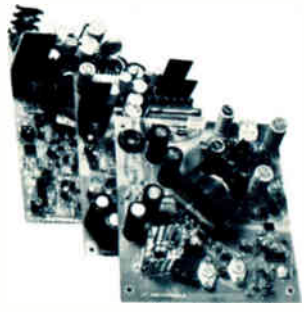
And if your system's going to crash due to power line failure, it sends a warning signal to the MPU to unload volatile memory with output voltage remaining within regulation for 32 ms after loss of nominal line voltage. That's about twice as long a spec as some others offer.

Of course, it provides EMI filter on input, soft start and reverse polarity protection.

Standard, 24-hour burn-in is included with reliability ensured through computer-aided, worst-case analysis and individual testing of every IC and discrete device.

Excellent line regulation of ±0.15% is provided on all outputs; load regulation is 1% on all positive outputs and 6% on the negative outputs.

Best of all, OFS published prices are down where they should be: $130, 100-249, with very competitive quantity pricing.



Customs, too.

Other sizes and performance ratings are available for individual needs.

And you have Motorola's reputation for quality, integrity and conservative design in every one of these new

Innovative systems through silicon.

MOTOROLA INC.

Circle 47 on reader service card 47

could become operational fast. "If this thing works as well as we think it will, it'll be like having the Red Baron in every cockpit, and with the numbers of potential enemy aircraft we face, we'll need it," quips an Air Force officer stationed at the USAF Wright Aeronautical Laboratory in Dayton, Ohio.

Test flights. The Air Force will flight-test IFFC next year. GE and McDonnell Douglas Corp., St. Louis, Mo., will equip an F-15 fighter bomber with a Martin Atlis II target tracking pod, plus some new hardware and software, for trials at Edwards Air Force Base, Calif.

Output from the Atlis pod—data on target range and relative bearing plus the rate and direction of change of both—will be fed to a GE-designed computer. A variation of GE's off-the-shelf design for an F-18 flight control computer, the unit will translate this tracking data, feeding it to the F-15's flight- and fire-control computers. These two computers would be coupled, according to William J. Murphy, who is a senior staff engineer at McDonnell Douglas. Using the Atlis data, the computers would either fly the aircraft or semi-automatically assist the pilot by blending commands from the IFFC system with the pilot's manual ones. **-James B. Brinton**

News briefs

Harris forms unit for GaAs semiconductors

Harris Corp. plans to form a new semiconductor manufacturing subsidiary in the San Francisco Bay area. Harris Microwave Semiconductor Inc. will manufacture state-of-the-art high-frequency microwave circuits, built with gallium arsenide technology, for use in telecommunications applications. It will be headed by vice president and general manager Richard W. Soshea, formerly engineering manager for the Components Group of Hewlett-Packard Co. and one-time general manager of HP's Microwave Semiconductor division. Initially, the new subsidiary will operate from the San Mateo, Calif., facility of Harris's Farinon division, but the firm is looking for a facility of its own to lease in Silicon Valley.

Fairchild, GEC end joint MOS venture

Schlumberger Ltd.'s Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp. subsidiary in Mountain View, Calif., and Britain's General Electric Co. Ltd. have agreed to terminate their joint venture in MOS semiconductor products. GEC will assume Fairchild's interest in the joint venture located in Neston, England. No reason for the termination was given, but the joint venture agreement did predate Schlumberger's acquisition of Fairchild last year.

STC nixes merger with Amdahl

Objecting to various proposed modifications of agreements between computer manufacturer Amdahl Corp. of Sunnyvale, Calif., and its principal shareholder, Fujitsu Ltd. of Japan, Storage Technology Corp. has decided not to merge with Amdahl. Fujitsu and Amdahl have complex and comprehensive cross-licensing accords covering certain future technologies, and the Japanese firm requested that these be modified in order to clarify its relationship in the new company that would have come about from the merger [*Electronics*, April 10, p. 46]. A Louisville, Colo., producer of IBM-compatible disk and tape data-storage peripherals, STC would not agree to such modifications.

Consumer

Compact VCR raises standards queries

It looks like an 8-millimeter movie camera, but it is really a TV camera with a microcassette that can record 20 minutes of picture and sound. Sony Corp. says that it is showing the prototype to convince the industry to start work on standardization of a cassette and tape format—preferably the one it developed—for these extraordinarily compact combinations of video-cassette recorder and camera.

Sony president Kazuo Iwama says that the company has no intention of producing the product unless there is an industrywide standard. However, some of his competitors question the firm's intentions.

The competing Japanese consumer electronics makers wonder why the firm started by showing the prototypes to the press and has not yet approached them. They say many companies are doing similar work in the laboratory, but the start of sales is probably four or five years off.

In addition to the slow process of reaching an industry consensus on standards, it may take that long for development of suitable tape. Also, low-cost charge-coupled-device or MOS color sensors are needed, and the Sony prototype includes a new CCD sensor.

Sony and its competitors seem to have reached a consensus on price, though, without ever conferring. They agree that a camera-recorder combination plus a tabletop unit that converts the camera into a playback machine will have to sell for less than $900 in Japan to be viable.

Perhaps one reason Sony unveiled its package in New York recently was to show off its single-chip narrow-channel frame-transfer CCD color sensor with 570 by 490 picture elements. The 10.1-by-12.1-mm chip has an active surface equivalent in size to a ⅔-inch vidicon tube. Pictures are taken through a 14-to-42-mm 3× zoom lens.

Tape. The demonstration unit uses a microcassette measuring 56 by 35 by 13 mm with 25 meters of 8-mm-wide high-coercivity metal tape. The tape is 14 micrometers thick, but Iwama says that thinner tape could be used to extend recording time to 30 minutes.

Two recording heads rotate inside a drum half the size of the 75-mm one used in the company's Betamax recorders. Since the recording often will be dubbed onto a conventional VCR with some degradation of picture quality, a high signal-to-noise

NO.15

NATIONAL ANTHEM

SEMICONDUCTOR NEWS FROM THE PRACTICAL WIZARDS OF SILICON VALLEY.

Taking random access out of RAM supply.

HIGH PERFORMANCE RAMs FROM A HIGH PERFORMANCE SOURCE.

COPS™ Family adds V.F. display driver

New IC pressure transducers

Single package 16-pin precision instrumentation amp

Linear bestsellers for 1980

TO-237 transistors last up to 8 times longer than TO-5s

Free literature from the National Archives

Data Acquisition Logic Transistors Hybrids Linear Interface Bubble Memory
RAMs/ROMs/PROMs Transducers Displays Custom Circuits Optoelectronics
Memory Boards Microprocessors Development Systems Microcomputers Modules

NATIONAL ANTHEM

New COPS™ Family member puts V.F. on display.

The new COP470 multiplexes four 8-segment vacuum fluorescent displays with no external resistors.

The new COP470 vacuum fluorescent display driver brings the economy and practicality of the COPS microcontroller family to applications using V.F. displays.

The Microwire™ – compatible COP470 offloads the system controller by interfacing directly to a multiplexed four-digit by eight-segment V.F. display. In addition, it can be cascaded and/or stacked to drive more digits, more segments, or both.

The outputs on the COP470 switch 35V to drive either large or small displays. Yet it requires absolutely no external resistors to do it.

Versatility in 20 pins. The 20-pin COP470 operates from 4.5V to 9.5V and offers 16 programmable brightness levels.

With the addition of an external driver chip, the COP470 also provides a convenient means of interfacing a microcontroller to a large-digit LED display.

The family approach saves you money. The COPS design philosophy is a very practical one – create a powerful family of architecturally compatible devices that combines a common instruction set with a multi-dimensional array of product capabilities.

By optimizing the family's instruction set, each COPS device makes much more efficient use of its on-chip program and data memory than do other microcontrollers. The simpler task-oriented COPS instructions not only take up less memory space, they also accomplish each task in less time.

The COPS Family offers controllers in any combination of CPU sizes (.5K to 2K ROM; 32 x 4 to 128 x 4 RAM). Fabrication technologies (high-speed NMOS, low-power NMOS and ultralow-power CMOS). A broad 2.4V to 9.5V voltage range. Standard (0°C to 70°C) and extended (−40°C to +85°C) temperature ranges. Mask selectable I/O characteristics. Even a MICROBUS™ option.

So now the engineer can choose the COPS controller that most closely matches the requirements of the application.

This family approach therefore results in significant cost savings in three ways. First, the engineer can apply all of the knowledge he has gained using any single COPS device to any application addressable by the entire COPS Family. Second, the entire COPS Family is supported by a single product development system (the COP400-PDS). And third, COPS devices provide the lowest cost microcontroller solution to your application problems.

And now the COP470 brings vacuum fluorescent display capability to the entire COPS Family of low-cost microcontrollers.

For complete information on the COP470 V.F. display driver and the entire COPS Family, check the issues coupon. ■

Economical IC pressure transducers from National.

Ever since National introduced the first hybrid IC pressure transducer in 1973, engineers have "robotized" a wide variety of electromechanical applications.

Today National offers the broadest line of IC pressure transducers on the market. Their line encompasses not only hybrids, but a full range of monolithic devices as well. All of which offer pressure systems engineers much greater design flexibility than ever before. At much lower design costs than ever before.

These IC pressure transducers are compact and easily interfaced with other integrated circuits. And because National processes silicon in large volume, they can offer these products at very low costs.

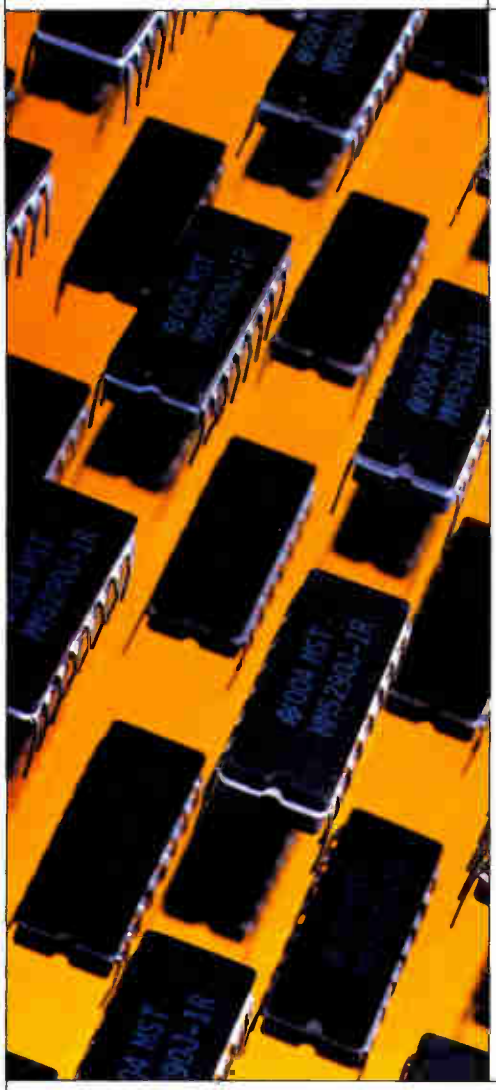
In fact, their LX05XX and LX06XX monolithics are the lowest cost IC pressure sensors available. They offer high accuracy and ±5 to ±100 psi pressure ranges. Their compact TO5 and ceramic packages allow easy PC board installation which cuts costs of OEM pressure systems even further.

Of course, the LX16XX hybrid is also available in a ceramic package. This fully signal-conditioned pressure transducer features built-in temperature compensation, high-level output and full voltage regulation.

The LX16XX, in a nylon or diecast zinc housing with NPT fittings and a snap-on connector, becomes an LX18XX. The LX18XX is ideal for plug-in operation with pressure ranges from ±5 to 300 psi.

For high pressure applications – 100 to 5000 psia – National offers the LX14XX hybrid series. Housed in rugged cylindrical brass or stainless steel, the LX14XX is available with flying leads and an optional fluid isolator. This device is perfectly suited for submersion or tough industrial environments.

For additional information, check the coupon for the Pressure Transducer Data Packets – including the handbook, data sheets and application notes. Everything you need to get in on the "robotic" revolution from the Practical Wizards of Silicon Valley. ■



National turns up the volume on their RAM production line.

National has the technical expertise and manufacturing muscle to produce the industry's most popular high performance RAMs.

It takes a great deal of manufacturing and technical know-how to satisfy the ever-increasing demand for static and dynamic RAMs. And National Semiconductor has a lot of both.

In fact, National offers a broad line of the most popular high performance MOS RAMs in the business.

Having just stepped up their production capacity even further, National is able to ship more parts in one month than most suppliers can ship in six. At volumes like these, you can be sure that their prices are competitive.

Vastly superior test facilities. Between the production and shipment of each RAM order come National's high-caliber test procedures.

In addition to their use of conventional component level electrical testing from wafers to tested packages, many dynamic RAM customers request National's unique MST™ (Memory Systems Test) program.*

MST eliminates or greatly reduces your own requirements for internal testing. So your incoming test, board test, and system rework costs are substantially reduced. Because MST parts have already been debugged in a 9 megabyte memory system.

The future looks even brighter. In the months to come, National's MOS RAM product line will grow even broader. They will soon add new low-power XMOS™ static RAMs and dynamic RAMs incorporationg their new and exclusive TRI-POLY™ process.*

The new TRI-POLY RAMs will feature (among other things) improved refresh characteristics and a high immunity to soft errors.

To find out just how competitive National really is, contact your local distributor or NSC sales rep.

Between their technical expertise, their high-quality RAMs and their unmatched volume production capacity, it's easy to see that the Practical Wizards are taking random access out of RAM supply.

*Patent Pending
MST, XMOS, and TRI-POLY are trademarks of National Semiconductor Corporation

National's TO-237 puts heat on ice.

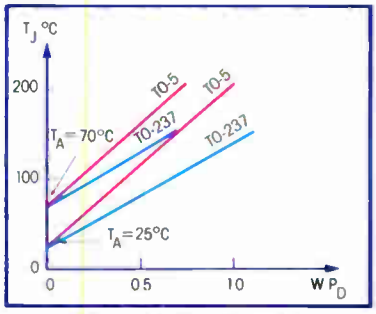
TO-237 transistors run cooler to last up to eight times longer than metal cans. Yet they cost 40% less.

The Practical Wizards from National Semiconductor are offering a refreshing alternative to the TO-5 and TO-39 transistors: the pin-compatible TO-237.†

The TO-237 transistor – encased in National's patented Epoxy B* plastic – runs so much cooler that it can last eight times longer than the metal cans. As if that wasn't enough, National has priced it 40% less than the short-lived competition.

The key to the TO-237's cool disposition is an exclusive combination of the Epoxy B used in conjunction with an efficient heat dissipating thermal tab. The result, as shown in the graph, is a reliable workhorse component that can last 8 times longer than the cans (at 0.5W dissipation).

National sorts them out. The TO-237s are currently available off-the-shelf in 65 standard part types and pin configurations. However, should a special selection be required, National would be more than willing to supply it.



JUNCTION TEMPERATURES TO-237 vs TO-5

This kind of design and production versatility comes from over 20 years in the transistor business. So it's no surprise that only National can offer this cool, low-cost alternative to metal can transistors.

For additional information about the Epoxy B transistors, be sure to check this issue's National Archives coupon or contact your local distributor or National sales rep.

*U.S. Patent Number 3838094.
†NSC originally applied for JEDEC package registration (1979)

The totally self-contained precision instrumentation amp with fast settling to 12-bit accuracy.

With a low-noise input stage and a complete thin-film resistor network in a single package, the LH0038 allows precise gains ranging from 100 to 2000.

National, the recognized leader in linear circuitry, is offering their LH0038 precision instrumentation amplifier to design engineers working on data acquisition and related systems.

The LH0038 is the most complete single package instrumentation amp available because it requires no external resistors. In fact, the LH0038 contains four amplifiers, a low-noise input stage and a precision thin-film resistor network – all in a single 16-pin metal DIP.

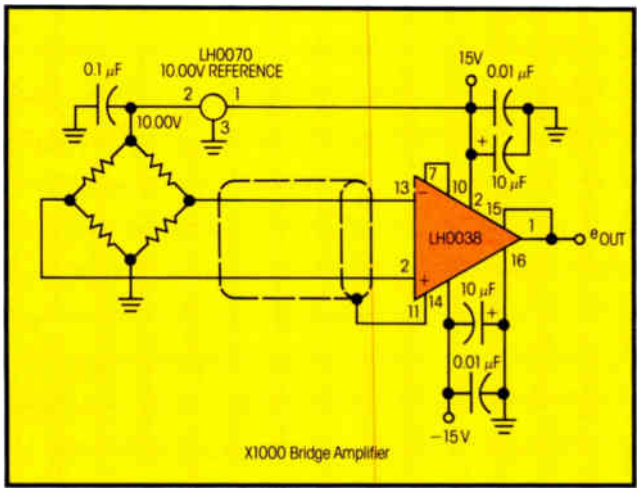
The pin-strap gain options on the LH0038 range from 100 to 2000, which makes it ideal for amplifying very low-level signals (such as thermocouples, low impedance strain gauges, etc).

High-performance specifications. A large part of the LH0038's success in the industry is reflected in some of its key specs.

The LH0038 exhibits an excellent common-mode rejection ratio (114dB at a gain of 1000) and a closed loop gain error of only 0.5% (also at a gain of 1000).

In addition, the LH0038's input offset voltage is an ultralow 0.25 μV/°C. The settling time to 0.01% is typically between 60 and 120 μsec.

Also available in mil-spec version. In addition to National's own stringent REL and QA standards and procedures, a version of the LH0038 amp is also available that meets military standard 883 level B specifications.



For more information on the LH0038 precision instrumentation amp, check the National Archives coupon below for the Special Functions Data Book and the free LH0038 data sheet.

The LH0038 single package instrumentation amp – another minor miracle from the Practical Wizards of Silicon Valley.

Special Linear Data Book offer.

National announces the new 1980 Linear, Data Acquisition, Voltage Regulator and Audio data books. And until Labor Day, they're yours for $20* complete.

National's new 1980 Linear Data Book, the analog designer's "right-hand man," gives you over 1200 pages packed with useful, up-to-date information on the industry's broadest line of Linear components. And until Labor Day, you can add this perennial bestseller to your reference library for only $6.00 ($3.00 off the regular price).

You can also opt for their comprehensive Data Acquisiton Handbook in addition to the Linear Data Book. Two indispensable references for only $10.00 (a $6.00 saving).

The package deal. Between now and Labor Day, National will sell you four of their bestselling 1980 books – Linear, Data Acquisition, Voltage Regulator and Audio – for only $20.00 complete. That's a full $8.00 off the regular selling price.

The 1980 Voltage Regulator Handbook covers power supply and regulator design all the way from the transformer to the heat sinks.

The 1980 Audio Handbook presents real-world design approaches plus the more exotic audio subjects (such as pickups, phase splitters, fuzz, reverb, etc.).

To get your copies, simply fill out and send in this issue's National Archives coupon.

*Prices shown are U.S. prices only.

What's new from the National Archives?

006 ☐ Special Funtions Data Book ($6.00)
028 ☐ Additional COPS Family Information
035 ☐ Additional Series/80 Information
036 ☐ Optoelectronics Handbook ($3.00)
037 ☐ Additional STARPLEX and ISE Information
039 ☐ Pressure Transducer Handbook ($3.00)
040 ☐ Additional Pressure Transducer Information
041 ☐ LH0038 Data Sheet and Additional Information
042 ☐ TO-237 Transistor Data Sheets and Additional Information
043 ☐ Memory Data Book ($6.00)
044 ☐ 1980 Linear Data Book only ($6.00)* qty.____
045 ☐ 1980 Data Book Package (4 books; $20.00)* qty.____
047 ☐ 1980 Linear/Data Acquisition Data Book Package (2 books; $10.00)* qty.____
TOTAL $____

*Special offer: prices effective until September 1, 1980

For desired information, mail coupon to:
National Semiconductor Corporation
2900 Semiconductor Drive
Mail Stop 16250
Santa Clara, California 95051

In Europe, mail coupon to:
National Semiconductor GmbH
Industriestrasse 10
D-8080 Fürstenfeldbruck
West Germany

Enclose check or money order based upon appropriate currency. Make checks payable to National Semiconductor. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

NAME_____ TITLE_____

COMPANY_____ PHONE_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

National Semiconductor
The Practical Wizards of Silicon Valley

NA 15

Printed in USA

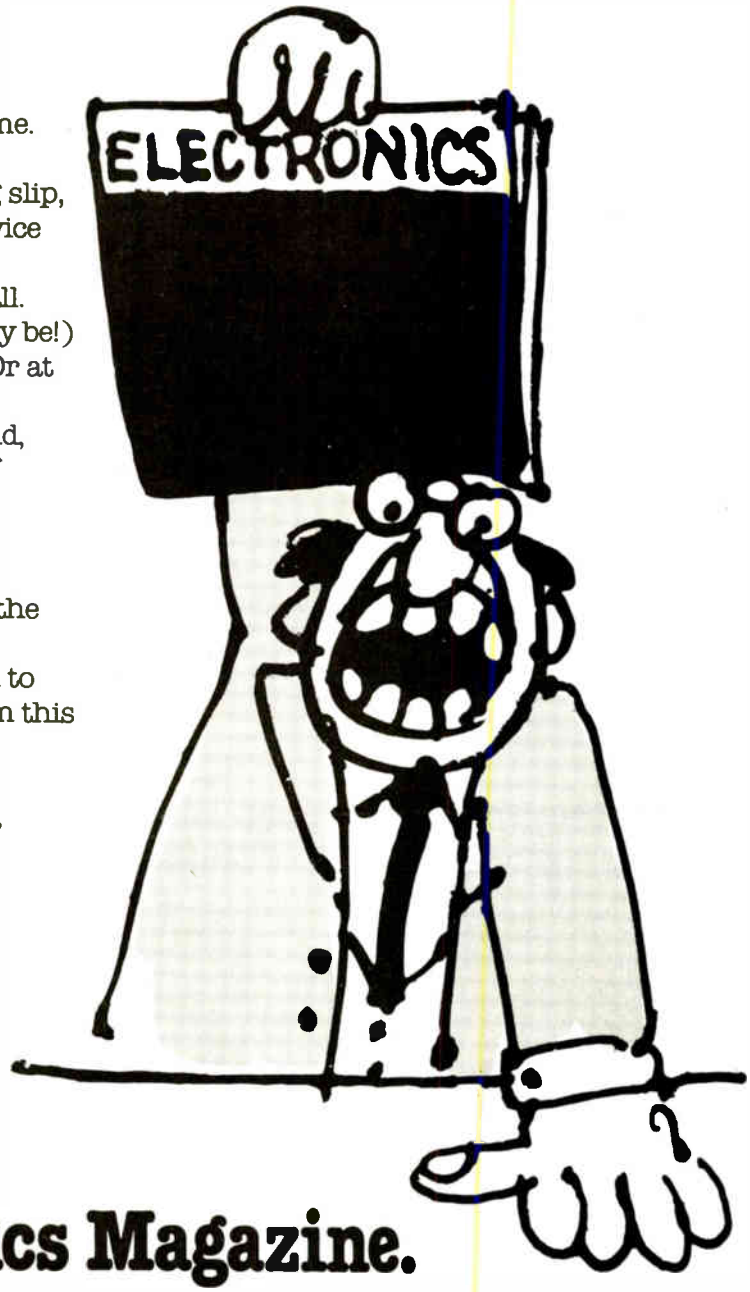
Who stole page 39?

This whodunit happens all the time. By the time the office copy of Electronics Magazine gets to your name on the routing slip, a page is missing. Or maybe the reader service cards. Or an entire article has been clipped. Sometimes you never get the magazine at all.

Other times the magazine is (glory be!) intact. But dogeared. Or otherwise abused. Or at the very least, you get it late.

O.K., we'll grant that a second-hand, third-hand, or maybe seventh-hand copy of Electronics is better than none. But it's no substitute for the copy that comes directly to you—to your home if you wish—with up-to-the-minute news and information of the technology in this fast-moving field.

To get your very own subscription to Electronics send in a subscription card from this magazine. And if they are missing, write to subscription department, Electronics, McGraw-Hill, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020.



Electronics Magazine.
The one worth paying for.

ratio is important in this unit. Therefore another two heads on the drum are used for playback.

The demonstration unit weighs only 1.6 kilograms for a small package measuring 191 by 171 by 60 mm. A handle weighing another 0.4 kg incorporates a 9-volt rechargeable silver oxide battery.

For playback the handle is detached and the unit placed in the tabletop unit that includes playback circuits, a power supply, and remote controls for a conventional VCR. The microcassette can be dubbed onto a Betamax or VHS recorder or played directly over a TV. **-Charles Cohen**

FCC may reverse a-m stereo decision

The Magnavox stereophonic a-m broadcasting technology favored by the Federal Communications Commission may be dropped by the FCC as a result of intense pressure from proponents of other approaches and from broadcasting station executives. An Aug. 1 FCC meeting is expected to result in a reopened comment period on its acceptance.

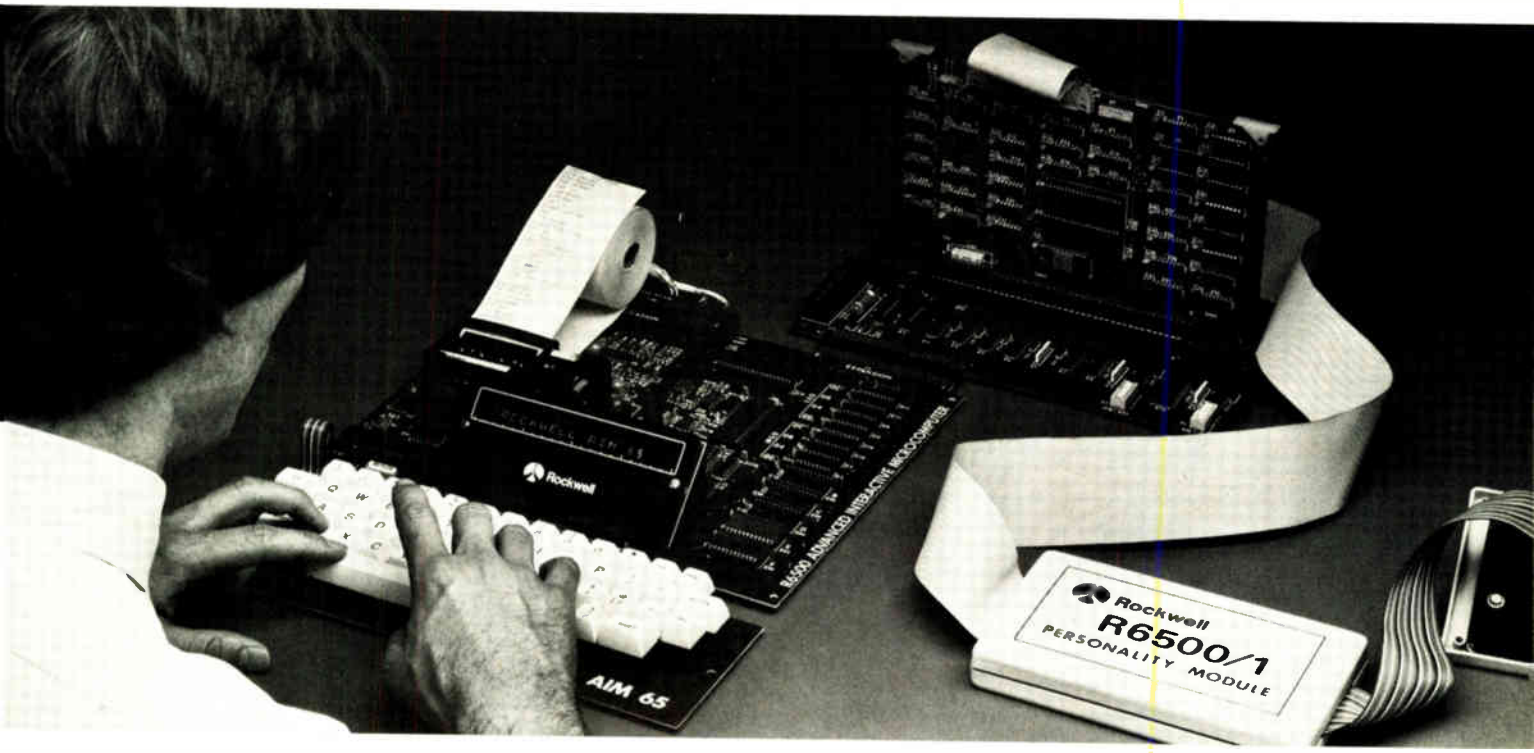
As late as June 25, the FCC was saying only that it planned to delay final acceptance of the Magnavox scheme. But the reopened comment period is a step beyond that delay.

"It is virtually certainty that Magnavox will not get it," avows one competitor. Responds Kenneth C. Meinken Jr., president of Magnavox Consumer Electronics Co., Fort Wayne, Ind., "We are deeply concerned that pressure placed on the FCC staff by other parties to this proceeding may deprive us of a fair hearing."

Furor. Broadcasters are raising a furor over the alleged range limitations and costs of the Magnavox approach [*Electronics*, April 24, p. 48]. They have mounted a large-scale letter-writing campaign, prodded by proponents of competing technologies such as Motorola Inc. and Harris Corp.

Independent observers estimate a negative modulation limit of 85% for

Rockwell announces in-circuit emulation at evaluation board prices.



AIM 65-based Desktop Development Center cuts cost of R6500/1 family software and hardware design.

Micro power

Rockwell International announces a microcomputer development system with in-circuit emulation at the price of most evaluation boards. The heart of this Desktop Development Center is the AIM 65 Advanced Interactive Microcomputer with full alphanumeric keyboard, printer and display.

AIM 65 connects to Rockwell's System 65-bus-compatible Motherboard*, R6500/1 Personality Module and additional RAM card to achieve in-circuit emulation of Rockwell's R6500/1 single-chip microcomputer. The result: economical microprocessor evaluation, development, debugging and more. That's Rockwell Micropower!

AIM 65's resident Text and Symbolic Assembler Editor speed program development. And the Debug provides trace, edit, and breakpoint to troubleshoot software and hardware. An optional high level design language, PL/65, is available.

But the AIM 65 Desktop Development Center is more than just a development tool. Engineers use it as a self-study educational microcomputer, as a professional printing microcomputer using BASIC, and as an OEM standard board computer.

The AIM 65 expands to include additional Rockwell RAM, PROM and ROM cards, and Rockwell Bubble Memory, as well as bus-compatible analog and solid state relay products from Burr-Brown, Compas Microsystems and others.

For more information contact your local distributor or write or call AIM 65 Marketing, Electronic Devices Division, Rockwell International, P.O. BOX 3669, RC55, Anaheim, CA 92803, (714) 632-3729.

*Compatible with EXORciser® and Micromodule bus. EXORcisor® and Micromodule are trademarks of Motorola. Inc.

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

Circle 55 on reader service card 55

the Magnavox design, which would reduce the range of the a-m stereo more severely than competing concepts. "The 15% decrease from the current 100% negative modulation is not insignificant," one consultant says. "The change would decrease signal range."

However, Magnavox disagrees with that evaluation. "The range of broadcast will remain the same. The Magnavox proposal to restrict negative modulation to 95% [will result] in a change so small that it will not mean a discernible loss of range," the company says.

Costs. Magnavox also rejects other claims that its approach would require larger hardware expenditures and more complex interconnection to existing monophonic transmitters. It says an exciter to convert existing transmitters could cost $3,000 to $5,000, plus a $1,000-to-$2,000 monitor for verifying the quality of the broadcast signal.

Electronics designers at National Semiconductor, Sprague, Signetics, and elsewhere are biting their nails over the confusion and changes in direction. "We've already committed our design to silicon," notes Charles Smaltz, marketing manager for consumer linear products at National.

The National chip, with about the same 10,000-square-mil size and less-than-$2 price as the previously announced design of Signetics and Sprague [*Electronics*, May 22, p. 56], will have 8 to 10 proprietary differences, he promises.

Similar. Others do not expect significant variation in chip design, though. "Everybody will get ICs with virtually the same performance," says Jerry Lebow, vice president for receiver consultant Frank Barth Inc., New York.

However, the promised September delivery dates for Magnavox-compatible receiver chips may slide because of the second thoughts at the FCC. If the agency selects another technology, then look for an additional six weeks to three months delay for chip delivery, estimates Peter Loconto, Sprague Semiconductor's director of product development and marketing. **-Larry Marion**

To: S. Printz, VP/Planning & Product Development

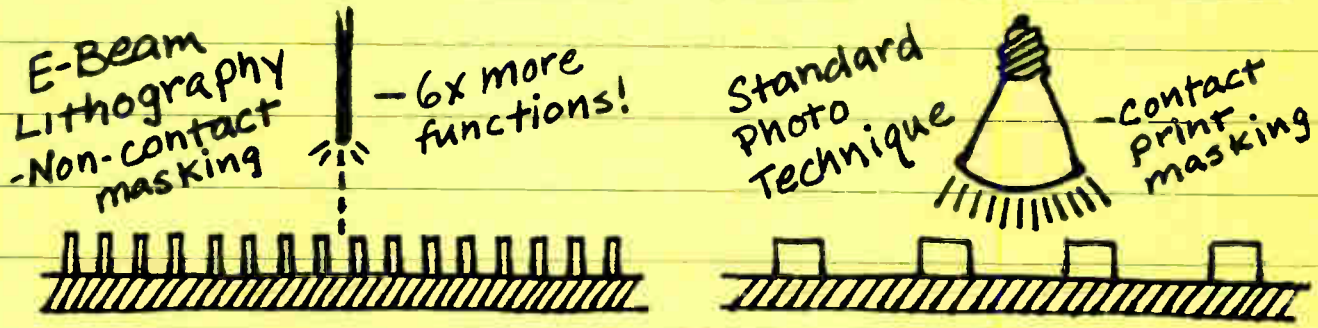
From: C. Keith, Components Engineering

Subject: What off-the-shelf delivery of OKI's 16K VLSI static RAM implies for our marketplace.

Evaluation of OKI's new 16K NMOS static RAM (2128-1) turned into more than a performance check. We think the following points are important in considering the implications--and potential--of VLSI technology to our future products and memory requirements.

1. On-line production of sophisticated 16K static RAMs signals a crossover into a new memory state-of-art. The VLSI era is here, now that 100,000 components per chip are available for current product designs. We should consider the implications for our next generation of terminals, printers, minicomputers, and add-on memory products.

2. We expect industry interest in VLSI to focus on this 16K static. As one of the first products designed using new electron beam lithography, the OKI 2128-1 squeezes all those functions on a single chip about half the size possible using standard processes. The very close geometries that E-Beam can produce yield a 16K static memory equivalent in density to a 64K dynamic RAM.



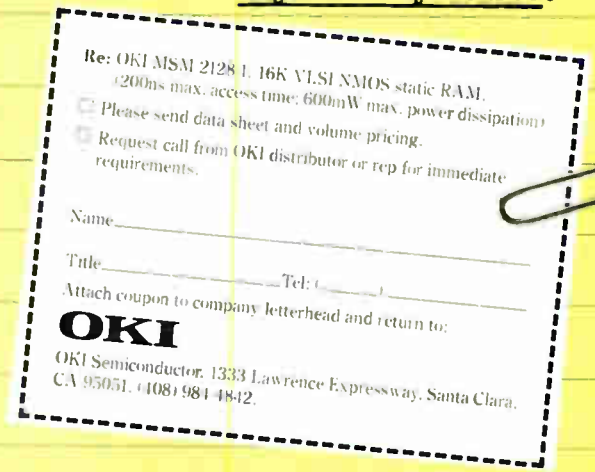
3. In our opinion, E-Beam VLSI will shakedown the memory-supplier ranks. It's so complex that tremendous time, manpower and capital investments are required: an order of magnitude over previous technology. Few manufacturers can match the financial and technical resources of billion-dollar OKI corporate --who committed to E-Beam back in '77-'78. A long headstart that will be hard (and expensive) to catch. Especially with most sources just beginning to install/trial-run E-Beam machines.

4. The attached Ad Coupon backs up our view that OKI is far past the seminar/ sampling stage. And any company that can produce, market and deliver 16K VLSI static RAMs from distributor stock has to be considered a major memory source.

C. Keith

P.S. If you'd like to explore these implications with OKI, contact Sales Director Ron Engelbrecht, OKI Semiconductor, 1333 Lawrence Expressway, Santa Clara, California 95051. (408) 984-4842.

P.P.S. With their 2128-1 launched, ask OKI how soon they expect availability of 64K dynamics!


Re: OKI MSM 2128-1, 16K VLSI NMOS static RAM.
(200ns max. access time; 600mW max. power dissipation)

☐ Please send data sheet and volume pricing.

☐ Request call from OKI distributor or rep for immediate requirements.

Name_____

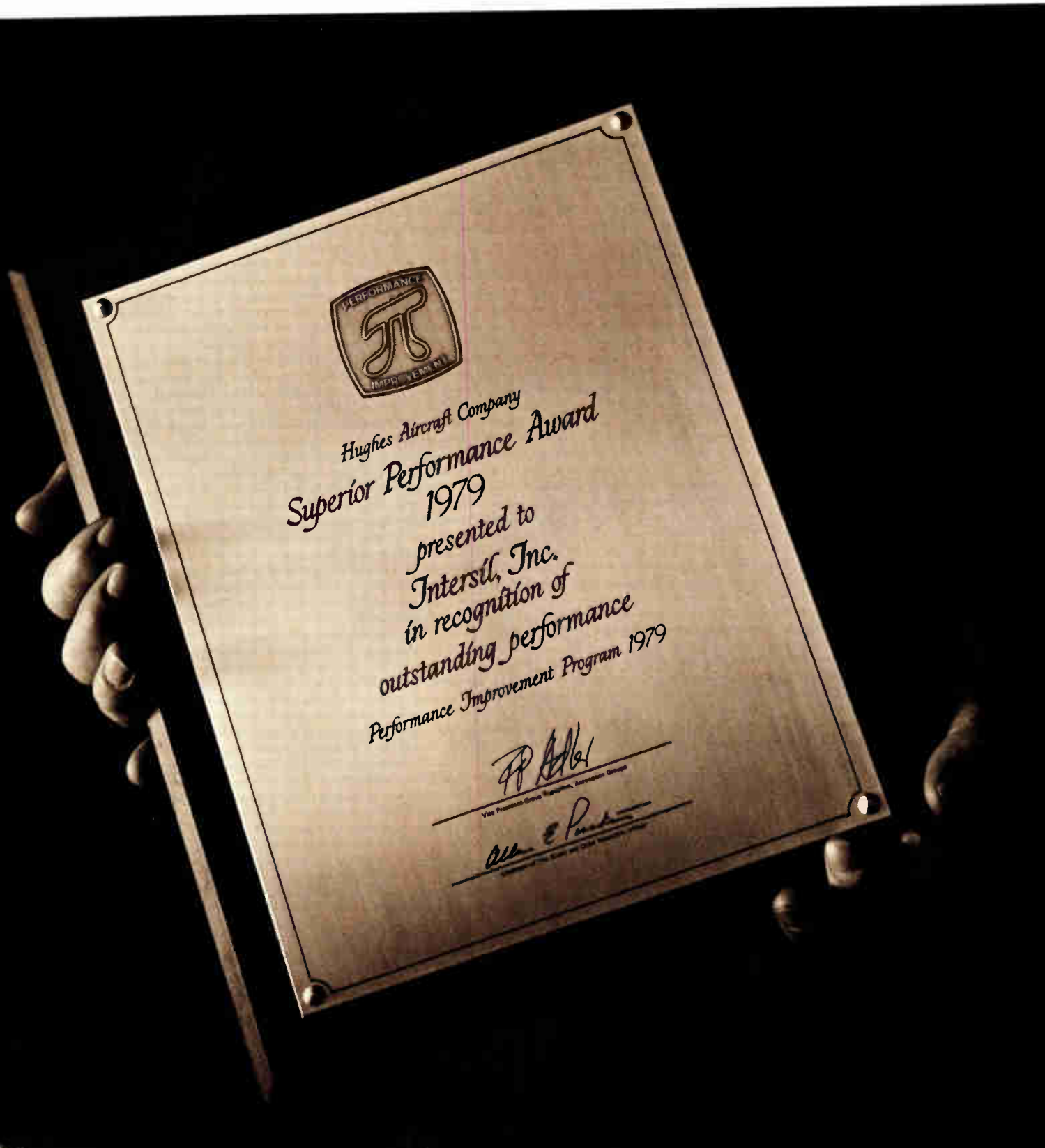
Title_____ Tel: (____) _____

Attach coupon to company letterhead and return to:

OKI

OKI Semiconductor, 1333 Lawrence Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 984-4842.

OUR HIGH REL
OTHERS AS WE



MOTTO: DO UNTO DO UNTO HUGHES.

HOW INTERSIL EARNED ITS STRIPES.

Hughes Aircraft gives only one vendor of the year award. And the manufacturer who gets it, earns it. This year Intersil got the award. The first and only semiconductor manufacturer ever to get the award.

HUGHES IS TOUGH.

Hughes is one sharp organization. They don't compromise on their IC requirements—because they can't. When they need parts, they need parts. Exactly as spec'd. Including all the MIL testing. And exactly on time. Including everything they ordered, not partials.

That's what Hughes expects. And that's what we give them.

DO UNTO OTHERS.

A lot of semiconductor companies talk about their "commitment" to the high rel business. But in our book, actions speak louder.

We consider the Hughes award a piece of tangible evidence. Evidence that our *performance* is a cut above the rest. And what we do for Hughes, we do for all our high reliability customers.

IMPROVING THE SYSTEM.

Sure we have the DESC certified lines. Sure we know MIL-M-38510 and MIL-M-19500 and MIL-STD-883 and MIL-STD-750 inside out. But a lot of companies can say that.

So we went ahead and improved our *system:* From spec review—to order tracking—to order delivery. And that's where we distinguished our performance from the others.

MAKING PROMISES STICK.

The first thing we did was staff up with professionals. Especially on the front end. So when you give us a spec to evaluate, you get an answer back in two weeks.

And when we say we can build your part, that's based upon a very thorough feasibility study.

So we can stick to our word. And you don't get any surprises.

The same with delivery. We've set up a special system to track every high rel order inside Intersil. We know exactly where each job is. And exactly what's happening to it. Jobs don't fall in cracks. Deliveries happen on time. The system works.

SO, ON YOUR NEXT HIGH REL SPEC...

Call Intersil. Give us an opportunity to do unto you as we do unto Hughes.

INTERSIL SALES OFFICES:

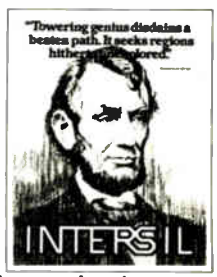
CALIFORNIA: Sunnyvale (408) 744-0618, Long Beach (213) 436-9261 • COLORADO: Aurora (303) 750-7004 • FLORIDA: Hollywood (305) 920-2442 • ILLINOIS: Hinsdale (312) 986-5303 • MASSACHUSETTS: Lexington (617) 861-6220 • MINNESOTA: Minneapolis (612) 925-1844 • NEW JERSEY: Englewood Cliffs (201) 567-5585 • OHIO: Miamisburg (513) 866-7328 • TEXAS: Dallas (214) 387-0539 • CANADA: Brampton, Ontario (416) 457-1014

INTERSIL FRANCHISED DISTRIBUTORS:

Advent (IND, IA) • Alliance • Anthem • Arrow • Bell Industries • Cardinal • CESCO • Component Specialties • Components Plus • Diplomat (FLA, MD, NJ, UT) • Harvey (upstate NY) • Kierulff • LCOMP • Panda • Parrott • R.A.E. Ind. Elect. Ltd. • RESCO/Raleigh • Schweber • Summitt • Western Microtechnology Sales • Wyle • Zentronics Ltd.

INTERSIL

High Reliability Products
10710 No. Tantau Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
Tel: (408) 996-5000 TWX: 910-338-0171
(800) 538-7930 (outside California)



Dear Intersil:

____ Please send me the brochure that tells exactly what you can do for me in high rel ICs and discretes.

____ Also, send me your Abraham Lincoln Poster.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

E71780

Washington newsletter

SIA persuades U. S. to break out IC import data

New details on imports will be broken out of semiconductor trade statistics under a modification of the U. S. Tariff Schedules. Separate statistical subdivisions for microprocessors and memory integrated circuits are being established this month under an agreement among the Departments of Commerce and Treasury and the U. S. International Trade Commission, following a request from the Semiconductor Industry Association. The SIA will be asked to aid the U. S. Customs Service **by supplying technical information to ensure that the reported statistics are accurate,** says Robert E. Herztein, under secretary of commerce for international trade.

Fujitsu's computer success at home establishes pattern . . .

Though Fujitsu Ltd. has become the first Japanese computer maker to top IBM Japan Ltd. in domestic sales [*Electronics*, June 5, p. 64], four other companies there outdid Fujitsu in posting percentage gains. The U. S.–Japan Trade Council, Japan's industrial lobby in Washington, says that Fujitsu had domestic sales of about $1.513 billion in the fiscal year that ended in March, up 8% from the year before. **At the same time, IBM Corp.'s manufacturing and marketing subsidiary reported $1.501 billion in Japanese sales for calendar 1979,** its comparable fiscal year.

It says the other Japanese computer makers that had even larger percentage gains than Fujitsu in fiscal 1979 sales were Hitachi Ltd. with $1 billion (up 14%), Nippon Electric Co. with $929 million (up 20%), Mitsubishi Electric Corp. with $245 million (up 18%), and Toshiba Corp. with $233 million (up 17%). Japanese production of computers and peripherals overall in 1979 rose 23% to $5.185 billion, says the trade council, including $2.083 billion in mainframes (up 22%) and $1.257 billion in terminals (up 56%).

. . . but U. S. exports soar by 33% in last quarter

American exporters of computers and related equipment seem nonetheless undeterred by rising competition from Japan as they reported a record $1.4 billion positive trade balance with all foreign competition for the first 1980 quarter. Exports rose by one third over the first 1979 quarter, to $1.66 billion, while imports climbed just 12% to $259.3 million, according to Census Bureau data compiled by the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association. **The bad news for the U. S. industry in the first quarter came in other business equipment,** including word processors and automatic typewriters, where imports jumped 23% to $478.6 million, thus exceeding exports of $332.9 million, which rose only 13% from the 1979 level.

NASA names four firms to define oceanic satellite

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration has picked four contractors from six who submitted proposals to negotiate Phase 1 system definition studies for the National Oceanic Satellite System (NOSS). Named to negotiate for the $750,000 nine-month studies leading to selection of a single Phase 2 hardware development contractor in fiscal 1981 are: General Electric Co.'s Space division, Valley Forge, Pa.; Lockheed Missiles and Space Co., Sunnyvale, Calif.; RCA Corp.'s Astro-Electronics division, Princeton, N. J.; and Rockwell International Corp.'s Satellite Systems division, Seal Beach, Calif. Dropped from the competition were Hughes Space and Communications Group, El Segundo, Calif., and McDonnell Douglas Astronautics Co., St. Louis, Mo.

Washington commentary

Postponing action on the Communications Act

The 96th Congress is proving no different from its predecessors as it rushes to adjournment in an election year. Anxiety, if not hysteria, is evident as legislators strain either to pass or to vote down the bills that remain on the calendar. The pending rewrites of the Communications Act of 1934—H. R.6121 in the House and S.2827 in the Senate—are perfect examples.

Since the initial introduction nearly five years ago of the so-called Bell bill, this legislation has gone through numerous rewrites, revisions, and hearings. These have been almost ignored by most members of the Congress, many of the affected communications companies, and much of the press. Now, however, with deregulation the current popular cause in Washington, it seems everyone is becoming involved, demanding passage or postponement, depending on individual biases. And these demands are getting lots of press.

Momentum versus bad law

Among those driving for passage is a new *ad hoc* group. Called the Coalition for Telecommunications Reform Legislation, it is made up principally of three large independent telephone companies, two communications labor unions, and a handful of trade associations [*Electronics*, July 3, p. 65]. Chairman Paul Benson of United Telecommunications Inc. believes that "if we miss this opportunity, it may be another two to four years before we can get up the momentum again." Nevertheless, he concedes that passage of a bad bill would be worse than no bill at all.

Former Attorney General William R. Saxbe, who brought the pending antitrust suit against AT&T in 1974, believes H. R.6121 is a bad bill. Despite legislative language that would protect the ongoing litigation, Saxbe is convinced the bill will in effect gut the Government's antitrust case. "It would be ridiculous," he contends, "to go ahead and try the case when they [AT&T] already have a whitewash before it starts" under a law that would let AT&T and other dominant carriers compete in new markets through arm's-length subsidiaries.

Saxbe believes the 1956 consent decree that settled an earlier AT&T antitrust action by prohibiting it from competing in other than telephone markets should be modified by the court before which it was negotiated, not by Congress. A legislative "end run" of the courts is a mockery of the law, he says. A former Ohio Senator, Saxbe now speaks on behalf of a half-dozen Ohio interconnect companies that his law firm represents. Asked why some leading legislators support the bill, he replies, "I don't think they have read it."

A second look at antitrust

Two Senators who have read the tougher S.2827 and are concerned about its antitrust implications are Edward M. Kennedy (D., Mass.), chairman of the Judiciary Committee, and Howard Metzenbaum (D., Ohio), chairman of the antitrust subcommittee. They want Sen. Howard Cannon (D., Nev.), whose Commerce Committee has jurisdiction over the bill, to let their staffs review the antitrust implications of deregulation. Cannon and key members of his committee have consented.

Following that Senate action, House Judiciary Committee chairman Peter W. Rodino (D., N. J.) wrote Commerce Committee chairman Harley O. Staggers (D., W. Va.) warning that notwithstanding H. R.6121's antitrust neutrality language, the bill's substantial restructuring of the communications industry "will have a dramatic effect on the bargaining positions of the parties in the pending litigation, perhaps impairing the chances of a settlement, or drastically altering the terms that could be attained."

The electronic mail portion of S.2827 is but one more unsatisfactorily resolved issue, according to Government Affairs Committee chairman Abraham Ribicoff (D., Conn.). He believes the issue should be either deleted from the bill or referred to his committee.

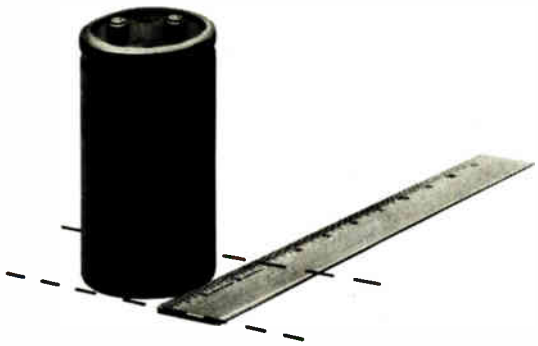
Guarantees for the protection of the research capabilities of Bell Laboratories in their present form is another concern expressed in a joint letter to the Senate by Frank Press, the President's science and technology advisor, and by Jerome B. Wiesner, president of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

No rush to judgment

No bill can satisfy all interests, of course, for law making is the art of compromise. But good law making stems from thoughtful compromise, something that cannot be achieved during the current rush to adjourn. Too many important changes to the bills have come in committee and not been the subject of hearings.

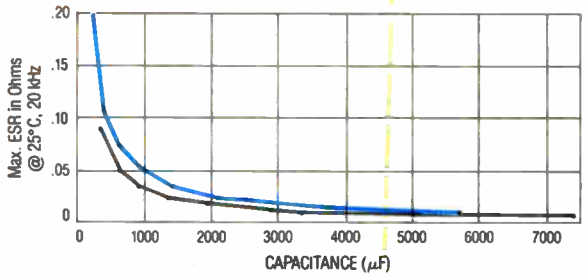
Suspension of further action on the measure until the next Congress seems the best step at this point. For—as a proponent of passage, Paul Henson of United Telecommunications, admits—a bad bill is worse than no bill at all. And the House version of this bill, despite its multiple revisions, is still essentially a bad bill [*Electronics*, Jan. 31, p. 50]. **-Ray Connolly**

HIGH CAPACITANCE PER CASE SIZE



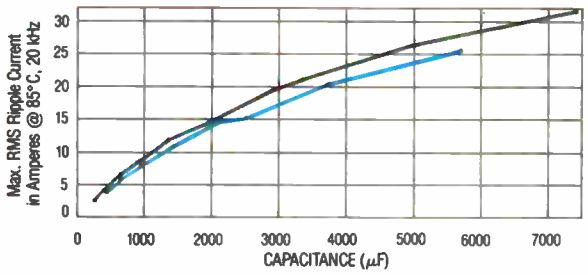
Values as high as 7,400 μF @ 200 VDC in a 3" x 5.625" case.

LOW ESR



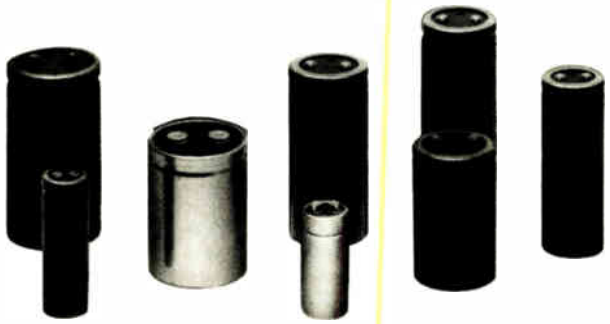
Curve plotted in gray represents capacitors rated at 200 VDC. Curve plotted in blue represents capacitors rated at 250 VDC.

HIGH RIPPLE CURRENT CAPABILITY



Curve plotted in gray shows ripple current capability for capacitors rated at 200 VDC while curve plotted in blue shows ripple current limits for capacitors rated at 250 VDC.

A RATING TO MEET YOUR NEEDS



Sprague Type 623D Extralytic® Input Filter Capacitors are available in 20 standard ratings ranging from 260 μF to 7400 μF.

New Sprague Type 623D Input Filter Capacitors for switched-mode power supplies

Sprague's new Type 623D Extralytic® Capacitors have been expressly designed to provide superior performance in off-line switching-type applications . . . and they meet tight space and tight budget requirements.

A few of the prime advantages of these new capacitors are highlighted above. Most important, though, is the fact that you can select from standard ratings to zero-in on your power supply requirements without paying for costly specials that necessitate slower deliveries.

For detailed technical data, write for Engineering Bulletin 3461 to: Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, 35 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass. 01247.

4SE 9115R1

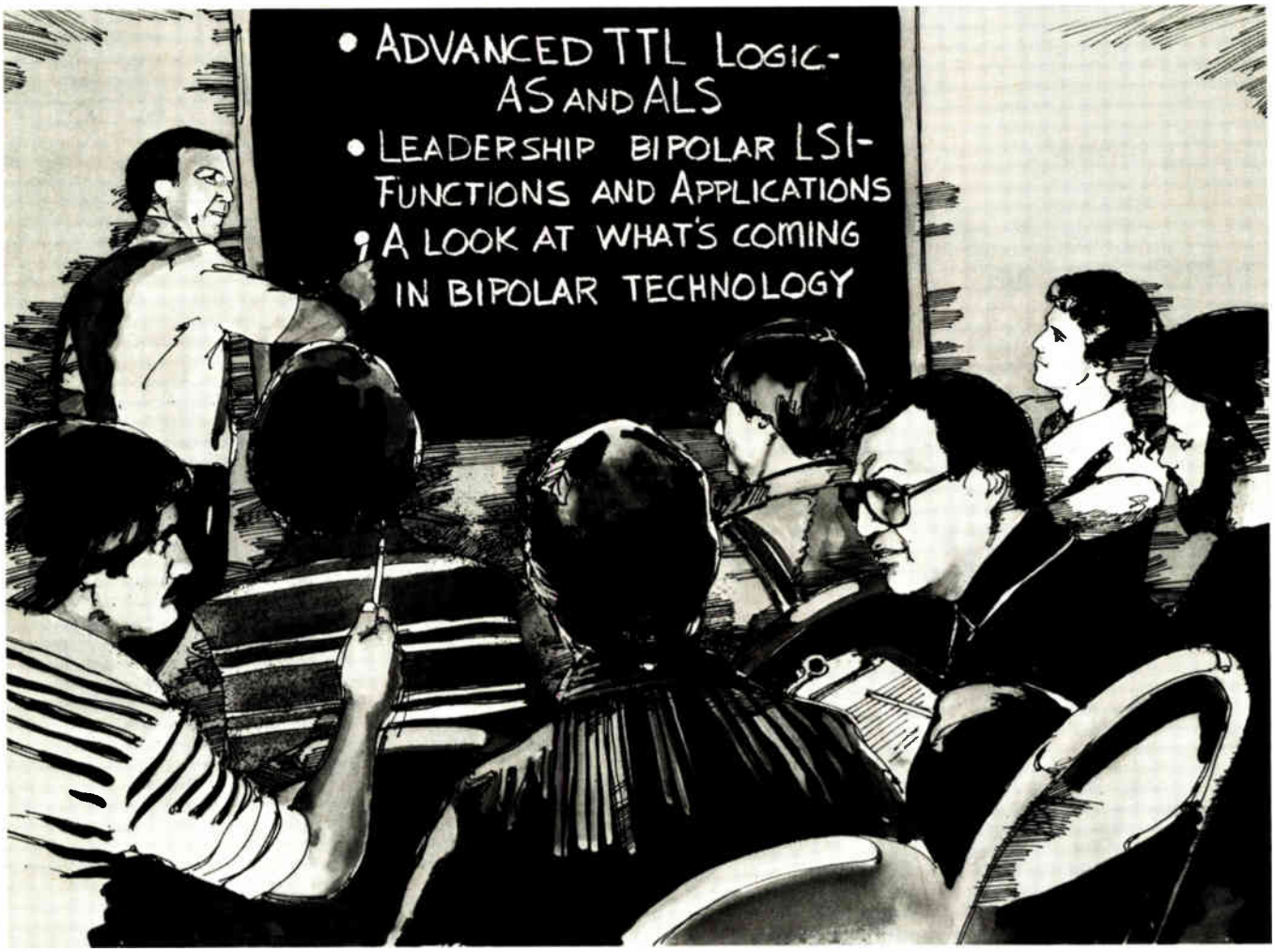
THE BROAD-LINE PRODUCER OF ELECTRONIC PARTS

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

a subsidiary of GK Technologies Incorporated

Circle 63 on reader service card 63

Three very good reasons why you should give TI four hours of your time.



TI's new Advanced Bipolar Logic seminars start Monday, August 11.

On Monday, August 11, TI is kicking off a new series of seminars that will examine the role of bipolar logic design. A series of seminars that will provide an in-depth look at performance, power and reliability improvements with AS/ALS — for better systems solutions.

It's a different kind of seminar. Learning-intensive. For system designers who need to know what the future holds for Advanced Schottky, Advanced Low-Power Schottky and Low-Power Schottky.

The agenda will fill you in on the specific topics to be discussed, and we'll focus on information you can use right away. (Along with samples, data sheets and handouts that you can take away.)

Information that could give you the competitive edge today for leading state-of-the-art products tomorrow.

We know you'll be anxious to get started applying what you learn. But stay for lunch. It's free. And besides, that's when we'll be giving away a TI 59 — an extraordinary card programmable calculator with plug-in Solid State Software* and magnetic card storage — it's the pride of every engineering professional.

For complete information and to guarantee yourself a seat (sorry, only preregistered attendees are eligible to win the calculator) **call your local TI field sales office or authorized distributor at least one week prior to the seminar in your area.**

The dates, locations, names of contacts and phone numbers are listed on the right.

Fifty Years of Innovation

*Trademark Texas Instruments Incorporated

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

84618

Agenda

- TI's Schottky Families for the '80s... characteristics, applications and compatibility:
  - Low-Power Schottky
  - High-performance Schottky
  - Second Generation Families:
    - Advanced Schottky
    - Advanced Low-Power Schottky
- New product previews
- Quality/reliability improvements
- High-density packaging innovations:
  - Chip carrier packages
  - New 24-pin DIPs

Dates, Locations, Contacts

Date	Location	Contact	Phone
August 11	Boston (Waltham)	Jack Edick	(617) 890-7400
August 13	New York (Melville)	Chuck Messmer	(516) 454-6616
August 15	New Jersey (Clark)	Terry Manton	(201) 574-9800
August 18	Philadelphia (Ft. Washington)	Ken O'Connor	(215) 643-6450
August 20	Washington (Arlington, VA)	Jim Myers	(703) 553-2200
August 22	Florida (Ft. Lauderdale)	Hank Keuhler	(305) 973-8502
August 25	Minneapolis (Edina)	Roger Scott	(612) 830-1600
August 27	Chicago (Arlington Heights)	Dave Nesbitt	(312) 640-3000
August 29	Dallas	Jim Roundtree	(214) 995-6531
Sept. 8	Denver	Ken Mudge	(303) 695-2800
Sept. 10	Seattle (Bellevue)	Dave Burkhart	(206) 881-3080
Sept. 12	San Francisco (Sunnyvale)	Tom Addie	(408) 732-1840
Sept. 15	Phoenix	Bill Tanner	(602) 249-1313
Sept. 16	Los Angeles (El Segundo)	Jim Davi	(213) 973-2571
Sept. 17	Orange County (Costa Mesa)	Joe Favela	(714) 540-7311
Sept. 19	San Diego	John Lucas	(714) 278-9600

TI Distributors

ALABAMA: Huntsville, Hall-Mark (205) 837-8700.

ARIZONA: Phoenix, Kierulff Electronics (602) 243-4101; R.V. Weatherford (602) 272-7144; **Tempe,** Marshall Industries (602) 968-6181.

CALIFORNIA: Anaheim, R.V. Weatherford (714) 634-9600; **Canoga Park,** Marshall Industries (213) 999-5001; **Chatsworth,** JACO (213) 998-2200; **Costa Mesa,** TI Supply (714) 979-5391; **El Monte,** Marshall Industries (213) 686-0141; **El Segundo,** TI Supply (213) 973-2571; **Glendale,** R.V. Weatherford (213) 849-3451; **Goleta,** RPS (805) 964-6823; **Irvine,** Marshall Industries (714) 556-6400; **Los Angeles,** Kierulff Electronics (213) 725-0325; RPS (213) 748-1271; **Mountain View,** Time Electronics (415) 965-8000; **Palo Alto,** Kierulff Electronics (415) 968-6292; **Pomona,** R.V. Weatherford (714) 623-1261; **San Diego,** Arrow Electronics (714) 565-4800; Kierulff Electronics (714) 278-2112; Marshall Industries (714) 278-6350; R.V. Weatherford (714) 278-7400; **Santa Barbara,** R.V. Weatherford (805) 465-8551; **Sunnyvale,** Arrow Electronics (408) 739-3011; Marshall Industries (408) 732-1100; TI Supply (408) 732-5555; United Components (408) 737-7474; **Torrance,** Time Electronics (213) 320-0880; **Tustin,** Kierulff Electronics (714) 731-5711.

COLORADO: Denver, Arrow Electronics (303) 758-2100, Diplomat/Denver, (303) 427-5544; Kierulff Electronics (303) 371-6500; **Englewood,** R.V. Weatherford (303) 770-9762.

CONNECTICUT: Hamden, Arrow Electronics (203) 248-3801; TI Supply (203) 281-4669; **Orange,** Milgray/Connecticut (203) 795-0714; **Wallingford,** Wilshire Electronics (203) 265-3822.

FLORIDA: Clearwater, Diplomat/Southland (813) 443-4514; **Ft. Lauderdale,** Arrow Electronics (305) 776-7790; Diplomat/Ft. Lauderdale (305) 971-7160; Hall-Mark/Miami (305) 971-9280; **Orlando,** Hall-Mark/Orlando (305) 855-4020; **Palm Bay,** Arrow Electronics (305) 725-1480; Diplomat/Florida (305) 725-4520; **St. Petersburg,** Kierulff Electronics (813) 576-1966; **Winter Park,** Milgray Electronics (305) 647-5747.

GEORGIA: Doraville, Arrow Electronics (404) 449-8252; **Norcross,** Wilshire Electronics (404) 923-5750.

ILLINOIS: Arlington Heights, TI Supply (312) 640-2964; **Bensonville,** Hall-Mark/Chicago (312) 860-3800; **Elk Grove Village,** Kierulff Electronics (312) 640-0200; **Chicago,** Newark Electronics (312) 638-4411; **Schaumburg,** Arrow Electronics (312) 893-9420.

INDIANA: Ft. Wayne, Ft. Wayne Electronics (219) 423-3422; **Indianapolis,** Graham Electronics (317) 634-8202.

IOWA: Cedar Rapids, Oeeco (319) 365-7551.

KANSAS: Lenexa, Component Specialties (913) 492-3555; **Shawnee Mission,** Hall-Mark/Kansas City (913) 888-4747; **Wichita,** LCOMP Inc. (316) 265-8501.

MARYLAND: Baltimore, Arrow Electronics (202) 737-1700, (301) 247-5200; Hall-Mark/Baltimore (301) 796-9300; **Columbia,** Diplomat/Maryland (301) 995-1226; **Rockville,** Milgray/Washington (301) 468-6400.

MASSACHUSETTS: Billerica, Kierulff Electronics (617) 667-8331; **Burlington,** Wilshire Electronics (617) 272-8200; **Waltham,** TI Supply (617) 890-0510; **Woburn,** Arrow Electronics (617) 935-8080; Time Electronics (617) 935-8080.

MICHIGAN: Ann Arbor, Arrow Electronics (313) 971-8220; **Oak Park,** Newark Electronics (313) 967-0600; **Grand Rapids,** Newark Electronics (616) 241-6681.

MINNESOTA: Edina, Arrow Electronics (612) 830-1800; **Plymouth,** Marshall Industrials (612) 559-2211.

MISSOURI: Earth City, Hall-Mark/St. Louis (314) 291-5350; **Kansas City,** Component Specialties (913) 492-3555; LCOMP Inc.-Kansas City (816) 221-2400; **St. Louis,** LCOMP Inc.-St. Louis (314) 291-6200.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: Manchester, Arrow Electronics (603) 668-6968.

NEW JERSEY: CAMDEN, General Radio Supply (609) 964-8560; **Cherry Hill,** Milgray/Delaware Valley (609) 424-1300; **Clark,** TI Supply (201) 382-6400; **Clifton,** Wilshire Electronics (201) 340-1900; **Fairfield,** Kierulff Electronics (201) 575-6750; **Moorestown,** Arrow Electronics (609) 235-1900; **Saddlebrook,** Arrow Electronics (201) 797-5800.

NEW MEXICO: Albuquerque, Arrow Electronics (505) 243-4566; International Electronics (505) 262-2011; United Components (505) 345-9981.

NEW YORK: Endwell, Wilshire Electronics (607) 754-1570; **Farmingdale,** Arrow Electronics (516) 694-6800; **Freeport,** Milgray Electronics (516) 546-6000, N.J. (800) 645-3986; **Hauppauge,** Arrow Electronics (516) 231-1000; JACO (516) 273-5500; **Liverpool,** Arrow/Syracuse (315) 652-1000; **Melville,** Diplomat (516) 454-6334; **New York,** Wilshire Electronics (212) 682-8707; **Rochester,** Arrow/Rochester (716) 275-0300; Rochester Radio Supply (716) 454-7800; Wilshire Electronics (716) 235-7620.

NORTH CAROLINA: Raleigh, Hall-Mark (919) 832-4465; **Winston-Salem,** Arrow Electronics (919) 725-8711.

OHIO: Cleveland, TI Supply (216) 464-6100; **Columbus,** Hall-Mark/Ohio (614) 846-1882; **Dayton,** ESCO Electronics (513) 226-1133; Marshall Industries (513) 238-8088; **Kettering,** Arrow Electronics (513) 253-9176; **Reading,** Arrow Electronics (513) 761-5432; **Solon,** Arrow Electronics (216) 248-3990.

OKLAHOMA: Tulsa, Component Specialties (918) 664-2820; Hall-Mark/Tulsa (918) 835-8458; TI Supply (918) 749-9543.

OREGON: Beaverton, Almac/Stroum Electronics (503) 641-9070; **Milwaukie,** United Components (503) 653-5940.

PENNSYLVANIA: Huntington Valley, Hall-Mark/Philadelphia (215) 355-7300; **Pittsburgh,** Arrow Electronics (412) 351-4000.

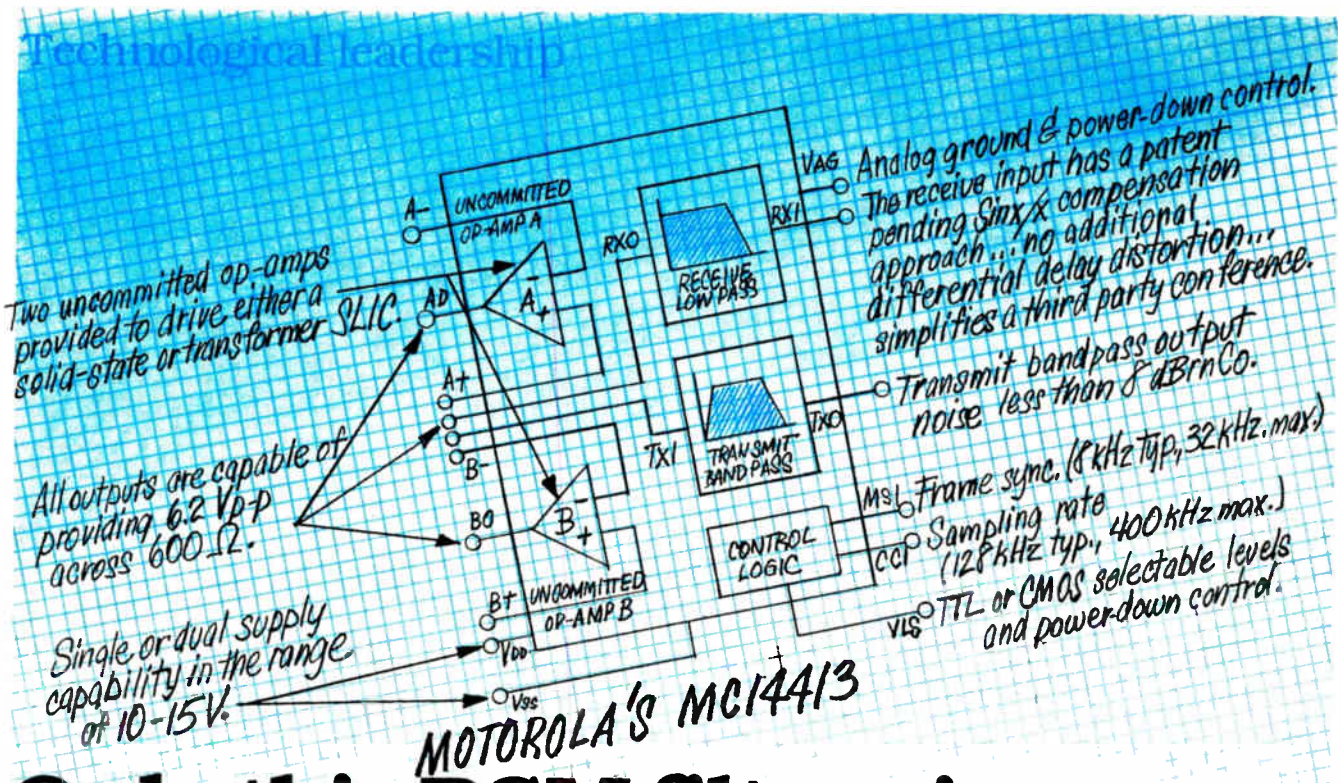
TEXAS: Austin, Component Specialties (512) 837-8922; Hall-Mark/Austin (512) 837-2814; **Dallas,** Component Specialties (214) 357-6511; Hall-Mark/Dallas (214) 234-7400; International Electronics (214) 233-9323; TI Supply (214) 238-6821; **El Paso,** International Electronics (915) 778-9761; **Houston,** Component Specialties (713) 771-7237; Hall-Mark/Houston (713) 781-6100; Harrison Equipment (713) 652-4700; TI Supply (713) 776-6511.

UTAH: Salt Lake City, Diplomat/Altaland (801) 486-4134; Kierulff Electronics (801) 973-6913.

WASHINGTON: Redmond, United Components (206) 885-1985; **Seattle,** Almac/Stroum Electronics (206) 763-2300, Kierulff Electronics (206) 575-4420; **Tukwila,** Arrow Electronics (206) 575-0907.

WISCONSIN: Oak Creek, Arrow Electronics (414) 764-6600; Hall-Mark/Milwaukee (414) 761-3000; **Waukesha,** Kierulff Electronics (414) 784-8160.

CANADA: Calgary, Cam Gard Supply (403) 287-0520; **Downsview,** CESCO Electronics (416) 661-0220; **Edmonton,** Cam Gard Supply (403) 426-1805; **Halifax,** Cam Gard Supply (902) 454-8581; **Kamloops,** Cam Gard Supply (604) 372-3338; **Moncton,** Cam Gard Supply (506) 855-2200; **Montreal,** CESCO Electronics (514) 735-5511; Future Electronics (514) 731-7441; **Ottawa,** CESCO Electronics (613) 729-5118; Future Electronics (613) 820-8313; **Quebec City,** CESCO Electronics (418) 687-4231; **Regina,** Cam Gard Supply (306) 525-1317; **Saskatoon,** Cam Gard Supply (306) 652-6424; **Toronto,** Future Electronics (416) 663-5563; **Vancouver,** Cam Gard Supply (604) 291-1441; Future Electronics (604) 438-5545; **Winnipeg,** Cam Gard Supply (204) 786-8481.



Only this PCM filter gives your systems all these advantages.

There's no better way than Motorola's new MC14413 for using an LSI PCM filter to meet the goals of saving time, space and cost in telecommunications systems while maintaining or improving performance.

Motorola's MC14413 is the one outstanding PCM filter that is loaded with unique features, offers the low power, producibility and reliability of standard metal gate CMOS, and meets all Bell System D3 and CCITT specs. The MC14413 is in full volume production, and arrangements have been made with RCA as a mask- provided second source.

The MC14413 operates from either a single or split power supply, with a single supply from 10 V to 15 V, or a range of ±5 V to ±7.5 V with 5% tolerance for split supplies. Therefore, in addition to the natural CMOS compatibility, it's also TTL compatible.

Our patent-pending method for universal Sinx/x compensation introduces no additional differential delay distortion, allows three-party conferencing without external circuitry and provides for a variety of other system savings we'd like to discuss with you.

Power supply rejection is excellent at better than 40 dB, and cross talk is superior at 80dB or better. Temperature performance is excellent, too. Gain and ripple stability over a 0 to 70°C temperature range is .0007 dB °/C. The naturally low-power characteristic of CMOS permits the filter to dissipate a very low 25 mW in operation and a miniscule 125 μW while in the power-down state, all without design trade-offs. When this filter is used on a single supply with Motorola's MC14404/6/7 codecs, the filter powers down automatically with the codec.

Each filter output (AO, BO, RXO) is capable of providing 6.2 V p-p across 600 Ω. This means that in the push-pull configuration, 600 Ω and 900 Ω loads can be driven to +18 dBm.

Last year, Motorola put the industry's first low-power, switched-capacitor, sampled data PCM filter, the MC14414, into volume production. All the advantages of this innovative circuit have been retained in the 14413, and more have been added. Where required, the MC14413 is an excellent drop-in improvement for the MC14414. The receive sections of both filters are the same, with a 5-pole elliptic filter operating at a sampling rate of 128 kHz. In the transmit sections, where both also have the 5-pole elliptic low-pass filter, the MC14413 incorporates a 3-pole Chebychev high-pass filter for 50/60 Hz and 15 Hz rejection.

Motorola's matched codecs and filters together meet all required system specs for subscriber line interface units. As integral segments of Motorola's LSI approach to total telecommunications systems, they show the way to

Innovative systems through silicon.

MOTOROLA INC.

International newsletter

13 Japanese companies adopt Pascal language

Look for Pascal to come to Japanese microcomputers in a big way soon. Since February, 13 Japanese companies have received licenses from Softech Microsystems in San Diego, Calif. The thirteenth—Japan Business Automation Co., a software subsidiary of Toshiba Corp.—will also be the last, having been granted the rights to offer sublicenses to others. A spokesman at the firm says that Softech has licensed its structured analysis and design technique software to Toshiba since 1973 and thus had sufficient confidence to make Toshiba's subsidiary its sole agent. He expects **Pascal to replace Basic in many applications over the next few years.** The other 12 Pascal licensees are: AI Electronics, Fujitsu, Hitachi, Matsushita, Nikko Telecommunication, Nippon Electric, Oki Electric, Sanyo Electric, Sharp, Sony, and Sord Computer Systems.

UK logic tester detects faults in feedback loops

The Locator, a field test instrument developed by Solartron Electronics Group specifically for microprocessor-based products, brings a battery of eight test and measurement techniques to bear on tracking down an obstinate fault. Most notably, it has a signature analysis capability complemented by trace analysis, a technique borrowed from the world of automatic testing. According to Brian Kett, digital instrument product manager at the Farnborough, Hants., Schlumberger subsidiary, the new technique succeeds where signature analysis fails—in feedback loops, where a faulty node can ultimately cause all the other nodes to display fault signatures. Trace analysis, on the other hand, lets the engineer **trace a fault back to the earliest time frame and the first node in which it occurs.** Itself microprocessor-based, the Locator weighs 15 lb in a 17-by-12-by-4-in. case and sells in the UK for $3,250 without options.

Vhf direction finder from West Germany has only ±0.1° error

West Germany's Rohde & Schwarz, the Munich-based instruments and communications equipment maker, has developed a precision, very-high-frequency direction finder featuring an accuracy of within ±0.1°, five times better than conventional vhf equipment, according to the company. Developed under contract to German maritime authorities for spotting ships in narrow channels, the PA 001 picks up ships carrying vhf radio systems **at ranges of up to 80 km (about 50 miles), fixing their position on a radar screen to within 20 to 30 meters.** Readings are shown on a four-digit display and can be fed to external processing equipment.

Hermetic fiber-optic transmitter module targeted at telecoms

Though there are several epoxy-sealed fiber-optic transmitter modules on the market, fully hermetic packages capable of meeting stringent post office requirements are not yet established. One of the first comes from the Paignton, England–based Microwave and Electro-Optic division of the ITT Components Group. **A metalization layer is applied to the cladding of the fiber-optic pigtail** so that it can be hermetically sealed into the feed-through. The resulting 10-pin dual in-line package accommodates a submount for the laser diode and an integral power output monitor that allows for the temperature stabilization of the diode output. There is also space within the package for two hybrid circuits accommodating any needed driver circuitry in high-bit-rate (560-Mb/s) applications. Currently ITT uses a gallium arsenide and gallium aluminum arsenide double-heterostructure laser diode with 6-mW output and 180-mA threshold that has been proven in operation for two years on a 140-Mb/s link.

International newsletter

Monomode fiber for high data rates waits in wings

Standard Elektrik Lorenz AG, the Stuttgart subsidiary of ITT, will not start producing its new monomode optical fiber until it has lined up some buyers. But the wait may be a long one, even though the fiber has an average attenuation of less than 1 dB/km. The reason is that the current price for connectors for the 4-μm-diameter fiber is $570. SEL engineers believe monomode fibers are **the only fibers capable of handling very high data rates of 140 to 560 Mb/s.**

West German P. O. starts fax-based mail service

Using a combination of classical postal service and modern communications technology, West Germany's post office started an experimental scheme for letter transmissions last month. Called Telebrief—German for teleletter—it transmits information on standard-format pages by facsimile equipment between any of 600 post offices in West Germany. At the destination station, the letter is put in an envelope and delivered to the addressee the same day. At the transmitting station, the sender has his original letter either handed back to him or, on request, mailed to him later. The fee is about $6 for the first page, roughly $2.30 for each additional page. Telebrief's big advantage is that it **can transmit not just text, like telegrams, but also diagrams and other graphics.**

The French telecommunications administration started public facsimile service some three years ago and now offers it in about 40 cities. However, the addressee has to pick up his letter at the receiving end.

Apple computers establish beachhead in Japan

Japan's present 6% share of Apple Computer Inc.'s worldwide sales of personal computers should double in the next 18 months, predicts sales vice president Gene Carter, now that Cupertino, Calif., firm has an official import representative in Toray Industries Inc. (For the reverse trend, see story on p. 85). Toray will provide full support for the Apple computers, including servicing. Short-range plans call for **first-year sales of 10,000 of the new Japanese version of Apple II,** due out next month. Major differences include a Japanese katakana syllabary pattern generator and key tops and a one-year guarantee to show the quality-conscious Japanese market that the company stands behind its products. Long-range plans include the establishment of Apple Japan Ltd.

Two 850-nm signals pass each other in French optical fiber

An optical-wavelength multiplexer and coupler capable of sending and receiving video transmissions simultaneously and at the same 850-nm wavelength along a single multimode optical fiber is being developed by TRT (Télécommunications Radioélectriques et Téléphoniques), a French subsidiary of the Netherlands' Philips group. **Each signal follows its own path, spiraling around the signal headed in the opposite direction.** While the system, developed as part of a military contract, now handles only 20 kb/s, megabit rates are expected soon.

Addenda

According to an agreement between the two companies, West Germany's BASF AG this fall will start **marketing under its own label in Europe, Brazil, and Argentina Hitachi Ltd.'s large computer systems.** . . . The National Aeronautics and Space Administration has ordered **a $17 million instrument pointing system for its space shuttle from West Germany's Dornier System GmbH.**

FAIRCHILD

A Schlumberger Company

All the basics plus one basic difference.

Our second-generation JFET Input Op Amp, now known as QUADRAFET,™ features precise input matching without the use of laser trimming. So you're getting an inherently superior design.

Super specs are part of the name.

Our QUADRAFET Op Amps feature super performance specs like 50 pA input bias current, 25 pA offset current and 2 mV offset voltage. They offer lower tolerance with noise below 16 nV/√Hz. Slew rate of 13 V/μs and 3 MHz bandwidth.

Our matched ion-implanted JFET inputs are cross-coupled so the performance is designed in. This feature improves channel separation on duals and quads, and reduces the effect of thermal gradients on all QUADRAFET Op Amps.

We've got your part.

For high-performance instrumentation, space applications or simply improved performance, try our μAF771 Single, μAF772 Dual or μAF774 Quad QUADRAFET Op Amps.

They're all easy to order. Just select your offset voltage requirements: 2 mV, 5 mV, 10 mV or 15 mV. There are no odd numbers, hidden specs or confusing information. A full complement of packages, and Mil-Std-883B processing is available.

For more information on our super-spec QUADRAFET Op Amps, call or write our Linear Division at Fairchild Semiconductor Products Group, P.O. Box 880A, Mountain View, California 94042. Telephone: (415) 962-4903. TWX: 910-379-6435.

Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp

QUADRAFET

Our name stands out from standard JFET op amps.

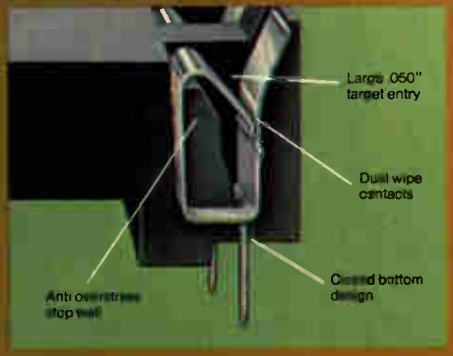
"For reliability I'll take AMP 175 Profile DIP Sockets every time."

Your IC's are only as good as the sockets they go into. That's why we designed the DIPLOMATE Socket in the first place—to protect IC performance. And we do it with features that set industry standards for reliability and performance—in both gold and tin versions.

Features like a large entry target area and an internal contact anti-overstress stop wall to prevent contact damage. A closed bottom to inhibit solder wicking and flux contamination. Dual wiping contacts for a more dependable interface. And for easy, cost-effective application, the housings are compatible with commercially available automatic insertion equipment for socket-to-board or DIP-to-socket operations.

DIPLOMATE Sockets are available in 8 through 40 position sizes. And every one of them meets the requirements of MIL-S 83734.

What's more, you can get DIPLOMATE .175" Profile Sockets immediately, thanks to AMP's computer-linked regional inventory system. For delivery details or for more information, call the AMP DIPLOMATE 175 Socket Information Desk at (717) 780-8400. Or write us. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.



"For reliability I'll take AMP 160 Profile DIP Sockets every time."

Besides their proven reliability in tin or select gold-plated styles, AMP .160" DIP Sockets offer one of the lowest profiles in the industry. At a price to match. And with features that make them the intelligent choice for your low profile applications.

They're available with up to 44 positions. And have anti-wicking, anti-bridging contact design. Plus one piece housings with side chamfered lead cavities for easy IC insertion.

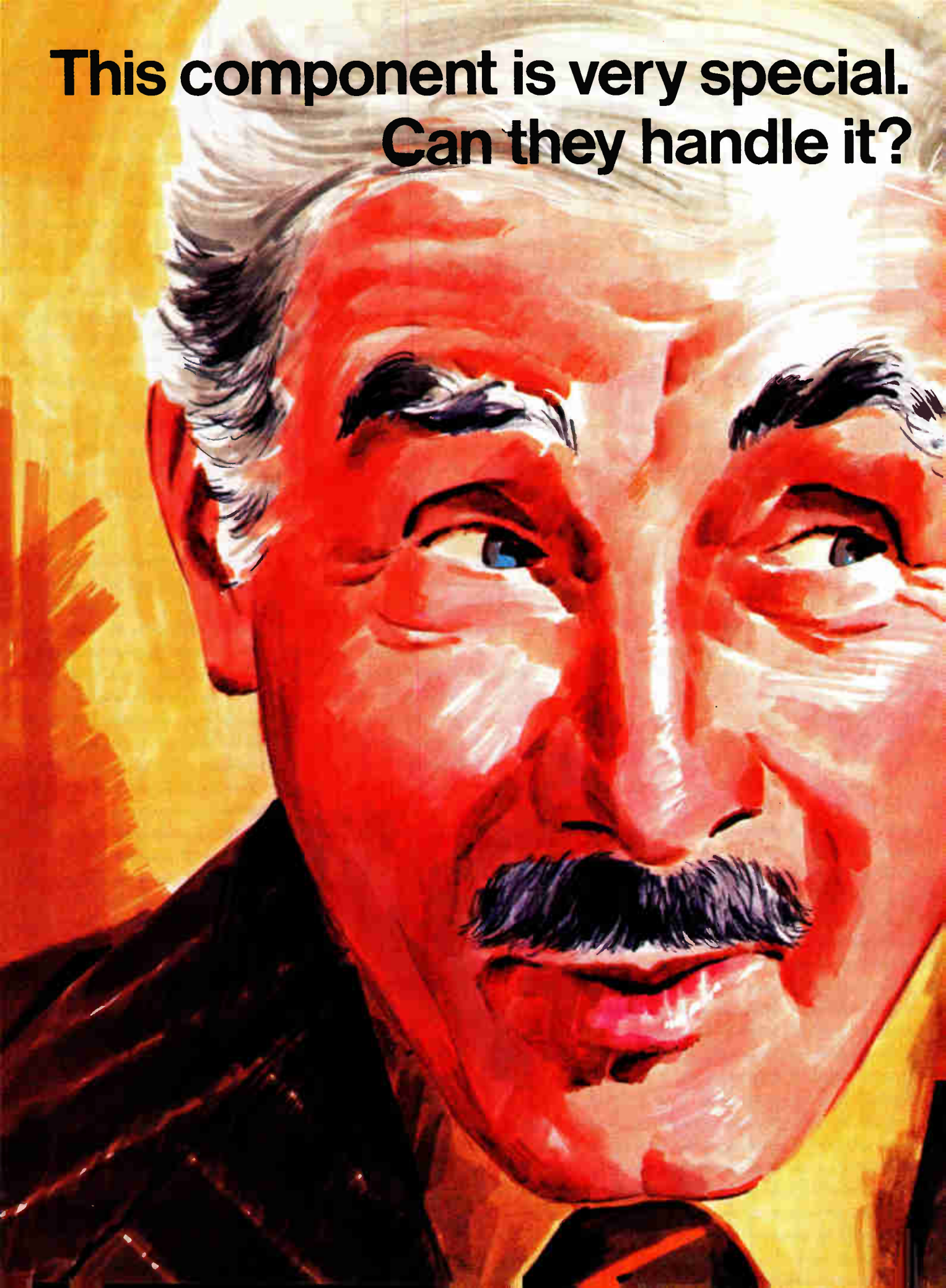
AMP 160 Sockets also feature a ladder design which allows for easy cleaning and viewing of the circuit traces after insertion. And for added versatility, styles are available in single row form for use with packages having non-standard spacings.

These sockets meet or exceed MIL-S 83734, and are available through our computer-linked regional inventory system. For the delivery details or for more information, call the AMP .160" Profile Socket Information Desk at (717) 780-8400. Or write us. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

AMP has a better way.

AMP

Circle 71 on reader service card


This component is very special.
Can they handle it?

When it's TRW, the answer is yes.

Not only *can* we, but we *want* to. TRW has been around long enough to see many products which started out as "specials" become industry standards. That's why we're not afraid to invest time in application and production engineering, to design and build new products to our customers' specifications.

Our component product lines are among the most extensive in the industry, but we won't try to sell you a standard component if it won't fill your needs—or if your requirements are best met by a modification or an entirely new design.

At TRW/ECG, we have the capability and the willingness to extend beyond the usual, to special tolerances, to special testing or to special performance standards.

If you need a supplier who meets the challenge of making special products as readily as providing you with existing ones, call your nearest TRW/ECG sales office. You'll find it listed in EEM, Gold Book, Electronics Buyers' Guide, Who's Who in Electronics, the Electronic Industry Telephone Directory and the Electronic Buyers' Handbook.

TRW CAPACITORS
TRW CINCH CONNECTORS
TRW CINCH-GRAPHIK
TRW GLOBE MOTORS
TRW INDUCTIVE PRODUCTS
TRW IRC NETWORKS
TRW IRC RESISTORS
TRW LSI PRODUCTS
TRW OPTRON
TRW POWER SEMICONDUCTORS
TRW UTC TRANSFORMERS
TRW RF SEMICONDUCTORS

TRW ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS GROUP

DIVISIONS OF TRW INC.

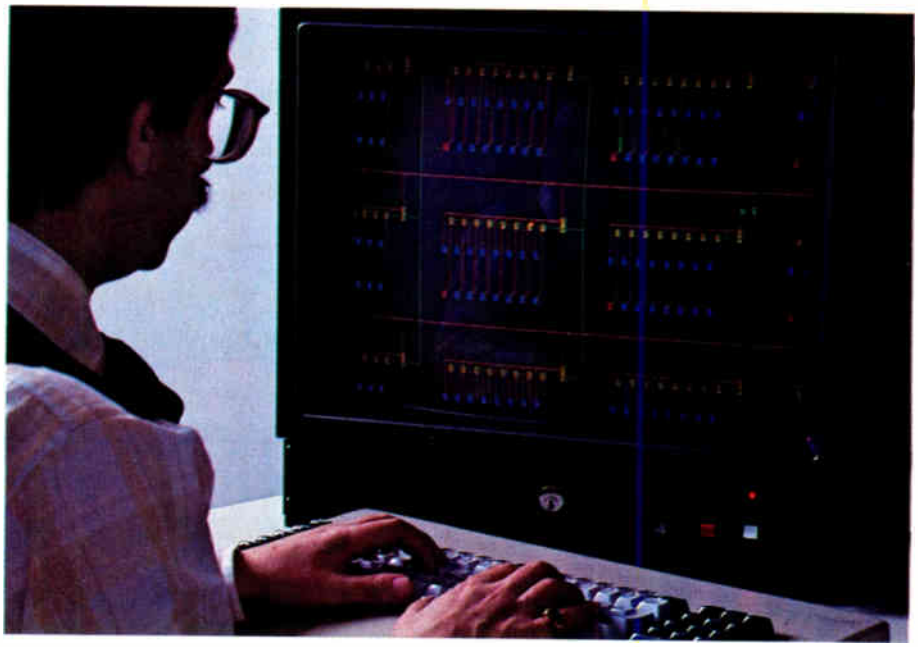
5725 East River Road • Chicago, Illinois 60631

Turn schematics into PC boards in one-third the time.

Nicolet's revolutionary new System 80 is the compact, complete electronic drafting table that fits into your design department and speeds work through faster than you can imagine. In only five days, you can become an expert on the System 80, because it is incredibly easy to operate.

System 80 instantly displays pads, lines, DIPs, component outlines, characters — and in up to 20 colors so you can work on all layers simultaneously. You have tremendous mobility in the design because you can pan around very large drawings, or zoom in on specific details.

You can "key in" elements to be repeated, and the system duplicates them as many times as you want at the touch of a button. Time spent on tedious detail work can now be used for creative designing. As you work, an auxiliary screen gives you a high resolution overview, helps you make changes fast. All your designs are stored on diskettes — more compact, less expensive and safer than storing tape-ups.



Nicolet introduces System 80.™

Make changes and additions quickly

You can make revisions and see results right on the screen, as you work. System 80 lets you transfer parts of designs from stored drawings, which you can instantly rotate or reposition. You can move, erase or add whole groups of pads and traces for fast revisions.

Artwork is always accurate

Your prototypes will be ready faster, and because the system always positions the pads and lines exactly on the grid you specify, you can be sure that your final art will be exactly what you had in mind. System 80 includes a Nicolet Zeta 3653SX pen plotter which produces clean, precise, camera-ready artwork that is far more accurate than tape-up.

System 80 can pay for itself in a year

System 80, at $73,200, is priced lower than any comparable CAD unit, yet it provides the features and the capabilities of systems costing three or four times as much. It saves money and time by eliminating bottlenecks at the design stage. No other CAD system can increase your productivity so dramatically, or give you more accurate results while being so simple to operate. On a cost/performance basis, your average board cost over two years can drop by 50%. Check out System 80 today.

NICOLET CAD CORPORATION

2530 San Pablo Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94702
415/848-6600. Ask for Mike Smith.

Circle 75 on reader service card

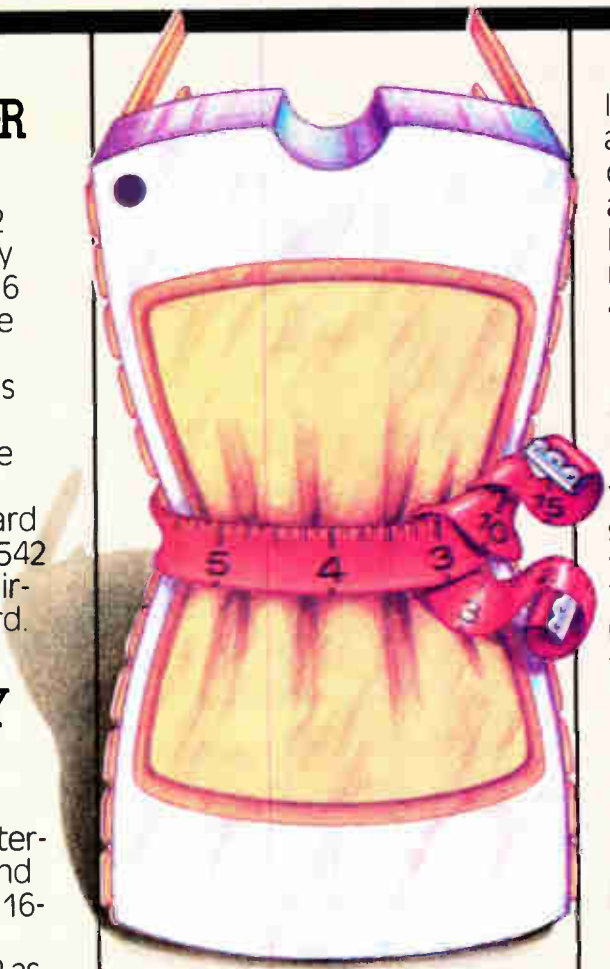
12-BITS, 16 PINS. THE END OF THE FAT DAC.

THE 12-BIT DAC FOR TIGHT LAYOUTS.

Our compact new AD7542 is the world's first and only 12-bit D/A converter in a 16 pin DIP. It needs only ⅓ the board space of the usual 24 pin DIP, and since data is brought in as three 4-bit words, only 4 data lines are required rather than 12, which saves lots of PC board track. This makes the AD7542 ideal for applications requiring several DAC's per board.

DIRECT AND EASY μP INTERFACE.

Our slim, new DAC is designed specifically to interface directly to the data and control buses of 4, 8, and 16-bit microprocessors. The AD7542 interfaces to a μP as static RAM, with data loaded into it in three 4-bit words, using simple memory WRITE instructions. It even has a separate asynchronous clear input to simplify initialization during power up.



AND IT'S AN HONEST 12-BITS.

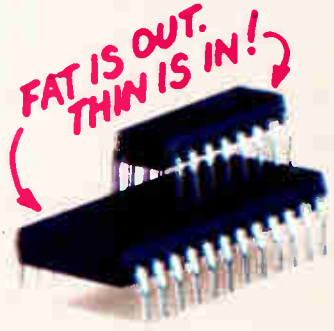
The AD7542 is a *real* 12 bit DAC, offering *true* 12 bit performance. Its monolithic CMOS construction gives you guaranteed 12 bit linearity over temperature (±½ LSB from T_{min} to T_{max}), and a low gain TC (typically ±2ppm/°C).

It operates on a +5V supply and features latch-up free operation. It also has all the analog versatility of CMOS DAC's, including 4-quadrant multiplication, and a low 40 mW power consumption.

ALL FOR AN UNBELIEVABLE $9.50.

You might think the world's smallest 12-bit DAC comes with a big price tag. It doesn't. You can get our AD7542JN (±1 LSB max linearity error) for only $9.50 in 1000's, or our AD7542KN (±½ LSB) for $10.50 in 1000's.

For the full story on this lean, new DAC, contact Doug Grant or Don Travers at (617) 935-5565, or write Analog Devices, Inc., P.O. Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062



ANALOG DEVICES

WAY OUT IN FRONT.

Analog Devices, Inc., Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062. East Coast: (617) 329-4700, Midwest (312) 894-3300, West Coast: (714) 842-1717, Texas: (214) 231-5094; Belgium: 031/37 48 03; Denmark: (02) 84 58 00; England: 01/94 10 46 6; France: 687-3411, Germany: 089/53 03 19; Japan. 03/26 36 82 6, Netherlands: 076/879 251; Switzerland: 022/315760, and representatives around the world.

Circle 76 on reader service card

Lowered i-f shrinks fm radio onto one chip

by John Gosch, Frankfurt bureau manager

Key to its design are an intermediate frequency of 70 kHz, a reduced i-f swing, and 'correlation' muting

Virtually an entire frequency-modulation receiver has been integrated, all the way from the antenna input to the audio output, on an experimental 3.5-square-millimeter chip. Only a tunable resonant circuit and 14 ceramic capacitors are external to the chip, report its developers, the Philips Research Laboratories in Eindhoven, the Netherlands.

The result of a three-year effort, the advance is expected to have a big impact on fm radio design over and above the obvious diminution in equipment size. The number of receiver adjustments made at the factory will drop from the normal 10 to 14 to only 2. "Besides, it is reasonable to expect a substantial decrease of circuit costs as well as receiver assembly time," notes research team head Dieter Kasperovitz.

To be sure, efforts to integrate fm receivers are being made at other labs. But these aim simply at replacing the receiver's transistors with integrated circuits and little is gained in cutting circuit costs and improving receiver performance.

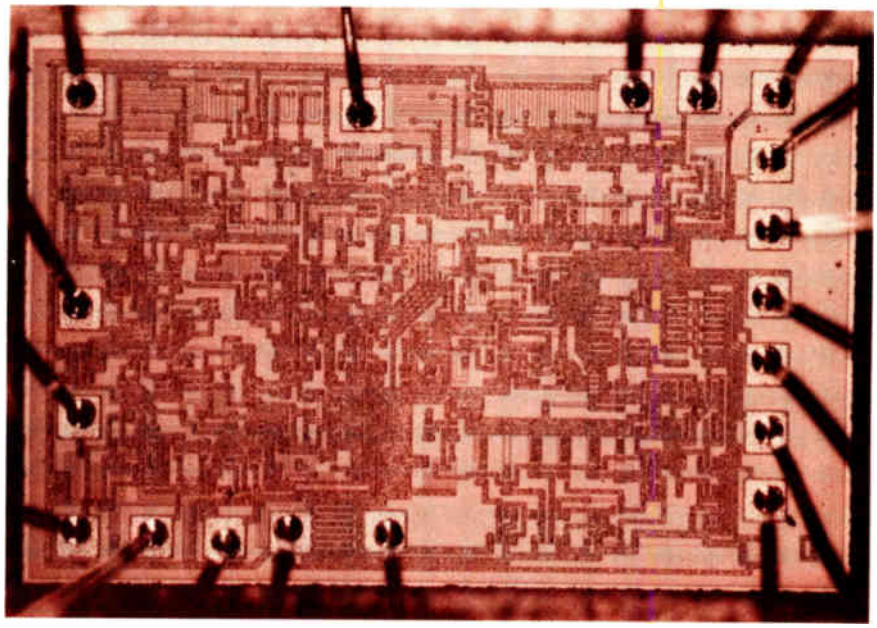
Radical. The Philips concept, on the other hand, radically alters receiver design in two ways. First, it lowers the intermediate frequency from the normal 10.7 megahertz to only 70 kilohertz, so that the critical tuned inductance-capacitance filters can be replaced by simple untuned resistance-capacitance types. Thus, coils with a Q of less than 1 can be used instead of the hard-to-integrate high-Q coils needed with LC filters. Also, all receiver adjustments are eliminated except the two made to the external resonant circuit, to define the fm band limits at 87.5 and 108 MHz.

Second, frequency feedback is employed to eliminate the audio distortion that, with the ±75-kHz fm receiver i-f swing common in Europe, would otherwise occur at a 70-kHz i-f. The feedback reduces the swing to ±15 kHz, a value at which harmonic distortion is all but absent.

Correlation. On top of this, the Philips receiver incorporates a new muting system. Based on the correlation between the i-f signal and a delayed and inverted version of it, it suppresses audio signals at improper tuning or at input signals comparable to the input noise. Thus it combines the features of an ordinary muting system and a deviation muting system based on automatic frequency control principles.

Under proper tuning, the two i-f signals used in the mute system are identical, and that results in large correlation. The demodulated audio signal is then switched to the audio output. Under detuning, one half of the period of the original i-f signal no longer corresponds to the delay time between the original and the delayed i-f signals. The correlation is then small or negative, and the demodulated audio signal is squelched. This way, tuning to image frequencies is suppressed.

Using standard bipolar technology, the experimental chip integrates



A radically different radio. Experimental 3.5-mm² chip contains entire fm radio. The only external components needed are 14 ceramic capacitors and a tunable resonant circuit.

about 280 circuit elements (see photo). The cutoff frequency of the transistors is around 800 MHz. The supply voltage range extends from 3 to 18 volts, and current consumption at 6 V checks in at 9 milliamperes. Continued work at Philips could decrease chip area to 3 mm².

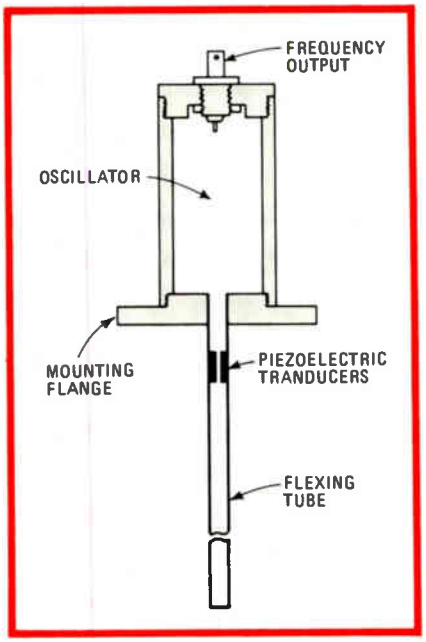
Great Britain

Vibrating transducer has digital output

The ideal interface between the analog world and a digital system would be a transducer with a digital rather than an analog output. But few such devices have made the leap from the laboratory bench to the production floor.

One of the latest to do so is a vibratory transducer probe developed by Marconi Research Laboratories for a sister company that plans to use it in fuel management systems. The device can be adapted to measure liquid level, density, or viscosity or combinations of these parameters. In its first application, it gives a direct reading of the mass of fuel in an aircraft's tanks—the critical parameter in assessing the number of flying hours at a pilot's disposal—from the product of simultaneous depth and density measurements.

The probe is a cylindrical metal tube that is made to vibrate and, when inserted in a liquid, does so at a frequency determined by the liquid's level. The tube is typically 30 centimeters long and has a 2-millimeter-thick wall. Epoxy-bonded inside it are two piezoelectric transducers, to one of which a tracking oscillator applies a sinusoidal voltage, causing it to expand and contract lengthwise. As a result, the tube undergoes a sinusoidal flexural vibration. The frequency of this vibration is detected by the other piezoelectric device, which feeds a phase-locked loop that adjusts the oscillator frequency. The squared-off signal is interpreted by being counted against a reference clock.



Simple. Oscillator keeps tube vibrating at rate set by characteristics of surrounding liquid. Output frequency is squared off.

According to Roger M. Langdon, who heads up the project at the laboratories in Great Baddow, Essex, a lot of calculation is required to generate the output parameter from the input frequency. But, he says, the low cost of digital processing makes the approach economically feasible.

Ruggedness and an output frequency dependent mainly on the probe's mechanical characteristics are its major attractions, adds Langdon. Most transducers used in industrial measurement need extra circuitry to digitize their output. But converting at source to digital signals eliminates converter errors as well as the effects of electrical noise in the transmission path. The approach also allows the use of multiplexing techniques, with consequent savings in cabling costs, and squares well with microprocessor technology.

Though not the first in the field—a vibratory density transducer is already commercially available—the Marconi researchers have extended and refined the technique.

Refinements. For example, when applied as a fluid depth gauge, a vibratory transducer has an output only approximately linear with depth, because standing waves at various intervals produce vibrational nodes along the length of the rod with corresponding fluctuations in output. The group therefore uses two sets of transducers to establish orthogonal flexural vibrations, longitudinally displaced from each other by a quarter wavelength, so that their outputs, when added electronically, yield a linear relationship between frequency and liquid level.

Again, the group has devised techniques of measuring several parameters simultaneously. One of the most sophisticated is a submarine battery meter, developed under a Ministry of Defence contract, that checks the electrolyte's density and liquid level. The sensing element in the meter is a glass tube with a small, four-bladed paddle wheel at one end and a pair of transducers at its upper end. One transducer produces torsional vibration of the paddle wheel, reflecting the electrolyte density, and the other produces flexural vibration of the glass tube, measuring the product of liquid level and density.

So far, the transducer manufacturers Langdon has talked to have been wary of the new techniques, but with a first production application due to be proved, that situation could change. **-Kevin Smith**

Italy

Single IC regulates car battery voltage

Spikes as high as 100 volts can develop on the 12-V supply line connected to an automobile's battery, and 24 V may appear there under hot-shot cranking using an extra battery in series. Then there is always the risk that accidentally reversed battery connections will reverse the polarity of the supply.

The only integrated circuits certain to survive such harrowing conditions would have to be fabricated with a high-voltage technology on large and therefore expensive chips. But cost-conscious auto makers need not worry—according to Aldo Ro-

Introducing the first complete, low-power, 12-bit hybrid DAC for $9.95.

The next generation.

A packaging breakthrough from Hybrid Systems can help you make design history.

Check the specs: 12-bit resolution . . . ±11.5 to ±18 volts . . . total power consumption as low as 150mW . . . analog output of ±10V @ ±5mA . . . ±1/2 LSB linearity . . . 25μS settling time . . . linearity tempco of ±5ppm/°C . . . no external components needed to make this complete DAC fully operational.

And the price is at least 40% below anything comparable you've seen before.

The secret is in the packaging: a unique, proprietary 24-pin dual-in-line enclosure[1] designed to take more punishment than it's ever likely to get in actual use . . . including four hours in a pressure cooker, a weekend strapped to the hull of a sailboat on Nantucket Sound, and countless cycles in a standard dishwasher. It also stands up to the toughest conventional environmental tests; leak, temp cycle, temp storage, stabilization bake, solderability, 1000-hour burn-in. It's cost effective, rugged, complete, low power – and yes, it's clean.

[1]U.S. Patent Pending

For fast turnaround, call or write.

Quantity	Price	Quantity	Price
1-9	$19.95	100-249	$13.50
10-24	$17.50	250-999	$12.00
25-99	$15.50	1000+	**$ 9.95**

For performance, experience and reliability, go with the leader.

Hybrid Systems CORPORATION

Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730
Phone (617) 275-1570
(TWX 710-326-7584 HYBRIDSYS BFRD)

In Germany: Hybrid Systems GmbH.
6100 Darmstadt, Luisenplatz 4, Germany
Tel. 6151-291595 (TELEX 419390 HYSY D)

In France: Hybrid Systems S.A.R.L.
14 Rue du Morvan SILIC 525
94633 Rungis CEDEX TLX: 250 969 HYSYS

In the United Kingdom:
Hybrid (Component) Systems U.K. Ltd.
12A Park Street, Camberley, Surrey
Tel. (0276) 28128 (TELEX 858720 HYBRID G)

Circle 79 on reader service card

mano, the applications and product marketing manager of SGS-ATES Componenti Elettronici, only one such chip is necessary, a voltage regulator that protects the car's entire electrical system.

The Italian semiconductor house, based in the Milan region at Agrate-Brianza, has gone to market with three terminal regulators for this system approach. The L 2600 series delivers a closely regulated voltage for ICs and also suppresses the spikes that plague an automobile's electrical circuits. "We have started deliveries of a 5-V version to a major automobile manufacturer and are supplying samples of 8.5-V and 10-V versions," Romano reports. The regulators are the first members of an extensive family of automotive linear ICs, he adds.

Current concerns. In the quantities auto makers buy, the regulators sell for roughly $1 each. To manage a price that low, SGS-ATES kept the units' current capability to 500 milliamperes, enough to power a car's dashboard instrumentation, for example. When more current is needed, a specially designed pass transistor can be added. It is a pnp device, with a very low voltage drop at saturation and a very high base-emitter breakdown voltage, that can handle up to 20 amperes. It will sell in volume for about $1.45.

A block diagram of the L 2600 looks much like that of a conventional IC three-terminal regulator, explains Giordano Seragnoli, SGS-ATES' marketing manager for linear ICs. But, he goes on, considerable innovation was needed in the protection circuits for the output stage and for the reference generator to achieve an IC that can withstand the automotive electrical environment. Its key maximum ratings: input voltage to +30 V, with reverse inputs to −18 V; positive spikes to 120 V, negative ones to −90 V; drop-out voltage of 1.7 V; and operating temperatures of −55° to 150°C.

For the chip, SGS-ATES uses a high-voltage diffusion technology that has a collector-emitter (with base open) breakdown voltage (V_{CEO}) of 80 V minimum and a collector-base (emitter open) breakdown voltage (V_{CBO}) of 130 V minimum. The overvoltage protective circuit in the output stage is arranged so that the base of the output transistor is grounded when a positive transient occurs. That way the transistor can handle voltages up to the V_{CBO} level. A pair of integrated diodes protects against negative transients and polarity reversal.

For safe operation, the chip temperature was to be held to 150°C at most. When that limit is reached, the internal dissipation is lowered by diverting the output transistor base current to ground. The control is through a pair of temperature-sensing transistors located close to the output transistor.

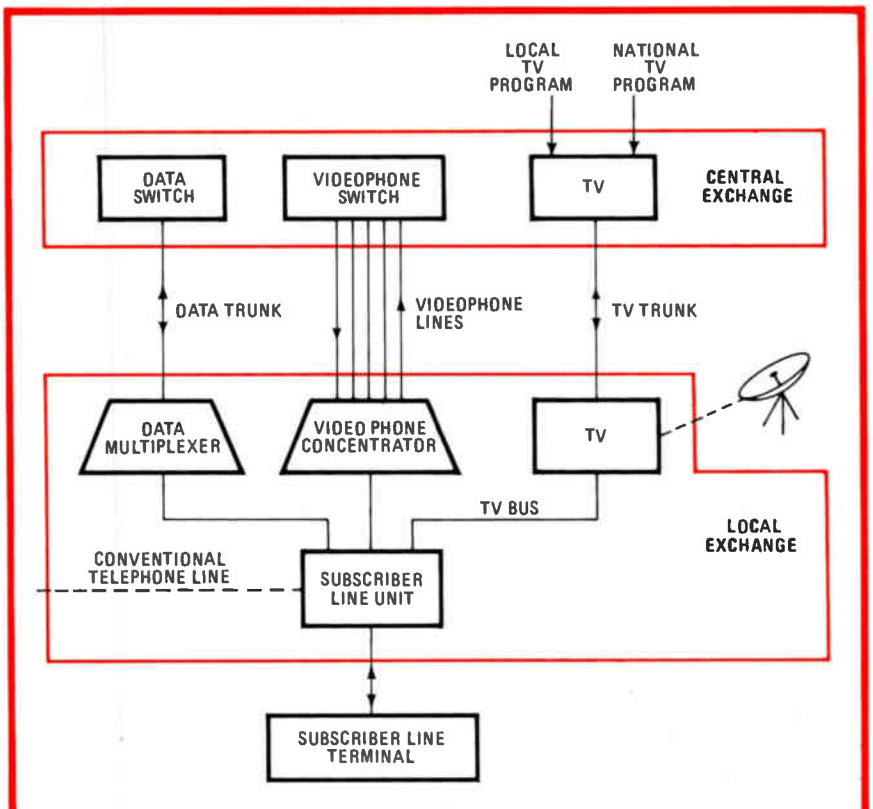
For current limiting, the voltage drop across a sensing resistor is amplified. At the maximum permissible current of 0.5 A, the amplified drop switches on a transistor that bypasses the base current.

The reference voltage is held to within ±1% of the nominal 1.2-V level despite a dispersion of ±3% or so in production. The means is a pair of zener diodes in the voltage divider that multiplies the basic 60-millivolt level obtained from two transistors biased at the same current level but having a 10:1 emitter-area ratio. To adjust the reference voltage, 7 V across one of the zeners short-circuits it and changes the voltage divider ratio. **-Art Erikson**

France

Fiber-optic net to link thousands of homes

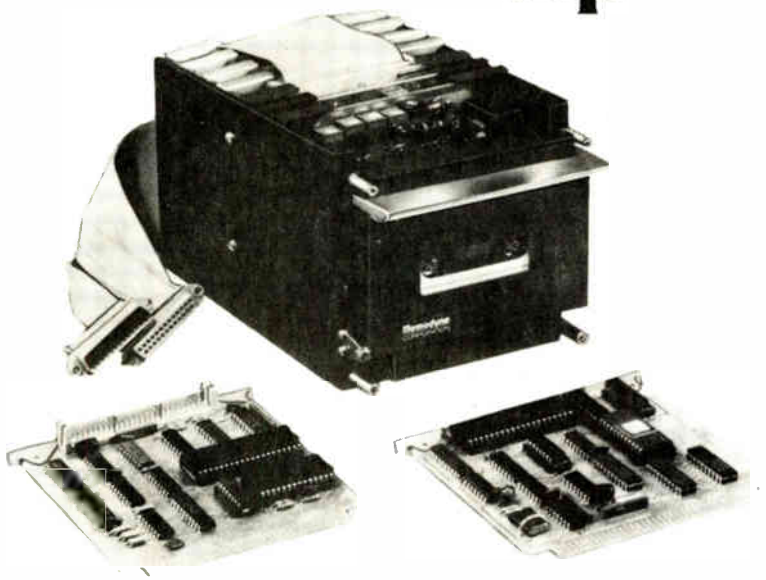
Best known for its bikinis and beaches, Biarritz is now about to acquire an experimental network of fiber-optic cables. And though the contracts for the French government's $75 million project will not be announced for another month or so, a fairly clear picture of who and and what is involved has emerged.



Wired city. All services in the fiber-optic net planned for Biarritz will be two-way. As TV trunk can handle only three programs, subscriber will signal central exchange which he wants.

HERE AT LAST!

A Standard "Custom" Data Collection Device The Memodyne M80 Cassette Computer



The M80 is a general purpose Z80™ based computer combined with a rugged, high-speed digital cassette drive in a compact, panel mounting module. Modem and terminal RS232C and TTY current-loop serial ports are provided for easy interfacing. A 2K PROM is programmed to implement completely interrupt driven control of the recorder and communications functions. A 1K RAM provides data buffering which allows the M80 to handle continuous streams of data up to 9600 BAUD.

T.M. Z80 is a trademark of ZILOG Corp.

FEATURES:

- Standard program in CPU Card Prom implements 30 recorder and communication commands plus numerous mode selections.
- A Microprocessor based computer that is small and compact, a rugged module that can operate in hostile environments with its own removeable medium memory, immune to hazards that disable disks, printers, and other peripherals.
- High speed: Can read or write continuous data streams at up to 9600 Baud with block size of 100 bytes or more.
- 500,000 Byte formatted capacity.
- ANSI/ECMA-34 compatible tapes, both tracks accessed.
- Programmable block size up to 256 Bytes.
- Recorder control and communications are interrupt driven and transparent to user programs.
- Small cards make for sensible modularity with modern high density ICs and are easily inserted and extracted.
- Small module fits behind standard 5 inch panel.

IF YOU NEED:

1. A Process Control Computer.
2. A Computing Data Logger.
3. A Custom Cassette Recorder.
4. An Airborne Recording Computer.
5. The Highest Speed RS232C Cassette Recorder.
6. A Medical Data Acquisition System.
7. A Numerical Controller.
8. An Intelligent Cassette Terminal.
9. An Analytical Instrumentation Recorder.
10. An Automatic Tester.

. . . An application we haven't thought of . . .

THEN ALL YOU HAVE TO DO IS PROGRAM OUR PROM (AND IF YOU DON'T WANT TO WE WILL).

WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS INCLUDING COLOR BROCHURE TO:

Memodyne
CORPORATION
220 RESERVOIR STREET
NEEDHAM HEIGHTS, MA 02194 U.S.A.
TELEPHONE (617) 444-7000
TELEX 922537

The two post office ministry agencies involved, the Direction Générale des Télécommunications and Télédiffusion de France, have not yet said how many households in the southwestern French city (population 27,700) will be hooked up once the experimental network starts operating early in 1983; informed estimates run from 2,000 to 5,000. Bell Canada's net in Toronto links 35 [*Electronics*, Jan. 18, 1979, p. 41]. The network will pipe into subscribers' homes programs from France's three national television stations, a color videophone (or picturephone) service, and interactive videotext, as well as a conventional telephone service (which will not replace subscribers' existing phones).

Hierarchical. With transmissions expected to be at a 1.3- or 1.55-micrometer wavelength, the network will be built with conventional 50-μm-diameter multimode fibers. It will be organized in a hierarchical, starlike architecture—much like a telephone network—with several local exchanges feeding into a central one (see figure on p. 80). Each local exchange will contain scores of subscriber line units, one for each subscriber.

The early subscribers will probably be tied into their local exchange by a pair of fibers, one each for outgoing and incoming transmissions. The links will not be longer than 1 kilometer. Later, a more economical single-fiber link can be expected, once the necessary optical-wavelength multiplexers come down far enough in price.

Besides the three national TV programs, some extra programs will be provided. However, the multimode fiber can handle no more than three at one time, each occupying 6 megahertz of bandwidth, the equivalent of 34 megabits per second. So subscribers will choose their programming through a small control unit whose digital signal from the unit will be carried along either the trunk used for TV transmission or an adjacent, low-capacity line. Eventually, national programs may be fed into local exchanges through direct-broadcast TV satellite.

The data-transmission service is expected to be fully interactive, with multiplexing done at the local exchange. Videotext will be transmitted via the data line, which may also be used for fully digital telephone service. Otherwise, each subscriber-line unit in a local fiber-optic exchange will probably be linked, via a conventional analog line, to a local telephone exchange.

Quality. The most costly and the most controversial service to be provided is the switched color videophone. The DGT has so far insisted on a high-quality (34-Mb/s) service, giving each fiber a three-signal capacity, as for TV programming. But some of those involved with the project see a 2- or 8-Mb/s videophone service as more realistic, given the project's overall budget.

As far as who will supply which part of the network, French industry officials are betting that contracts will be shared among the four companies that have already received about $150 thousand each for preliminary studies. They are Thomson-CSF and its transmission subsidiary LTT, ITT's LCT and CGCT subsidiaries, the Compagnie Générale d'Electricité's CIT-Alcatel and Cables de Lyon subsidiaries, and the SAT. **-Kenneth Dreyfack**

Japan

2-mil lines condense multilayer hybrids

For the country's commuters, the new ticket-dispensing machines that Japanese National Railways started putting into service in late April are nothing special—just another kind of vending machine. But for the hybrid functional circuits development department of Toshiba Corp., they signify a solid achievement. The thermal printing heads of the dispensers are built around high-density multilayer hybrid circuits having 2-mil (50-micrometer) line widths and sometimes 1.2-mil spacings.

Tamio Saito, leader of the group that developed the interconnection method around a combination of thin- and thick-film technology, says the new hybrids pack in 20 to 30 times as much circuitry as conventional printed-circuit boards carrying dual in-line packages. For the 352-dot ticket printing head, a serial-to-parallel converter and driver circuits are built in, eliminating a large external parallel signal source and the bulky 352-conductor cable needed for earlier heads.

Saito's paper on how these hybrids are fabricated was delivered at the International Microelectronics Conference held in Tokyo in late May. It attracted attention because his firm appears to be the first in the world to use multiple-layered thin film between thick-film layers that are fired after the thin film.

The high-density hybrids use conductive epoxy die bonding and ultrasonic thermal wire bonding along with conventional chips. Though the chips cannot be pretested, Toshiba engineers say that 60% of the circuits work as initially fabricated and essentially all the remainder after one repair cycle.

Films on films. Each layer of the 2-mil-wide conductors is formed by evaporating multiple thin metal films over the ceramic substrate surface and then defining the conductor pattern by photolithography. The use of multiple films ensures good conductivity and adhesion to the substrate and survival of the firing of the dielectric thick film below and above.

Vias between the metal layers are 4 mils square, to make sure they overlap both lines. They are formed after deposition but before firing of the overlying thick-film dielectric. The dielectric is coated first with a photoresist, then with photosensitive film. Via holes are etched through all this, and thick-film conductive paste forced into them and trimmed off with a squeegee. The film is lifted off, removing any excess conductive paste, and the upper surface of the via conductors shaved level with the dielectric. The thick-film dielectrics and via conductors are then fired, at which time the photoresist is also burned off. **-Charles Cohen**

A few of our customers say Abbott MIL Spec power supplies are 99% perfect.

The others say only 98%. For almost fifteen years we have maintained a customer failure rate of 2% for our "C," "S" and "W" MIL Spec power supplies. That's tried and true proof of reliability... in the field.

Our Model "W" family of 400 Hz to DC power supplies is a standard throughout the world for critical military and aerospace applications. They're available with output voltages from 5 to 100 VDC, current levels from 0.3 to 20 amps.

Our "C" family of 28V DC to DC converters and our "S" family of 28V to 400 Hz inverters come in package sizes as small as 2⅛" x 3½" x 3½", and meet the requirements of eleven separate MIL Specs.

For reliability, call Abbott. For delivery, call Abbott. For additional information, write or call Abbott. *See EEM or GOLD BOOK power supply sections.*

abbott transistor

MILITARY PRODUCTS DIVISION

Circle 83 on reader service card

Eastern Offices, 1224 Anderson Ave., Fort Lee, New Jersey 07024 (201) 224-6900 TELEX 13-5332
Western Offices, 5200 West Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90016 (213) 936-8185 TELEX 69-1398

AUTOMATIC WAFER ALIGNMENT STEALS SHOW AT SEMICON WEST

SAN MATEO, CA.—Out of the 481 exhibitors who displayed their equipment in 733 booths at the recent SEMICON WEST convention—none drew larger more interested crowds than Electromask. Why? Because, of the four exhibitors who were displaying systems for printing circuits directly on wafers, only the Electromask Model 700SLR Wafer Stepper™ was actually exposing wafers during the show under the most adverse conditions. And this incredible machine was doing it all automatically with only the human attendance of the curious visitors.

Just exactly what was going on here in booth 967? Very simply—the Electromask 700SLR was doing its thing...and doing it very well. It not only demonstrated fully automatic reticle loading, alignment, and masking, as well as fully automatic wafer loading, prealignment, leveling, and unloading—but it also clearly demonstrated the superiority of its system for fully automatic wafer-to-reticle alignment.

In the demonstration at SEMICON, the automatic alignment of the first die was absolutely perfect, and so was the 2nd, the 3rd, the 4th, the 5th, the 6th, etc., etc., etc. Never did the machine exceed its registration specifications. So much for one wafer, but the 700SLR was designed for continuous production, and so it continued through the next wafer, and the next, and the next... continuing its fully automatic performance throughout the three days of the show.

In a comment to a customer, Ralph Miller, Electromask president, said: "If that's what the Electromask 700SLR Wafer Stepper can do in the middle of a trade show, just think what it could do for you under your control in your own production shop."

Continuing his comment, Mr. Miller noted: "This SEMICON WEST show includes scores of other advanced equipment for semiconductor manufacturing but probably no other piece of equipment holds a more urgent claim on the immediate future of semiconductor production than does the Wafer Stepper."

Several hundred visitors to the Electromask booth apparently agreed with the president as they placed requests for descriptive literature on the system. Literature packages fully describing the system are now available. For more information, or to arrange for a product demonstration, contact: Electromask, Inc., a subsidiary of TRE Corporation, 6109 DeSoto Avenue, Woodland Hills, California 91367. Phone: (213) 884-5050, Telex 67-7143.

TRE
ELECTROMASK

Personal computer: Japan's next plum?

Some predict that the Japanese will have 30% of U. S. sales in two years, though only Hitachi is at present committed to the market

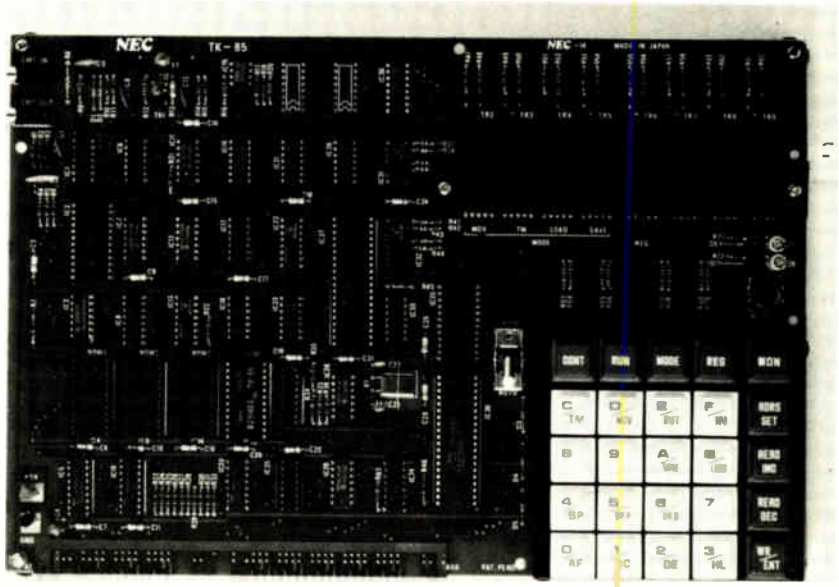
by Charles Cohen, Tokyo bureau manager

Do Japanese manufacturers agree with the prediction of some of their American rivals that in the next two years they will capture 30% of the U. S. market for personal computers? Most of the Japanese, wary of creating the type of waves generated by their auto and television successes, will not say. But Jun Maruyama, manager of the microcomputer instruments project at Hitachi Ltd.'s Consumer Electronics division, is not reticent: he agrees. And on the American side, some observers even see that share reaching as much as 50% [*Electronics*, June 19, p. 48].

Part of the reason for the reticence of all save Hitachi is that the firm appears to be the only Japanese producer to have formulated its U. S. marketing strategy. The two leading sellers of personal computers in Japan, Nippon Electric Co. and Sharp Corp., say they have not yet made a decision.

Some Americans in the business profess to be unruffled by the prospect of a Japanese invasion of their domestic market. They see the major Japanese influence as a positive one: expansion of the market with the introduction of hand-held computers. Sy Lipper, president of New York's APF Electronics Inc., believes that the Japanese will find software development an obstacle.

But at Ohio Scientific Inc. in Aurora, Ohio, president Charity Cheiky considers the Japanese formidable foes but also likely allies in the competition with other computer makers. She says her $30 million company is negotiating a technology exchange "with one of the foremost Japanese companies." Ohio Scientific will contribute final product designs in exchange for very large-scale integrated logic and memory chips.



Learning to microcompute. This training microcomputer from Nippon Electric Co., the TK-85, is on one board and sells for $200. The market is mostly industry and schools.

The under-$1,000 hand-held model introduced at the Summer Consumer Electronics Show by Matsushita Electric Industrial Co. [*Electronics*, June 19, p. 46] is viewed as a stepping-stone as well as a system in its own right. The way Sakae Fukushima, general manager of the hand-held computer department at Matsushita's Radio division, sees it, persons who start with a hand-held machine will go on to buy a desktop unit, and those with a desktop computer may buy a hand-held computer for use when traveling. Sharp will start selling two models, available in Japan since March, in the U. S. this month.

In the personal or home computer field, Hitachi's Maruyama has great expectations for the company's so-called Basic Master Level 3 MB-6809, which features Microsoft Basic in read-only memory. It is built around the firm's licensed 6809 chip. Maruyama characterizes the Level 3 machine as a super-Apple because, he says, its capabilities exceed those of the Apple II. Furthermore, he claims that it is the first consumer-oriented computer available in Japan with internal space for up to six optional input/output boards. Another feature not duplicated by other manufacturers is a 14-inch color monitor with a high-resolution color tube that can display 2,000 characters as 25 lines of 80 characters each.

The Level 3 comes with 24 kilo-

Looking Sharp. PC-3000 system from Sharp is part of line that includes both hobby computers and models for small businesses.

bytes of read-only memory, including a monitor and extended Basic, and 32 kilobytes of dynamic random-access memory. RAM capacity can be increased to 60 kilobytes, which automatically disconnects all ROM except 4 kilobytes of monitor firmware and allows the user to supply his own language or work in machine language. The display provides six colors plus white. An interlaced display with 640 dots horizontally by 400 vertically provides fine detail in both upper- and lower-case letters.

For graphics, a noninterlaced 640-by-200-dot format is used. Floppy-disk drives and printers will enable the system to operate as a word processor. Maruyama thinks that a reasonable price for the basic machine in the U. S. will be about $1,500 and that the high-resolution monitor should go for about $900.

According to plan. Kazuya Watanabe, general manager of the Microcomputer Application division at Nippon Electric, says that his company is now selling about 3,000 to 4,000 units of its PC-8000 series computers a month. That puts him right on budget for domestic sales because he expects to sell 30,000 systems during the current fiscal year that started April 1. The average selling price for each system is $1,800, including $760 for the PC-8001 computer and at least another $220 for a black and white monitor. Most users also want a cassette recorder or disk for storage. Although the system was demonstrated at the recent National Computer Conference, Nippon Electric has not yet made any decision about exports.

The PC-8001 is built around the company's 4-megahertz PD780C, which is compatible with the Z80A. It was chosen for ease in using dynamic memories and features 24 kilobytes of ROM that stores both the monitor firmware and N-Basic, NEC's version of Microsoft's disk Basic. There are 16 kilobytes of RAM, and both ROM and RAM can be increased to a maximum of 32 kilobytes each. Included are a 600-bit/second tape interface, a parallel printer (Centronics) interface, and a TTL-level serial interface that will work at selected data-transfer rates. An external expansion unit is available for RS-232 interfaces, additional ROM and RAM, and extra I/O ports.

Nippon Electric also has a one-board training microcomputer that it sells for $200. The company sold its more expensive predecessor, which was a kit, mostly to individuals when it first came out, but the market has changed to mainly industry, schools, and other institutions.

Two series. Sharp Corp. has two divisions each making a series of Z80-based microprocessors. One, which has been on the market for some time, is for hobbyists. The newer series is for business applications and is sold through business machine dealers.

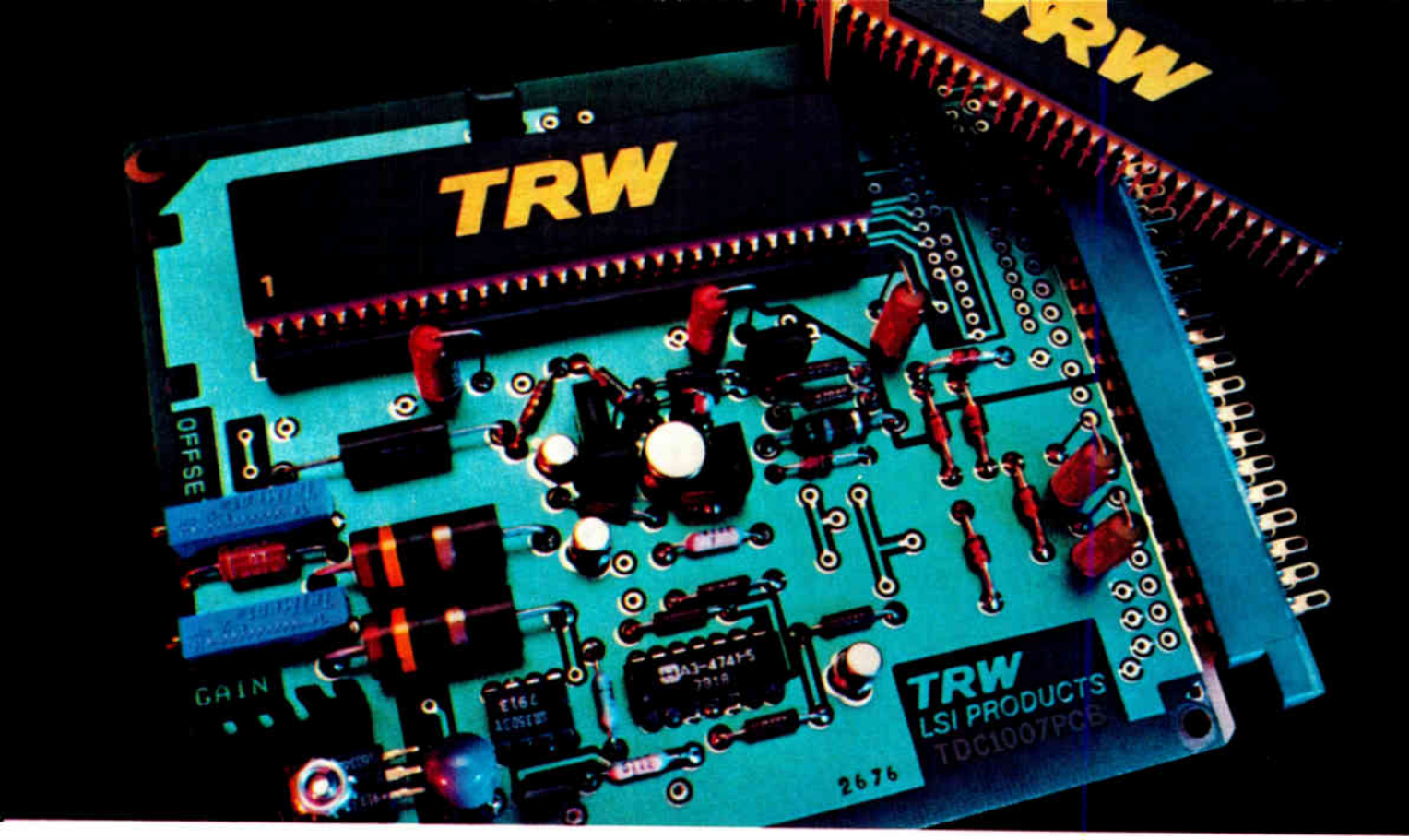
Sharp's hobby computers, the MZ-80K2 at $900 and the MZ-80C at $1,200, differ mainly in the more expensive model's having a standard typewriter keyboard (rather than the less expensive model's calculatorlike keyboard, in the Pet tradition) and 48 rather than 32 kilobytes of RAM. In both, ROM has been kept to the practical minimum of 4 kilobytes and all languages are loaded from tape before use. This approach has kept the price low—in fact, the computers include both a built-in cathode-ray-tube monitor and a built-in cassette recorder, whereas Nippon Electric's similarly priced unit has neither. It probably also kept the price of fixes low because errors in the early version of Basic could be corrected by cassette substitution. To make up for the need to load

Out of pocket. Sharp's PC-1210 pocket computer is shown linked to cassette player via its CE-121 cassette interface device.

programs from cassette, the relatively high data-transfer rate of 1,200 b/s is used. Sharp's nonbusiness Basic uses floating-point calculation for science-oriented applications.

Expandable. Sharp's business-oriented personal computer, which includes the main processor and a separate 10-inch CRT monitor on an adjustable tube frame for $1,125, has its business Basic alongside the display in a total of 24 kilobytes of ROM. An additional 8 kilobytes can be used to expand the language. The RAM space is initially 16 kilobytes, but up to 32 kilobytes can be installed. The business Basic used in this machine does binary-coded decimal computation, which is more suited to business applications than floating-point calculation.

Among other manufacturers, Toshiba Corp. sells a one-board uncased machine with a full keyboard and Basic capabilities. Though it is not a major factor in Japan, Toshiba could become a factor in the export market. However, it says it has no plans at present for that segment. Also, Sanyo Electric Co. may get into the business in the future. It sells nothing of this sort in Japan now, although it has displayed prototypes at shows. And Casio Computer Co.—the calculator company—has shown a prototype computer but has not billed it as a sample of a future product. The firm could also obviously jump into the hand-held computer market if it desired. □



This monolithic 8-bit, 33nsec A/D converter has everything

(And a test board to prove it.)

We've been told that the spectacular specs of our newsmaking TDC1007J A/D converter are almost unbelievable. So we're making a "show me" offer that will make a believer out of every digital-thinking designer.

Order our monolithic 8-bit 33nsec A/D converter on its own standard 4½" x 5½" evaluation board (TDC1007PCB). Fully assembled and tested, equipped with a 44-pin edge connector. Using +5V and ± 15V power supplies, the board accepts and digitizes a 1-volt peak-to-peak signal from a 75-ohm source—at up to 30 megasamples per second.

Use it for performance evaluation of the converter. For system prototyping. As a test fixture. Price for 8-bit converter and board: $845. (Only $585 in 100s.)

Or if you prefer, deduct a hundred bucks and order our beauty by itself. Order just the converter (TDC1007J), in an industry standard 64-pin DIP. (Only $485 in 100s.) We'll send along our data sheet/application notes to help you do your own thing.

Either way you go, you've got the TRW advantages: Up to 10-1 power reduction over other video-speed A/D converters and more than two-thirds size reduction. Conversion with unmatched accuracy at up to 30 megasamples per second. Highest reliability and stability over an indefinite time span. Wide temperature range performance.

Using the TDC1007J is simplicity itself. A convert signal strobes 255 comparators, encodes all their binary outputs into an 8-bit word, and stores the word in an output latch. Unlike other types, our converter needs no sample-and-hold circuit. It works as a *flash converter*—doesn't depend on tedious successive-approximation techniques.

Either on the board or by itself, these products are now in stock at Hamilton/Avnet.

For immediate information, call 213/535-1831 or send in coupon or just attach your business card to this page and mail it back to us.

TRW LSI Products E-5
P.O. Box 1125
Redondo Beach, CA 90278

Please send data sheets on the **TDC1007PCB** and **TDC1007J** 8-bit A/D converter.

Name

Company

Div/Dept Mail Code

Address

City

State Zip

TRW keeps you ahead in digital signal processing

TRW LSI PRODUCTS
An Electronic Components Division of TRW Inc.

Circle 87 on reader service card

Intel® RAMs advance

Now at your command: Our full line of military RAMs.

In military and high-reliability applications, Intel's full line of MIL-spec RAMs continues to advance. Produced under our military products program, the RAMs listed below represent the pacesetters in memory devices, all built in full compliance with the Class B requirements of MIL-STD-883B, Methods 5004 and 5005.

Intel® Military RAMs (Class B, MIL-STD-883B)

Model	Organization	Maximum Access (ns)	Current Active/Standby (mA)
Static[1]			
M2115A	1Kx1	55	125
M2115AL	1Kx1	75	75
M2125A	1Kx1	55	125
M2125AL	1Kx1	75	75
M2114AL-3	1Kx4	150	50
M2114AL-4	1Kx4	200	50
M2114A-4	1Kx4	200	70
M2114A-5	1Kx4	250	70
M2148H	1Kx4	70	180/30
M2147H-3	4Kx1	55	180/30
M2147H	4Kx1	70	180/30
Dynamic[2]			
M2118-4	16Kx1	120	25/2
M2118-7	16Kx1	150	23/2

[1]TA: −55° to 125°C
[2]TA: −55° to 85°C

For systems ranging from shipboard and ground communication systems to avionics and missile controls, these RAMs offer a way to forge ahead with cost-effective designs. And, because they're available now in volume, you can press them into service immediately.

The RAM brigade, HMOS company

Intel revolutionized RAM design when we introduced our proprietary HMOS* technology. With HMOS, power consumption and corresponding cooling requirements are drastically reduced—both critical factors in military applications. In the denser static RAMs (M2147H and M2148H), automatic power down on deselection further reduces system power dissipation—a very important power and reliability advantage in larger systems.

Furthermore, with RAMs like the M2115A, M2125A, and M2147H, you can achieve fast access times for cache memories and for systems that process data in real time.

For microprocessor applications also, you need all the performance you can muster. For those, Intel offers the low-power MOS microprocessor-compatible M2114A. Or the high-speed M2148H, suitable for fast random logic and bipolar microprocessor designs. And for very high density applications, you can call out the M2118. It provides 16K of dynamic storage in a 16-pin package. Plus it uses only a single +5-volt supply, which reduces space requirements and increases system reliability.

The vanguard in military microelectronics

Intel's advancing line of RAMs reflects our strong commitment to military customers: to continue to deliver the broadest line of LSI devices to military systems designers. From devices like the M8080A, the first microprocessor to receive JAN approval (QPL-listed as M38510/42001), through the M8085A, the world's highest performance 8-bit microprocessor, to the first military computer-on-a-chip: the M8048. And continuing on with other MIL-STD-883B products, such as EPROMs, bipolar PROMs, and microprocessor peripherals. We've shipped hundreds of thousands of these high-performance parts to vital military programs over the past four years. Proof of our commitment to remain the leader in military microelectronics.

Our military aid program

To ensure smooth, cost-effective designs, Intel supports its military customers with advanced development tools, such as the Intellec® development system and ICE™ in-circuit emulation modules.

So the next time you're on the lookout for state-of-the-art military LSI devices, look to the leader—Intel. For further information on Intel's advancing line of military products, contact your local Intel sales office/distributor.

Or contact Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051. Telephone (408) 987-8080.

*HMOS is a patented Intel process.

intel® delivers solutions.

Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium.
Japan: Intel Japan, Tokyo. United States and Canadian distributors: Alliance, Almac/Stroum, Arrow Electronics, Avnet Electronics, Component Specialties, Hamilton/Avnet, Hamilton/Electro Sales, Harvey, Industrial Components, Pioneer, L.A.Varah, Wyle Distribution Group, Zentronics.

Communications

Decade dawns brightly for fiber optics

1970s saw experimental work in optical communications, but commercial market could grow to $1 billion in the 1980s

by Bruce LeBoss, San Francisco regional bureau manager

The just completed International Conference on Communications in Seattle, Wash., did not plan to commemorate the centennial of the birth of light-wave communications—Alexander Graham Bell's so-called photo phone. In fact, the major technology coverage was reserved for digital communications. Nevertheless, the ICC might have wound up marking the start of the decade in which communication by light finally comes to life commercially.

To date, most fiber-optic systems installations have been for prototype and field-evaluation applications, with a few operational systems installed for small military applications. The total market is only about $50 million. But forecasts at the Seattle meeting were that it may grow tenfold by 1985 and reach $1 billion by the end of the decade.

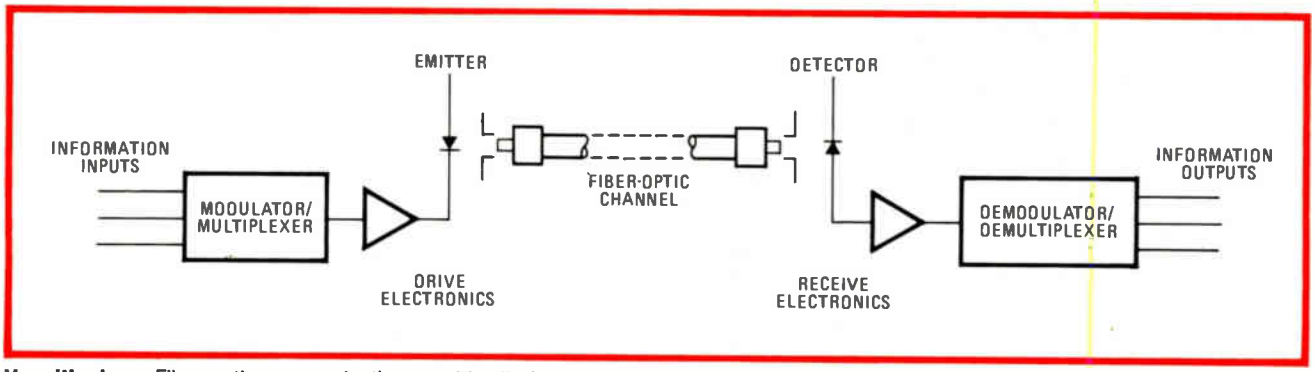
Through the first half of this year, "business has been super, better than anticipated," notes James A. Cole, sales manager at Siecor Optical Cables Inc., Horseheads, N. Y. What's more, he points out, "the systems houses are talking about the second half of this year being better yet, and they're very optimistic about the first half of 1981."

Perhaps the single most important factor responsible for the buoyancy in the fiber-optic business, Cole notes, was the Bell System's announcement of its decision to install a 1,000-kilometer link between Washington, D. C., and Boston—the so-called Northeast Corridor. "As a result of that decision, a lot of telephone companies are beginning to believe that fiber optics makes sense for them. It tells them that Bell is committed to the technology and that it is not to be just a test installation but a fully operational system," he says.

Hank Maas, marketing manager for telephone transmission products at Harris Corp., Melbourne, Fla., concurs. He says, "Two years ago everyone wanted to experiment with fiber optics, and last year was a lull period while they evaluated the technology. Now, it is an accepted thing. The Northeast Corridor decision reinforced Bell's position and endorsed fiber-optic technology. Now the other telcos are getting ready to commit."

The fiber-optic system that Bell will install in the Northeast Corridor is its new FT3 Lightwave Digital Transmission System, built by Western Electric. The first standard FT3 system is slated to be placed in service by Southern Bell Telephone Co. this December in Atlanta. The link will carry both business and residential traffic and is the first of many standard systems scheduled for installation by various Bell operating companies over the next four years. The light-guide cable route of the Southern Bell system will include three telephone switching offices and one repeater point, with the maximum distance between offices about 5 miles.

According to a Western Electric spokesman, the FT3 has a transmission rate of 44.7 megabits per second, "equivalent to sending 5,000 pages of information at 350 words per minute in 1 second." The transmission medium is graded-index glass fibers (12 to 144 fibers per light-guide cable), and the system's capacity is 672 two-way voice channels per pair of fibers, "or more than 40,000 voice channels per 144-fiber



How it's done. Fiber-optic communications avoids all of the electromagnetic interference to which wire systems are susceptible because of the dielectric nature of optical fibers. Data is converted into modified infrared light, transmitted, then reconverted into electronic signals.

cable," the spokesman notes. Repeater spacing is 4 miles, he adds, compared with typically every mile for standard copper cable.

A prestandard FT3 system was installed last October by Southern New England Telephone Co. over a 3.9-mile stretch between Trumbull and Monroe, Conn. Having an initial capacity of 192 voice circuits, it has been serving residential customers since mid-November, and so far, according to phone company associate staff manager Deane B. Olsen, there have been "no service interruptions, no equipment failures, and no switch to the automatic protection arrangement."

Bell operating companies are by no means the only ones anteing up for operational fiber-optic systems. Alberta Government Telephones in Canada has awarded Harris a $7 million contract—perhaps the largest yet awarded for an operational system of this kind—to design, build, and install a high-capacity system that will transmit telephone messages through a 32-mile cable containing 12 glass fibers. To begin service tests next month, it operates at the T4 rate of 4,032 phone conversations per fiber, which is six times the rate of Bell's FT3 system, Maas points out.

Lots of talk. At the T4 rate, the Harris system will transmit 274 million bits of digital information per second, "the highest rate in use today by the North American telephone industry," Maas claims. What's more, he continues, when the system in Alberta reaches its ultimate capacity, it will be able to handle over 20,000 telephone calls simultaneously.

NEC America Inc.'s Radio and Transmission division in Dallas is also installing some noteworthy fiber-optic systems. One is for Central Telephone Co. of Texas and covers an 8.6-km (5.2-mile) link between Humble and South Humble, Texas. The system, going through cable tests this month and scheduled to become operational in September, is the first to transmit at 90 Mb/s, as well as boasting the longest nonrepeater length, claims Alan B. Mann, senior systems engineer. Mann neither confirms nor denies reports that NEC America also has received an order from Mountain Bell Telephone Co. in Denver for a 32-km (19-mile) military defense system that will feature the first domestic use of manhole repeaters.

Perhaps the most significant of NEC America's recent orders, and one indicative of changing lightwave communications technology, was placed by Continental Telephone Co. of Virginia in Vienna, Va. The system makes use of a recently developed fiber from Corning Glass Works' telecommunications products department in Corning, N. Y., and is expected to use a novel multiplexing scheme for increased capacity.

Best of both. The new Corning fiber, called DWF (for double-window fiber), has two different attenuation characteristics that allow for operation at wavelengths of 850 to 1,300 nanometers [*Electronics*, April 10, p. 176]. "The fiber enables telcos to make a decision now, but upgrade their systems in the future," says William L. Babcock, a Corning sales manager. Because "change is painful to many," he says, "Corning developed DWF so that users could reap the economic benefits that fiber optics provide today and still get the performance or capacity benefits yet to come." □

Fiber and cable pick up speed

Contrary to the situation that existed several years ago, when electronic technology was waiting for fiber and cable technologies to develop, notes James A. Cole, sales manager at Siecor Optical Cables Inc., Horseheads, N. Y., the more recent fiber and cable advances are outpacing the electronics needed for practical, viable commercial systems. "The fiber is here and the cable can be produced. It's now simply a matter of waiting for the electronics, waiting for the systems houses to come up with a broad offering of the necessary sources, detectors, and other equipment."

Indeed, many of the systems houses are busy developing such equipment. Harris Corp. in Melbourne, Fla., for example, has in its laboratory both a 1,300-nanometer system and a wavelength-division-multiplexing system that are expected to surface commercially in 1982. Also in development is a T3C system featuring a 90-megabit/second transmission rate and a capacity of 1,344 channels, to be introduced next year.

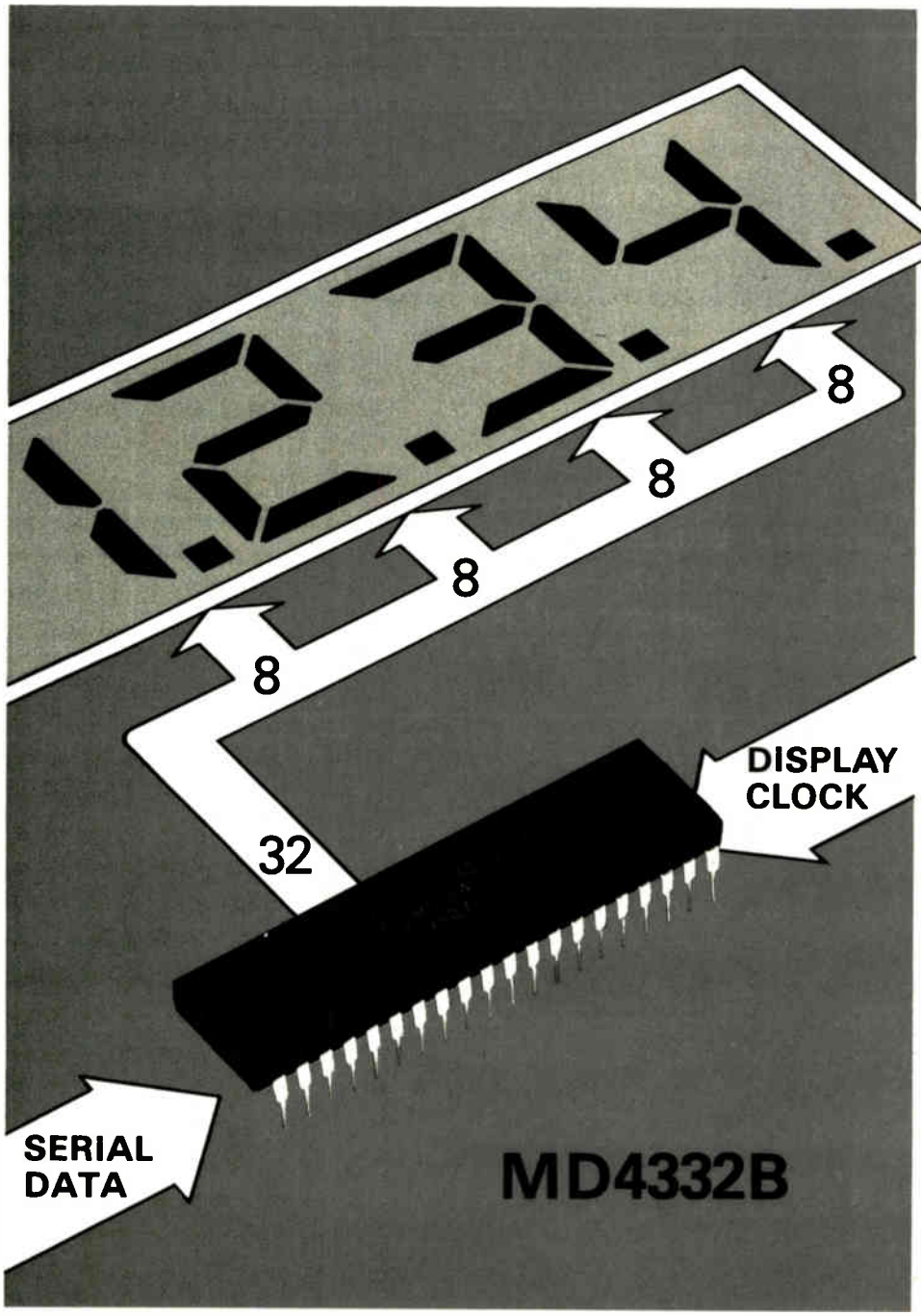
The development of ultralow-loss optical fibers operating in the wavelength range of 1.2 to 1.6 micrometers, together with the realization of suitable, high-power high-speed light-emitting-diode sources, "will permit the fabrication of long-haul high-data-rate links using LEDs instead of lasers, which have traditionally been viewed as essential sources for such systems," states Andrew C. Carter, research engineer at Plessey Co.'s Allen Clark Research Centre in Caswell, Northants., England. Plessey has developed a high-radiance LED using gallium indium arsenide phosphide and indium phosphide layers [*Electronics*, May 24, 1979, p. 73]. This system allows lattice-matched double heterostructures to be grown over the wavelength range of 0.95 to 1.7 μm, he adds, "covering most wavelengths of current interest."

Carter notes that GaInAs detectors, combined with GaAs field-effect transistors, "make very effective, high-performance front ends" for optical communications systems. Within the next few months, Plessey plans to release commercially such an integrated unit. Carter believes that the long-wavelength high-speed LEDs are "suitable for systems up to 280 Mb/s, maybe even higher." In fact, transmitter and receiver equipment for 800-Mb/s single-mode optical-fiber transmission at 1.3 μm have been built and tested by researchers at Fujitsu Laboratories Ltd. in Kawasaki, Japan.

Major implementations of fiber-optic communications systems are under way in several foreign countries, among them West Germany, Italy, and the UK. "Optical-fiber systems have undoubtedly arrived in the United Kingdom and are being used widely," states John E. Midwinter, program manager at the British Post Office's research center in Ipswich. The user reaction, he adds, "has been enthusiastic, recognizing the great advantages in performance offered." However, though the first installations offer negligible savings over conventional systems, he notes that once the development costs have been written off, substantial cost reductions will be possible. **-B. LeB.**

CMOS/LSI LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY DRIVERS

EASY DRIVER



Until now you've needed an assortment of drivers, gates and buffers for your LCD Displays. That's all over. Mitel Semiconductor has designed a series of single chip CMOS LCD drivers. The MD4330B family: an easy, practical complement to your elegant, practical design.

The CMOS, MD4330B and MD4332B are 30 and 32 bit, Static Shift Registers. Each circuit can directly drive 30 or 32 LCD Segments. For example the MD4332B will drive two 16 segment characters. True and complementing output buffer control provides direct A.C. drive to the LCD. A single output pin allows cascading of devices for driving displays with a large number of characters.

MD4330B, and MD4332B Common Features:

- 1μA Low Power CMOS
- 3 to 15 volt Single Supply
- Waveshaping Clock Input
- 3MHz High Speed Shift Register
- 40 Pin Dual-In-Line package

Mitel also offers the following additional display drivers for a variety of applications:

Type	
MD 4055B	BCD to 7 segment, Level shifting and output clock LCD driver
MD 4056B	Latched BCD to 7 segment, Level shifting LCD driver
MD 4311B	Latched Hexadecimal to 7 segment, high current, Common Anode LED display drivers
MD 4511B	Latched BCD to 7 segment, high current, Common Anode LED display driver
MD 4368B	Hexadecimal to 7 segment, high current, Common Anode LED display driver. Pin for pin with 9368, TTL.

All of the above circuits are available from stock.

For further information and data please contact your nearest Mitel office.

MITEL SEMICONDUCTOR

United States: 1735 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1009, Arlington, Virginia, U.S.A. 22202. Telephone (703) 243-1600
1223 Westchester Pike, Havertown, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. 19083. Telephone (215) 449-5556.
2321 Morena Blvd., Suite M, San Diego, California, U.S.A. 92110. Telephone (714) 276-3421.

Canada: P.O. Box 13089, Kanata, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2K 1X3. Telephone (613) 592-2122, Telex: 053-4596, TWX: 610-562-8529.
18 Airport Blvd., Bromont, Quebec, Canada J0E 1L0. Telephone (514) 534-2321, Telex: 05-267474.

Europe: Hamilton Road, Slough, Berkshire, England SL1 4QY. Telephone 0753-36137, 0753-36138, Telex: 847730
Fredericiagade 16, Suite 309, 1310 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Telephone (01) 119302, Telex: 27246

Asia: TST P.O. Box 98577, Kowloon, Hong Kong, Telex: 64235-Mitel HX

Memories

Microcomputer memories get smart

8-bit-wide dynamic RAMs and EE-PROMs will be about as easy to use as static random-access and programmable devices

by John G. Posa, Solid State Editor

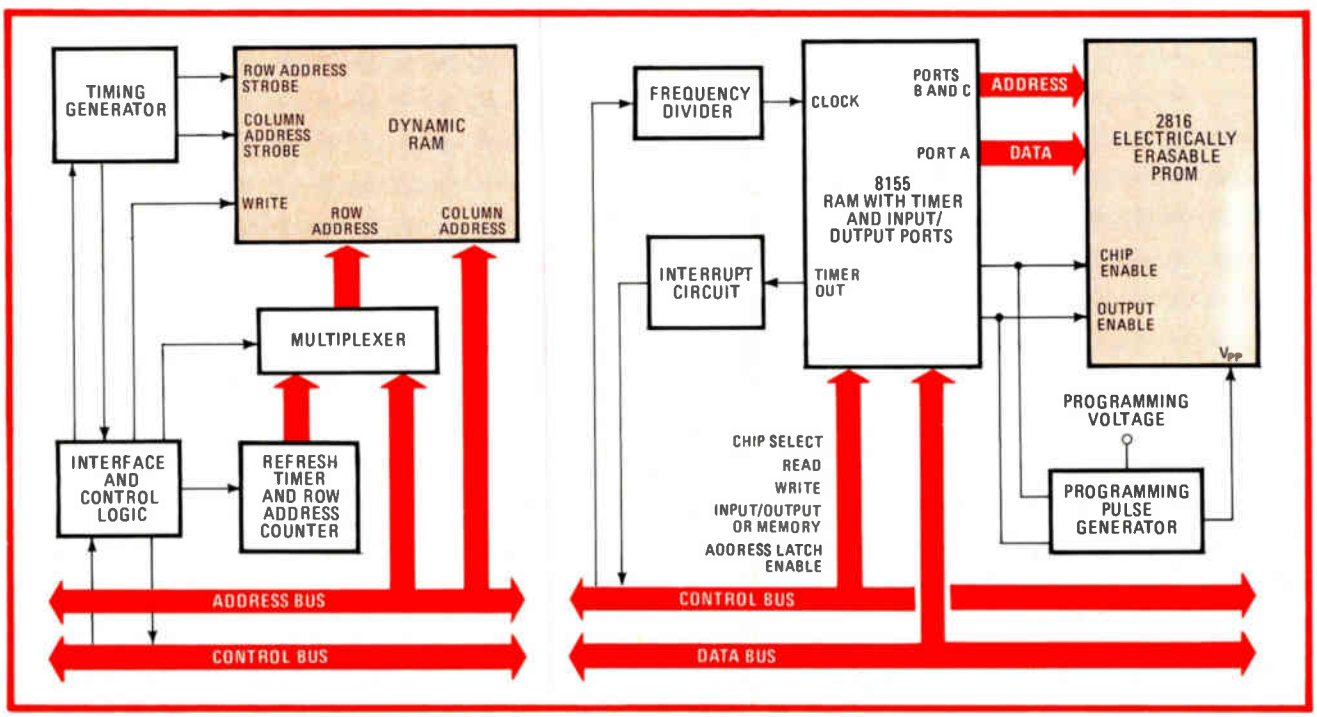
It has been hard for the microcomputer system designer to exploit the low cost per bit of dynamic random-access memories and the in-circuit alteration possible with electrically erasable programmable read-only memories. But these devices are literally wising up: emerging from the semiconductor companies are both intelligent dynamic RAMs—pseudostatics, as they are generally called—and EE-PROMs that will be almost as easy to use as fully static devices.

Dynamic RAMs and currently available EE-PROMs require considerable support electronics to be useful in microcomputer systems. Dynamic RAMs need to be refreshed, so if the design cannot guarantee a minimum number of memory accesses within the refresh period, a row address counter, multiplexer, and miscellaneous control logic must be added to the system (see figure). Even the pseudostatic RAMs now on the market need some logical glue to make them work.

Because they take so long to program, today's EE-PROMs need external latches to hold addresses and data stable. They also require a high-voltage (17 to 25 volts) programming-pulse generator and a circuit to tell the central processing unit when read and write operations have been completed. The block diagram on the right in the figure shows how Intel Corp.'s 2-K-by-8-bit 2816 EE-PROM might be connected to a system bus. Other EE-PROMs would require a RAM buffer because they lack the 2816's byte-erase feature.

The intelligent pseudostatics and EE-PROMs now in design will simply incorporate the peripheral circuitry on chip needed for smooth interconnection and operation. Byte erasure is one of the first such enhancements for EE-PROMs, and many if not all of the firms promising electrically erasable devices will follow Intel's lead.

Address and data latching will be the next function to be integrated on the memory chip, says Larry Jordan, strategic marketing and applications manager for Intel's Special Products



Too much glue. Dynamic RAMs and available EE-PROMs require significant support circuitry when used in microprocessor systems. But future 8-bit-wide dynamic RAMs—pseudostatic RAMs, as they are called—and EE-PROMs will be smart and easy to use.

division in Santa Clara, Calif. Beyond that, he says, EE-PROMs will be able automatically to time out their own erasing and writing operations and to alert the microprocessor through a ready signal when such operations have been completed.

"If you've got all of this integrated on chip, you will simply be able to tell it [the EE-PROM] that you want to do a write operation," says Jordan. "It then accepts the data, performs a false write automatically to clear the intended location, and does a regular write operation."

Challenge ahead. The internal timing of erase and write operations will be one of the most challenging features to be bestowed on an EE-PROM. There are two ways to accomplish this timing. In one, called the worst-case method, the chip waits just longer than the longest time within which the operations are guaranteed to finish. This worst-case period is found by testing numerous devices and adding an allowance to balance processing variations.

Better than the worst-case approach, an alternative arrangement is to design the EE-PROM so that it can accurately and continuously monitor the erase and write operations at the cell level, signaling the CPU precisely when they have been completed. "The timing network can be set up so that whenever an individual cell is programmed, the ready line says 'I'm done,' " comments Jordan. "Then the device doesn't run on maximums anymore," he adds, "it runs on typicals."

So far, only Intel and Motorola Inc.'s Semiconductor Group in Phoenix have intimated that they will develop smart EE-PROMs. But it seems that the widespread acceptance of these devices will at least partially hinge on the inclusion of the ease-of-use features. This can also be said of pseudostatic RAMs, which have not really been economically practical in the past because bit densities have not been high enough to overshadow the added circuitry.

This helps to explain why Intel, Motorola, National, Texas Instruments, Toshiba, and others have waited for the 64-K level to bring out a pseudostatic RAM. Each will offer an 8-K-by-8-bit pseudostatic memory, and each company will have its own scheme for making the refreshing appear invisible to the user. Mostek Corp. of Carrollton, Texas, already offers a pseudostatic, the 4816. So does Zilog Inc. in Cupertino, Calif.: the Z6132. Both will go on to produce 64-K devices; Zilog may do so as an alternate source to National Semiconductor.

For a pseudostatic memory to recognize when it can best hide its internal refresh operations, it helps to know which microprocessor is in use. Motorola's device, due next year, will be able to ascertain which processor it is connected to "by looking at the edges of the address, data, and control signals," states Al Bormann, design manager for MOS memories at Motorola's IC division in Austin, Texas. From the timing of those signals, "the memory will be able to distinguish among an 8080, 8085, 8086, 6800, 6805, 6809, 68000, and Z8000."

Static look. Motorola's refresh pin will be connected to different signals from different processors, so "refreshing will occur at different times, depending upon the processor," Bormann says. In this way, the RAM "will look totally static." Motorola has already designed a circuit called Motel—for Motorola and Intel—that can tell the difference between a 6800 and an 8080.

Motorola cannot guarantee that its pseudostatic will work with its 6801 single-chip microcomputer, because when the 6801 is halted, there is no signal from the processor to tell the memory when to refresh. TI agrees that this is one of the obstacles that it had to overcome for its pseudostatic device. "If the microprocessor goes into a hold state, the memory must go asynchronous and control its own refresh," says Peyton M. Cole, strategic marketing manager at TI's MOS memory division in Houston, Texas. He adds that "it would be nice if the microprocessor could supply a synchronization signal." A complaint about Zilog's device is that it refreshes on every cycle, consuming power. "Through the refresh pin, you should be able to configure the part to look just like a dynamic RAM," says TI's Cole. "If the memory is being accessed enough, it does not have to be refreshed separately," he explains. □

Office systems

Tailor terminals to people, makers told

Word-processor manufacturers warned that they ignore strained eyes, frazzled nerves, and aching backs at their peril

Unless designers of automated office equipment start mixing psychology with their electronics, they may increase users' problems instead of their productivity—and ultimately lose their business.

Customers today are demanding ease of use, ease of upgrading, and ease of training, judging from the comments at Syntopican, the eighth annual convention of the International Word Processing Association, held last month in Minneapolis.

The ease-of-use issue was pushed into the spotlight by a report from the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, released just before the convention. The report stated that cathode-ray-tube terminals common to word- and data-processing equipment can cause problems ranging from eyestrain and blurred vision to unexpected complaints such as sore shoulders, anxiety, and depression.

The causes may be electronic, like the flicker rate or color of the CRT, or may be traced to the system's mechanical design. Here, features such as detachable keyboards, tilting and rotating displays, and nonglare screens were found to reduce the operators' complaints significantly.

Now that such cause-and-effect relationships have been established, attention to human engineering—or ergonomics, as that branch of psychology is called—will become more critical in the future of the industry [*Electronics*, March 27, p. 102]. For example, one life insurance company recently discontinued use of a particular word-processing system because it caused eyestrain. A key point was that the old units had a green CRT display. Newer displays at the company have either black and white or amber displays.

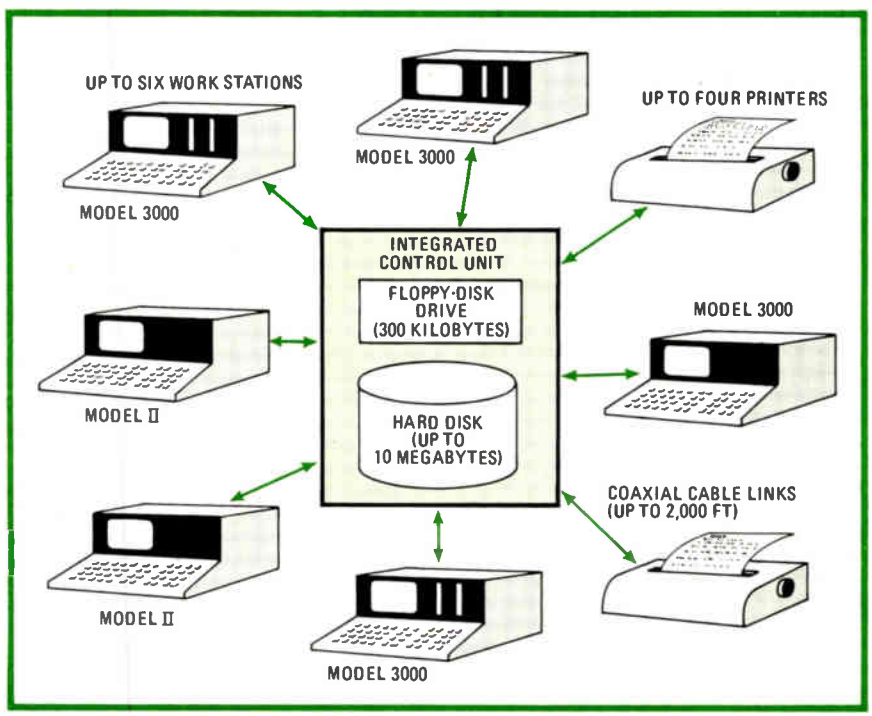
To reduce the problem with glare, the Duke Power and Light Co., Durham, N. C., relocated lights in the work area when word-processing gear was installed. Now it is soundproofing the equipment.

Vendors are responding to buyers' needs in these areas. The Industrial Products division of Hazeltine Corp., Greenlawn, N. Y., was demonstrating for the first time its recently developed Opus 80, a shared-resource system [*Electronics*, April 24, p. 44] that incorporates most of the user-friendly features in evidence at Syntopican.

CPT Corp., showed a terminal whose screen is white with a bluish tint and dark characters so that the operator can avoid the eye fatigue that might result from constant refocusing between high-contrast screen and paper, the Minneapolis company says. Dictaphone Corp., Rye, N. Y., has a tilting screen with a nylon coating to reduce glare.

Nor is software being neglected. Many tedious or repetitive tasks, such as footnote tie-ins, spacing and repagination, tabulation or creation of contents, and indexing, are now done automatically by the software in many systems.

But all the current attention to human engineering in the United States pales in comparison with

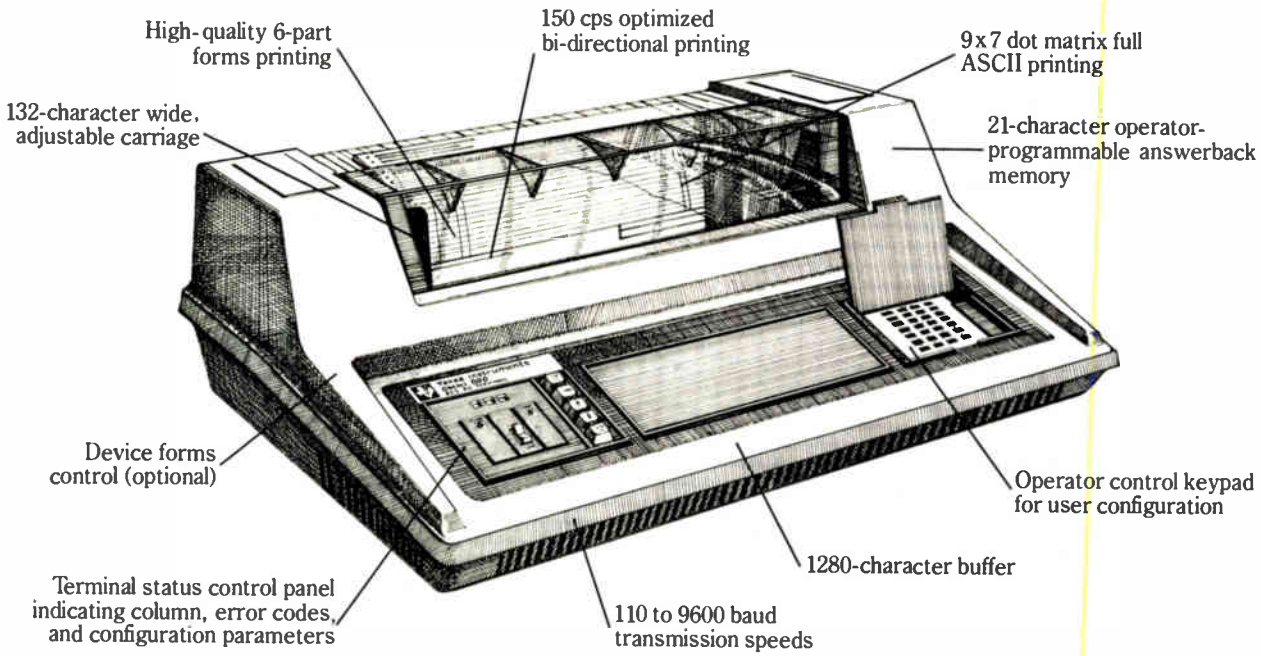


Sharing resources. A typical office system featuring shared resources ties stand-alone units to a central controller containing hard-disk memory for archival storage.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

The Associate Producer.

820 RO
Receive-Only Printer



The OMNI 800* Model 820 RO Printer has the same designed reliability as its associate, the 810 RO. With more standard features and options like expanded and compressed printing, the 820 RO offers greater flexibility for additional applications. And, should application needs change, the 820 RO is easily upgraded to a KSR model for a modest cost. The productive 820 RO Printer has all the quality and performance you associate with the OMNI 800 Family.

TI is dedicated to producing quality, innovative products like the Model 820 RO Printer. TI's hundreds of thousands of data terminals shipped worldwide are backed by the technology and reliability that come from 50 years of experience, and are supported by our worldwide organization of factory-trained sales and service representatives.

For more information on the 820 RO, contact the TI sales office nearest you or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 1444, M/S 7784, Houston, Texas 77001, or phone (713) 937-2016. In Europe, write Texas Instruments Incorporated, M/S 74, B.P. 5, Villeneuve-Loubet, 06270, France.

Fifty Years of Innovation

*Trademark of Texas Instruments

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

We put computing within everyone's reach.

Circle 95 on reader service card

European efforts, particularly in West Germany. Many companies noted that ergonomic features are becoming standard requirements in European markets, and most feel it is only a matter of time before American products follow suit. Still, there is some foot-dragging about specific European requirements. Typically, one vendor is adopting a wait-and-see attitude about reports of health problems. Another markets two models of the same unit—one that will satisfy the more stringent European requirements, the other with fewer user-friendly features for the U. S. market.

Room to grow. Answering another user demand—for upgradability—is a new series of shared-resource systems. But unlike the traditional versions of these systems, which share the entire computer as well as the various peripherals among several work stations, the new units let existing stand-alone word-processing units expand. The stand-alone stations, each already with a microcomputer and floppy-disk storage, tie over communications links to a controller that houses larger hard disks for archival storage and for faster printers.

The Office Automation Systems developed by NBI Inc., Boulder, Colo., enable the buyer to go from the firm's system 3000 independent work station to any combination of stand-alones, peripheral systems, and printers driven by the eight-port integrated control unit of the new system 8, or the 64-port system 64.

These join a similar system called Netword from Vydec Inc., Florham Park, N. J., a subsidiary of Exxon Information Systems [*Electronics*, July 3, p. 95]. The Netword controllers communicate with the Vydec 1400, 1800, 2000, and 4000 stand-alone work stations as well as with the Qyx intelligent typewriter.

Similar announcements were made by CPT, which has developed the 8000 W/P system with expanded storage, and by Micom Data Systems Inc. of Montreal for its new 2001 word-processing system. □

Reporting for this story was provided by Pamela White, McGraw-Hill World News, Minneapolis.

Signetics' ECL: Fast Logic. Fast.

Pick from over 80 ECL parts — and watch our quick delivery.

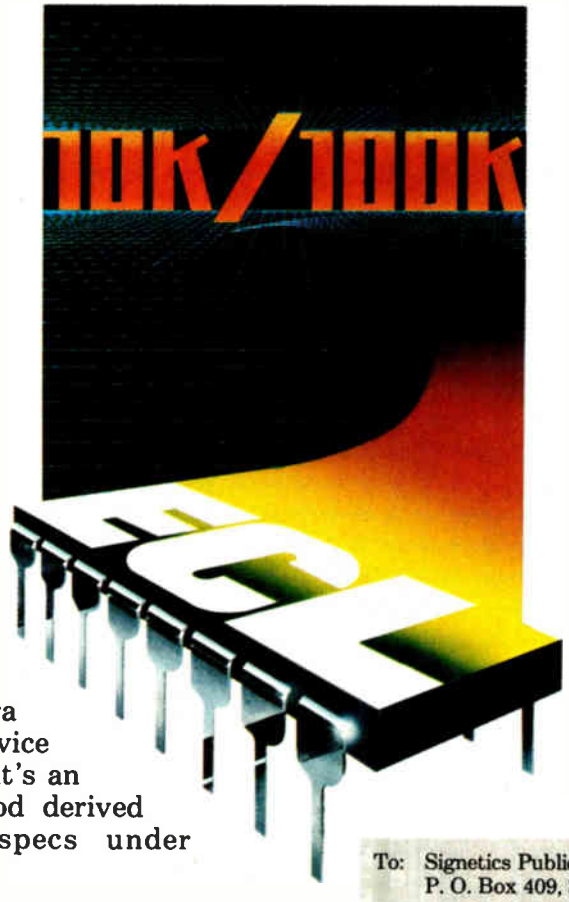
When high speed is essential to your system, ECL may be the answer. Signetics has more than 80 answers in its ECL line.

Gates, interfaces, flip-flops, counters/registers, memories and complex ECL. Total product breadth. See us for nearly every standard 10K device. And for several that are totally unique — and may be perfect for your application.

We don't think high-speed logic should mean low-speed delivery. You'll be pleasantly surprised how quickly we can deliver. Many parts are right off the shelf.

Responsive delivery doesn't mean you sacrifice quality. We test every 10K ECL part—cerdip or plastic—to Signetics' Upgraded Product Reliability program, SUPR IIA. Free.

For only a small extra charge we'll test each device to SUPR II, Level B. That's an accelerated burn-in method derived from tough military specs under MIL-STD-883A.



Quality. Product breadth. Availability. That's what you should look for in an ECL supplier. You'll get all of these from Signetics. Plus commitment.

While we're expanding our 10K line, we're ready to go with the even faster 100K series. Get it in sample lots today. With production quantities very soon.

Communications. Peripherals. Instrumentation. Signetics' ECL is the logical choice. Write today for your free copy of our 10K/100K ECL short-form catalog.

Or contact your nearby Signetics sales office or distributor. *Signetics Corp. 811 East Arques Ave., P.O. Box 409, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 739-7700.*

signetics

a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

Multiple Technologies from 8 Divisions:
Analog, Bipolar Memory, Bipolar LSI, MOS Memory, MOS Microprocessor, Logic, Military, Automotive/Telecom

To: Signetics Publication Services, 811 East Arques Avenue, P. O. Box 409, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

☐ I'd like more information about the logical choice in 10K/100K ECL.

My application is ☐ Mainframe CPUs ☐ Instrumentation ☐ Minicomputers ☐ Peripherals ☐ Other _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Division _____

Address _____ MS _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

E717

☐ My need is urgent! Please have an ECL specialist contact me today at (____) _____ ext. _____.

Software

Microcomputers adding data-base management

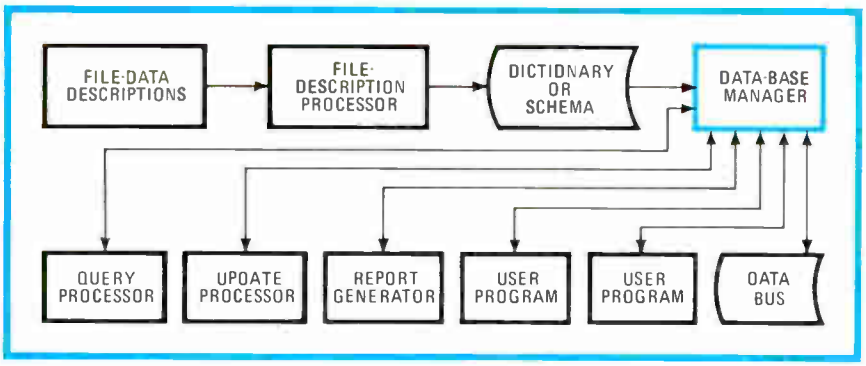
Sales of DBMS packages for small-business systems expected to rise 177% a year through 1983

by Martin Marshall, West Coast Computers & Instruments Editor

The exploding sales of microcomputers in the small-business market have triggered a parallel need for data-base management systems, or DBMSs, as software modules. In the words of a report from Creative Strategies Inc., "By 1983, the average vendor will have to offer a DBMS package if it expects to remain competitive." Thus, the San Jose, Calif., market research firm projects a dramatic 177% compound annual growth rate through 1983 for shipment of these packages to the small-business-computer market.

In response to the growing need, various companies are offering such packages as Microseed, MDBS, and Info 80, with others such as Harvest to follow soon. The most recent of these offerings is the Info 80, which will be released at the end of this month by Data Train Inc. of Grants Pass, Ore. Initially it will be marketed for Radio Shack's TRS-80 model 2, but since it is written in Microsoft Basic to be run on a CP/M operating system, it can be used with other computers running under CP/M. Info 80 allows the user to feed in data as characters, binary values, logical variables, double-precision values, or special calendar variables. It also can write reports by taking information from as many as seven files at one time. The user may derive data based upon several key parameters used together or may use a unique key.

Data Train has developed its own data-base language, text editor, and a method of processing for Info 80 that allows it to perform partial batch operations, even on systems based on minifloppy disks. The pro-



Angles. Typical management system provides many ways of viewing same data base.

gram is distributed, however, on single-density 8-inch floppy diskettes. A key feature of the package is its price: $99 for a license for the data-base manager program, with options for one of three data bases at $99, $299, or $499.

Representing the next step up the ladder are two Codasyl-compatible network packages, Microseed and MDBS. Microseed, developed by International Data Base Systems Inc. of Philadelphia, and marketed by Microsoft Inc. of Bellevue, Wash., was introduced in January at a single-copy end-user price of $900. Following the Codasyl format, it allows the user to establish both records, which contain the actual data, and sets, which contain the interrelationships of the data.

Since it is a network system, Microseed also has password security designed into its schema definitions. The program currently uses 64 kilobytes of the user's random-access memory, but in mid-August it will have a load-to-disk feature that will alleviate the strain on the user's main memory. The program is written in Fortran and can be used on systems running under CP/M.

Also coming for 16-bit systems is Harvest, a high-level interactive query language and report writer that can be used with Microseed. Due next January, it requires 60 kilobytes of memory and allows the user to make up search criteria for pursuing the data base.

Running with somewhat fewer features than Microseed but much more compact coding is MDBS, a Codasyl-compatible program from Micro Data Base Systems Inc. of Lafayette, Ind. "We were able to get it down to 18 kilobytes by writing it in Z80 assembly language," says president Andrew Winston. The program, whose U. S. price will increase to $900 from $750 on Aug. 1, can be run with CP/M, North Star-DOS, Apple-DOS, and TRS-DOS. □

Think Twice

Intel's new 8272 controller for double density floppy disks lets you command shorter design times.

Why have second thoughts about designing a double density floppy disk drive into your system, when Intel's 8272 is available now. With a powerful command set, microprocessor compatibility, Intel's HMOS* technology and the ability to reduce CPU overhead, our controller for IBM compatible single or double density floppy disks is the logical choice for system designers.

Now, you don't have to spend months building and programming an entire board of interface logic to control one, two, three or four double density floppy disk drives. Just incorporate Intel's new 8272 controller into your design to save time and space. Our double density floppy disk controller does more than reduce your parts count 50 to 1. It gives you enough flexibility to shorten your design cycle. And Intel's 8272 offers you the freedom of designing in the 5-volt world.

Freedom for the CPU.

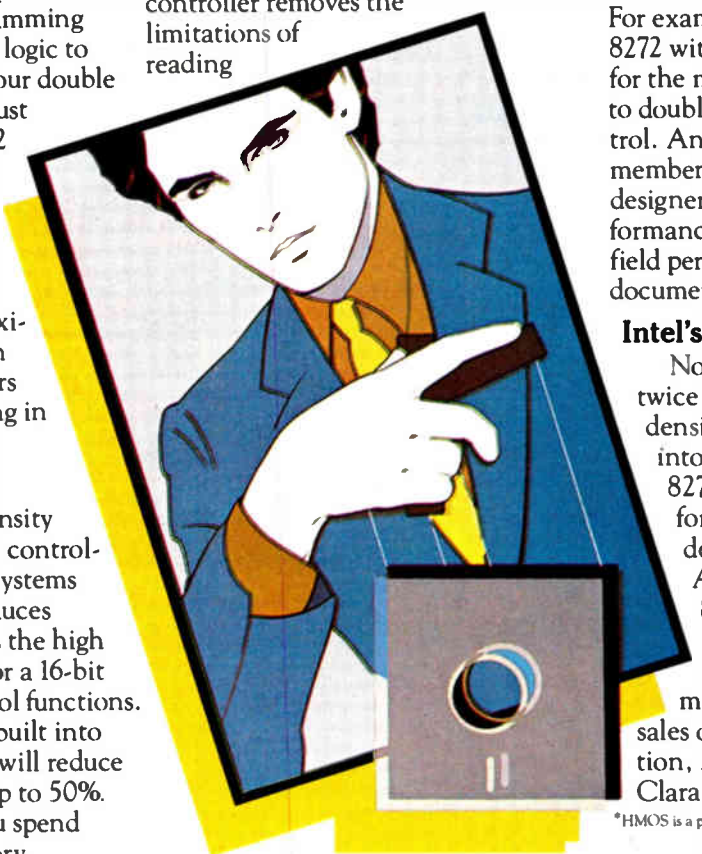
Our new 8272 double density floppy and mini-floppy disk controller is the right solution for systems designers. It saves time, reduces power dissipation and slices the high cost of burdening an 8-bit or a 16-bit CPU with floppy disk control functions. A powerful instruction set built into Intel's new 8272 controller will reduce your programming efforts up to 50%. Less code is required, so you spend less time and use less memory.

Intel's 8272 solution also tackles the problem of CPU overhead and software intervention. Our double density floppy disk controller has the capability of scanning a single sector or an entire track's worth of data fields. Data on the floppy disk gets compared byte-by-byte with data in your system memory. And, since a single command locates and compares the data, no additional software is necessary.

Faster data access.

Our new 8272 controller does more than drive up to four floppy disks simultaneously. It handles parallel seek on up to four disks for faster data access.

With multi-sector and multi-track transfer capabilities, the CPU is freed from time-consuming I/O commands. Our new double density floppy disk controller removes the limitations of reading or writing only the number of characters a physical sector allows. The 8272 automatically transfers data across the disk's consecutive sectors... and, as a result, the CPU isn't forced to wait until the next sector is positioned. With Intel's new 8272, you not only free the CPU, you get the assurance of higher system performance.



Easy microprocessor compatibility.

Intel delivers the new 8272 double density floppy disk controller into the 5-volt world. That makes our controller an easy, compatible interface with Intel's family of microprocessors like our 8086, 8088 and 8085.

As part of the Intel peripheral family, the new 8272 complements our other dedicated LSI performers. For example, you can team our 8272 with an 8237 DMA controller for the most bus-efficient solution to double density floppy disk control. And like our other family members, the 8272 offers systems designers highly reliable performance... plus the support of field personnel and complete documentation.

Intel's new 8272, here today.

Now, you don't have to think twice about designing a double density floppy disk controller into your system. With Intel's 8272, you won't have to settle for fewer features or a long design cycle, either. Why wait. Already second sourced, our 8272 is on your distributor's shelves today.

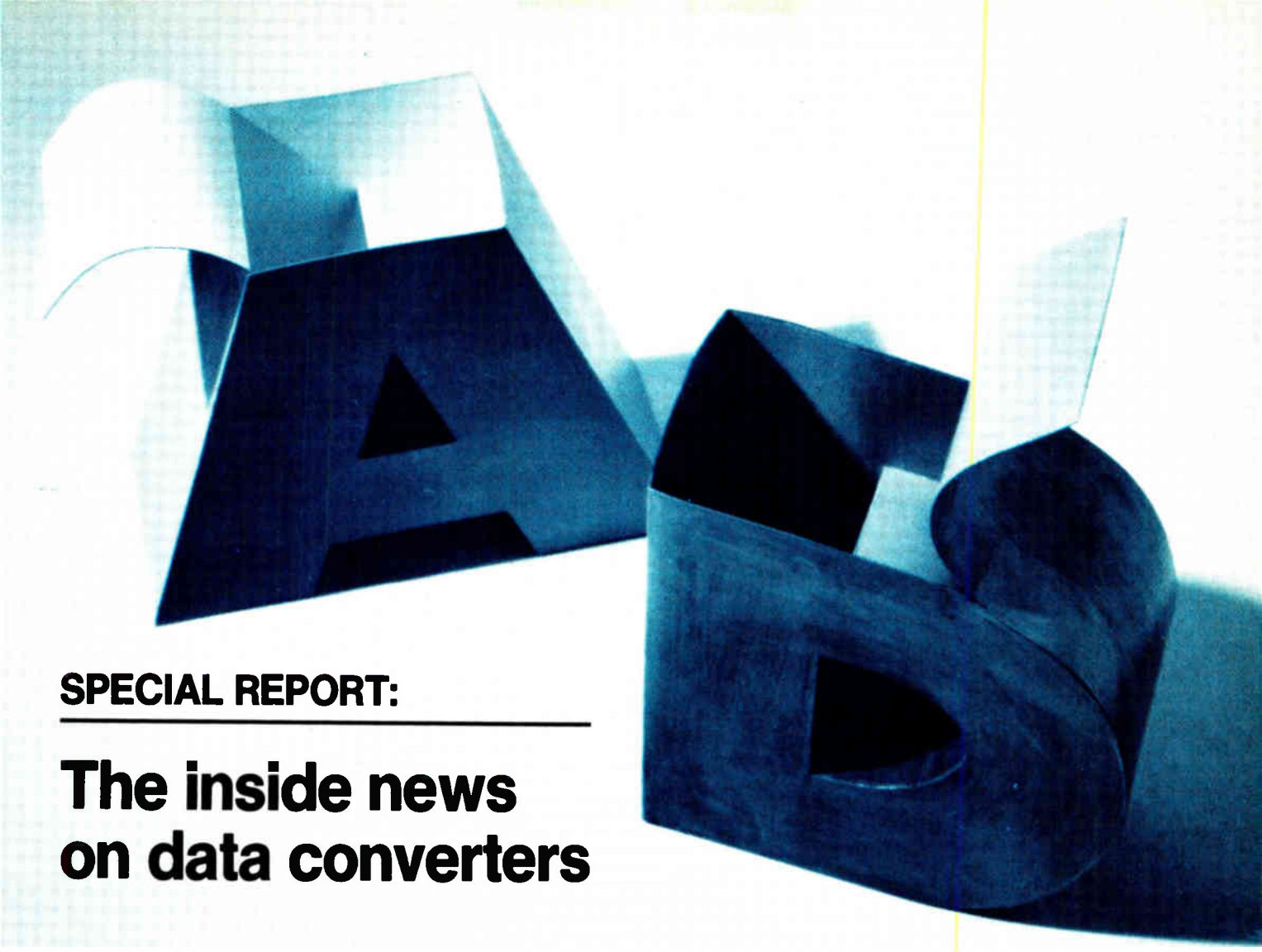
For more detailed information, contact your local Intel sales office or write: Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

*HMOS is a patented Intel process.

intel® delivers solutions.

Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium. Japan: Intel Japan, Tokyo. United States and Canadian distributors: Alliance, Almac/Stroum, Arrow Electronics, Avnet Electronics, Component Specialties, Hamilton/Avnet, Hamilton/Electro Sales, Harvey, Industrial Components, Pioneer, L.A. Varah, Wyle Distribution Group, Zentronics.

Circle 100 on reader service card



SPECIAL REPORT:

The inside news on data converters

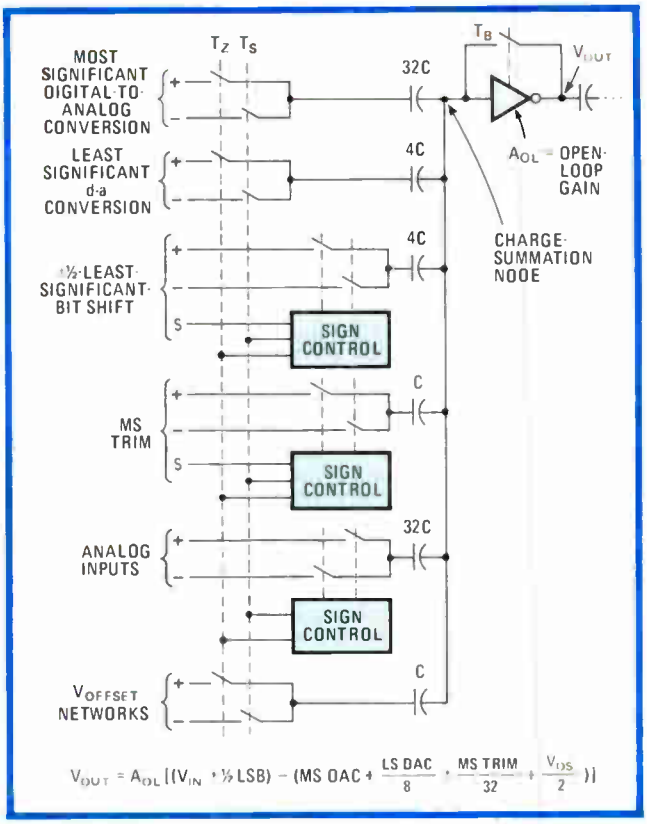
Progress in monolithic technology is pepping up the performance of all types of data converters and putting entire data-acquisition systems on a chip

by Roger Allan, *Components Editor*

☐ Great strides are being made in data converters, where the emphasis continues to be on upward system integration, higher speeds, and better accuracies. Monolithic 12-bit digital-to-analog and 10-bit analog-to-digital converters are now available. These same integrated circuits, while replacing some hybrid converters at the low end of 8 bits, are being eagerly gobbled up by the hybrid manufacturers for ever more accurate, stable, and high-speed products.

But despite all this activity in monolithic and hybrid d-a and a-d converters, modular data converters employing monolithic, hybrid, and discrete components continue to achieve the highest performance levels. Even the most sophisticated hybrid designs cannot offer, for example, true 12-bit a-d conversion over a converter's entire operating-temperature range and operating lifetime—at least not yet. Only modular converters are at present capable of this.

A principal driving force in the growth of d-a and a-d converters is the proliferation of microprocessors and digital signal processing. And though progress is continuous in integrating more converter functions onto the same chip, the going is getting harder as IC manufacturers approach the 12-bit level and beyond. More fundamental limitations like the stability of a converter's resistor-ladder network and the voltage reference are coming into play. As a result, monolithic converter manufacturers are concentrating on improving their present 8- and 10-bit designs by adding more functions and by improving performance. That includes buffering to inter-



1. Sampled. This comparator makes it possible for National Semiconductor to build a C-MOS version of a 12-bit (plus sign) successive-approximation analog-to-digital converter. The capacitors scale the differential voltages and convert them into charges.

face with microprocessor buses, lower power dissipation, single-supply operation, and higher conversion speeds. Many of the formerly external functions, such as references, output amplifiers, clocks, registers, ladder networks, and data latches, are being integrated onto the chip. Still, there are quite a few monolithic converters that are far from self-sufficient.

Single-chip data converters have been coming down steadily in price, to the point where many 8-bit d-a units can be purchased for less than $5 in single quantities. Even 12-bit monolithic d-a converters can be bought for under $10 in unit quantities.

Systems on the chip

As more functionally complete monolithic data converters evolve, entire single-chip data-acquisition systems are emerging. Single- and multiple-channel data-acquisition ICs typically contain an a-d converter, input multiplexer (for multiple input channels), output buffer, and address latch and decoder. Monolithic 8- and 16-channel data-acquisition ICs are readily available.

Typical is the ADC0808 from Texas Instruments Inc. of Dallas. It is an eight-channel successive-approximation monolithic data-acquisition IC with ±½-least-significant-bit linearity error, 100-microsecond conversion time, latched address input, and three-state output for easy microprocessor interfacing.

The data-acquisition market is a lucrative one for makers of monolithic converters, who see in it ample opportunity for the volume sales of a-d converters that can support low prices. Many of them see the automotive market as a major one for these ICs. According to one important manufacturer's estimate, the data-acquisition market is a $40 million one, with a-d converters having over one-half of the market share.

The right choice of technology

Most of the earlier monolithic data converters were of the complementary-MOS variety. These integrating-type a-d converters were typically slower in response than successive-approximation units, but were more accurate, used less power, and, most importantly, could be made at low cost, since C-MOS is an inherently low-cost process. And, for portable digital instruments—digital panel meters and voltmeters—C-MOS a-d converters continue to be ideal.

But C-MOS has its drawbacks. For example, C-MOS voltage references are difficult to integrate on chip so that there is a host of multiplying MOS d-a converters for which references have to be supplied externally. Bipolar processing, on the other hand, has made possible higher-speed converters with stable buried-zener and bandgap references and high-gain, low-offset-voltage amplifiers on the chip, overcoming another C-MOS deficiency. Of course, bipolar transistors, which are larger than C-MOS ones, are more expensive and hence unlikely to make it in a big way in data-acquisition applications.

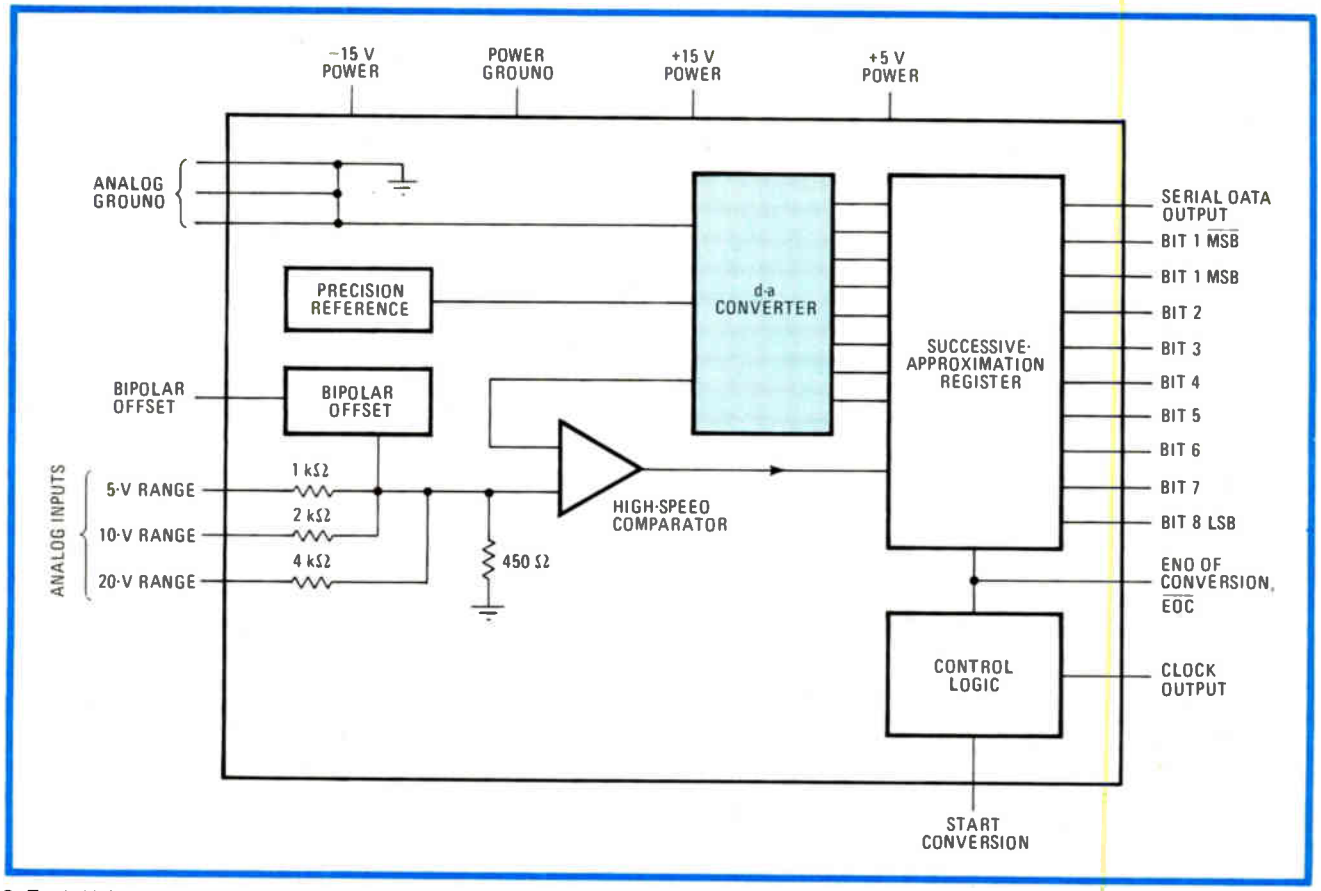
For instance, at this year's International Solid State Circuits Conference evening panel session on "Data Acquisition Peripherals," Jim Solomon, director of linear engineering for National Semiconductor Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., told how his firm started out heavily in bipolar processing for data-acquisition ICs, but has since switched to MOS, which constitutes about 85% of National's processing for data-acquisition ICs. "Large bipolar die sizes result in very poor process yields and higher device costs," he explained.

Still, some of the most important performance advances in data converters have come from bipolar technology. Besides the many 8-bit bipolar d-a converters on the market, 10- and even 12-bit ones have begun to surface. Bipolar 10-bit monolithic d-a converters are, for example, available from Precision Monolithics Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif.; Harris Semiconductor Corp., Melbourne, Fla.; and Signetics Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif. The Signetics NE5020 converter, besides being microprocessor-compatible, is a self-sufficient unit, complete with resistor ladder, voltage reference, output amplifier, data latches, and buffers.

An example of how far monolithic d-a converters have progressed in performance is Precision Monolithics' bipolar DAC-210. Containing both a voltage reference and an output amplifier, the device settles in 1.5 μs and is monotonic and linear for 10 bits plus sign (the equivalent of 11 bits) over both commercial (0° to 70°C) and military (−55° to +125°C) temperature ranges.

At the 12-bit level, bipolar d-a chips are available from Precision Monolithics; Teledyne Philbrick, Dedham, Mass.; Harris Semiconductor; Analog Devices, Wilmington, Mass.; and Advanced Micro Devices.

The Advanced Micro Devices model 6012 is signifi-



2. Fast. Hybrid technology allows the making of high-speed successive-approximation analog-to-digital converters. An example is this 8-bit ADC-815 from Datel-Intersil with a 600-nanosecond conversion time within ±½ least significant bit. The converter requires no external parts.

cant because it is manufactured by a standard bipolar process. It has a segmented resistor-ladder network whose resistors are diffused boron types that require no trimming. The converter is inherently monotonic and yields 0.01% differential nonlinearity [*Electronics*, Dec. 6, 1979, p. 152]. The firm feels confident enough in its design approach to predict 14- and 16-bit versions.

Other processes flourish

One bipolar process that rises superior to the others' limitations for data-converter designs is integrated injection logic. That's what Analog Devices used for its model AD565 12-bit d-a converter, which should become available shortly. The converter settles in just 150 nanoseconds in the current-output mode. To circumvent damaging the silicon substrate during resistor-ladder laser trimming, Analog Devices employs silicon-chromium thin-film resistors in the resistor-ladder network.

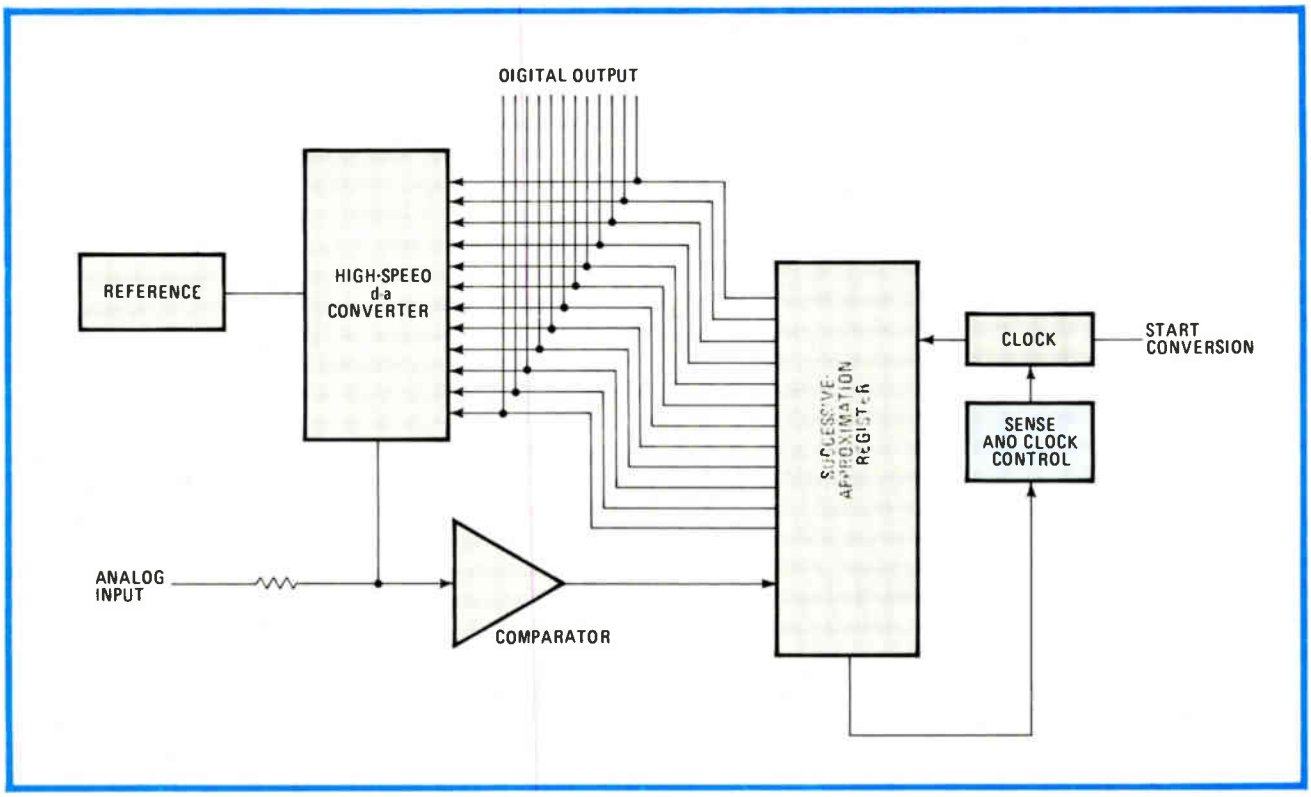
I^2L processing combines the high-speed advantages of other bipolar technologies with the low power dissipation advantages of C-MOS. It is linear-compatible and makes practical the fabrication of high-speed data latches for d-a converters as well as small successive-approximation registers for a-d converters

Analog Devices discussed the advantages of I^2L processing for data converters at this year's ISSCC, where it introduced an 8-bit d-a unit that also uses silicon-chromium thin-film resistors in the ladder network. The AD558 operates from a single power supply of 5 to 15 volts, settles in less than 1 μs for a 2.5-V output and under 2.5 μs for a 10-V output, and is within ±¼-LSB accuracy. The converter is self-sufficient, containing I^2L data latches, a merged bandgap reference, pnp current sources, the silicon-chromium resistor-ladder network, an emitter-coupled-logic control gate, and an output amplifier [*Electronics*, Feb. 28, 1980, p. 125].

A different process that allows optimization of high speed and low power dissipation is dielectric isolation as employed by Harris Corp. The firm uses it to make a monolithic 12-bit d-a converter that features an output settling time of 300 ns for a current-output mode (there is no output amplifier on the chip). The laser-trimmed device features maximum nonlinearity (at 25°C) of ±¼ LSB and a gain-temperature coefficient of ±5 parts per million per °C maximum. Although this converter lacks an internal reference, Harris is working on supplying one—the model HI-565—that will include a buried-zener 10-V 5-ppm/°C reference. The HI-565 will settle in 200 ns and be within ±½ LSB over its operating-temperature range.

Collector-diffusion isolation is still another process used by Ferranti Electric Inc., Commack, N. Y., to make monolithic d-a and a-d converters. Similar to an I^2L process, CDI requires fewer masking steps than bipolar or C-MOS processes and allows on-chip diffusion of resistors without laser trimming. It is, however, a low-voltage process, being limited to less than 10 V.

There are other processes under development for data



3. Speeding up. The successive-approximation a-d conversion scheme has been speeded up with sense and clock control circuitry. Used in the 4134 hybrid 1.9-μs 12-bit a-d converter from Teledyne Philbrick, the technique is dubbed progressive approximation.

converters. These include n-channel MOS and bipolar–C-MOS. Texas Instruments Inc. of Dallas points to the bid-FET (bipolar, double-diffused, field-effect-transistor) process it has employed successfully for high-voltage plasma-panel driver ICs as a mixed technology that could be useful for future data converters. With bid-FET processing, the high speed of bipolar technology, the high input impedance of bi-FET technology, the low power dissipation of C-MOS, and the high-voltage capability of DMOS can all be tapped within a monolithic structure.

Bipolar a-d converters reach new plateaus

The availability of high-performance bipolar d-a converters has enabled monolithic IC converter manufacturers to use them as a basis for high-performance a-d converters. These have now reached the 10-bit level and should hit the 12-bit level next year.

Analog Devices has the only 10-bit a-d converter chip on the market. Its model AD571 is made with I^2L technology and contains a successive-approximation register, a reference, a laser-trimmed d-a converter, three-state outputs, and a clock. It has a maximum conversion time of 40 μs.

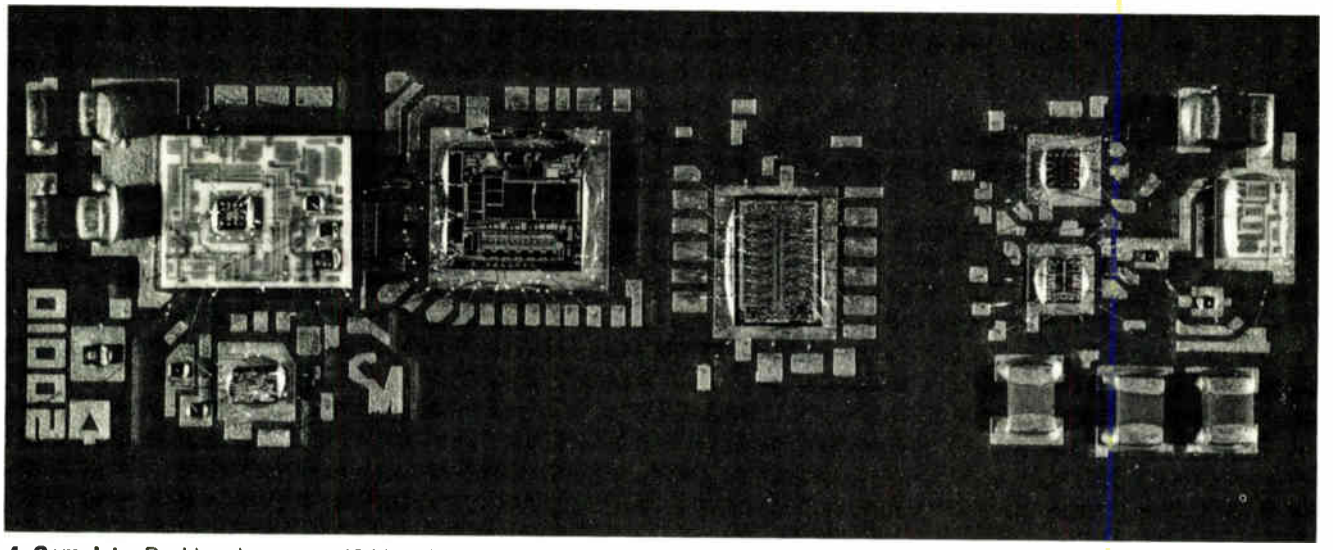
By next year, Advanced Micro Devices hopes to have a 12-bit a-d version of its monolithic 8-bit model 6108. To be introduced shortly, the 6108 has a maximum conversion time of 1 μs and maximum nonlinearity and differential nonlinearity of ±½ LSB. The 8-bit accuracy level will apply over the unit's entire operating temperature range, both commercial and military. The microprocessor-compatible converter is complete, containing a successive-approximation register, reference, data latches, and so on. Available in a 28-pin dual in-line package, the ±5-V unit will be priced at less than $20 for 100-lot quantities.

The 12-bit version of the 8-bit 6108 a-d converter is a difficult part to manufacture and is pushing the bipolar converter state of the art. Colin Barry, linear IC design manager for Advanced Micro Devices, feels the challenge of using bipolar technology to go to higher resolutions in order to achieve higher accuracy (that is, using 14- and 16-bit resolutions to obtain 12-bit accuracy levels): chip size and hence costs increase as a result, testing a designer's ingenuity. Nevertheless, he feels that the emergence of high-speed microprocessors demands equally fast as well as high-performance a-d and d-a converters, and bipolar technology is compatible with such data-converter requirements.

C-MOS converters coming on strong

Several companies now offer monolithic 8- and 10-bit C-MOS d-a converters. Ten-bit devices are available from Analog Devices; National Semiconductor Corp.; Intersil, Cupertino, Calif.; Micro Power Systems Inc., Santa Clara, Calif.; and Motorola Inc., Austin, Texas. All of them except Motorola also offer multiplying 12-bit C-MOS monolithic d-a converters.

Hybrid Systems Corp., Bedford, Mass., a hybrid converter manufacturer, has gone still farther and designed a 14-bit C-MOS d-a converter chip to be manufactured by a monolithic IC maker under a joint development in which Hybrid Systems assisted in the chip's layout. The four-quadrant multiplying IC has a settling time of 1 μs (current output), dissipates less than 50 milliwatts, and



4. Complete. Rapid and accurate 12-bit a-d conversion will soon become available from this multichip product from Analog Devices. The successive-approximation unit has 4-μs conversion and $\pm$0.012% maximum nonlinearity. No external components are needed.

features stability of 2 ppm/°C. Decoder functions are included on the chip, which will have 14-bit accuracy as well as resolution at room temperature.

To quote Dan Hauer, product general manager for Micro Power Systems: "Circuit designers usually think of their input/output sections last, and as a result leave little room for error margins, thus requiring the use of high-accuracy and very stable a-d and d-a converters. This is why hybrid and modular data converters are needed. Our line of multiplying C-MOS 12-bit d-a converters with accuracy over temperature is an example of what monolithic C-MOS technology is now capable of achieving and which formerly required hybrid and modular converters."

Micro Power Systems was the first to produce a monolithic C-MOS data converter back in 1973. The company also makes bipolar ICs and is investigating mixed bipolar and C-MOS processes.

Speeds are also up in monolithic C-MOS d-a converters. For example, take Motorola's 10-bit MC3510/3410 d-a C-MOS converter. Its conversion time of 250 ns was hardly believable for C-MOS just a few years back. Later this year, Micro Power Systems hopes to introduce a 500-ns 12-bit monolithic C-MOS d-a unit.

As was mentioned earlier, it is not possible to put an accurate voltage reference on a C-MOS converter chip. This is why all available C-MOS d-a converters are multiplying types that require external references. Some also require other external components, such as an output amplifier.

The lack of a reference is not a total disadvantage for C-MOS d-a converters. A multiplying-type d-a converter, for example, can be used with an external reference voltage for ratiometric conversion and for digitally controlled attenuation.

It has long been conventional wisdom within the monolithic data converter industry that the C-MOS process is not useful for the fabrication of high-speed successive-approximation a-d converters. National Semiconductor, in a paper at this year's ISSCC, laid that myth to rest. It unveiled a 12-bit-plus-sign successive-approximation C-MOS a-d converter chip that should be available later this year. Until the unveiling of National's converter, all monolithic a-d converters available were of the slower integrating types, since the C-MOS comparators used in successive-approximation conversion schemes tend to perform poorly and be slow, not very accurate, and noisy.

An accurate C-MOS comparator

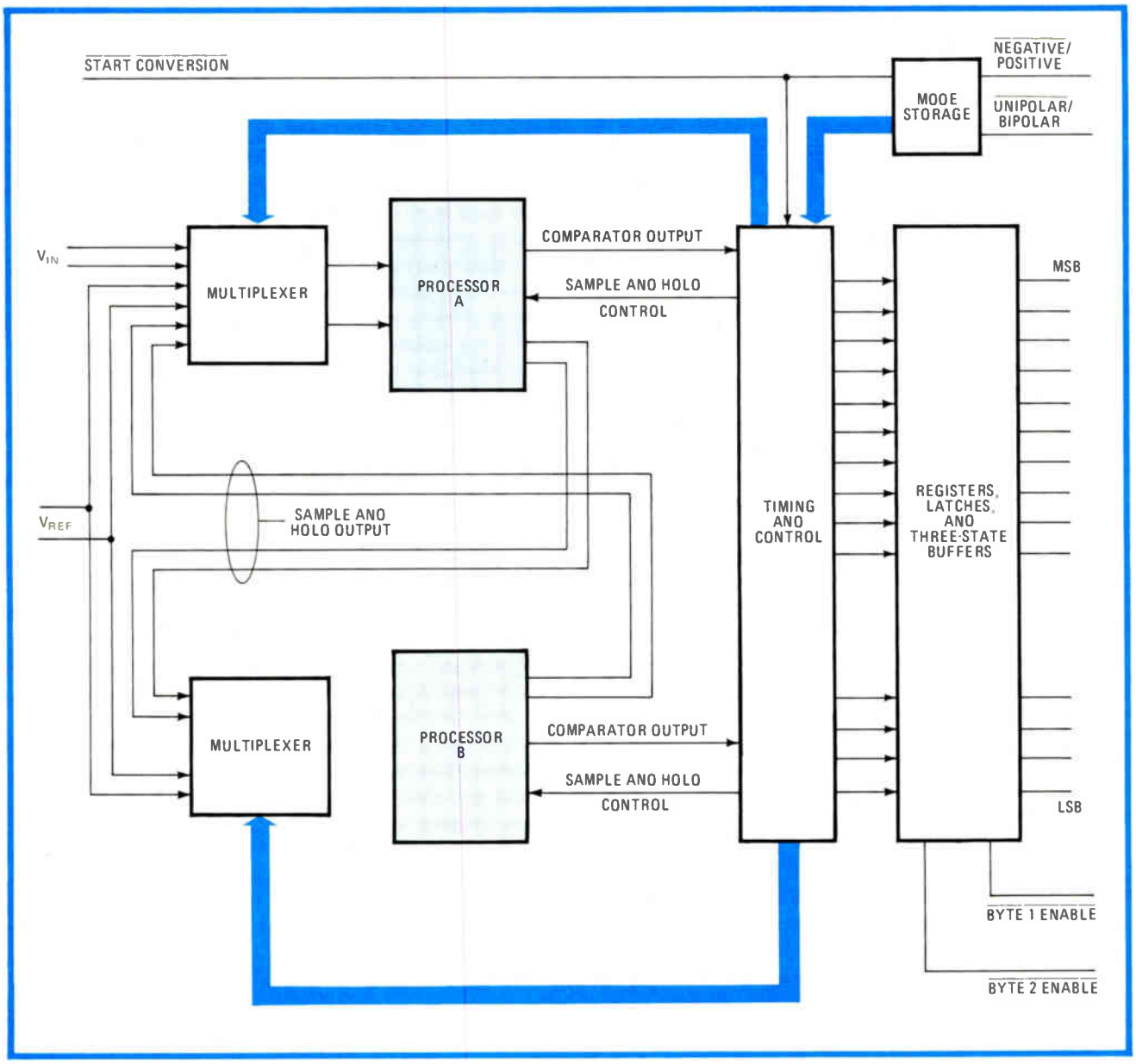
National licked the comparator performance problem by the use of a multiple-input comparator that accepts an arbitrary number of differential input voltages (Fig. 1). As a result, conversion speed is 50 μs and yet power dissipation is only 25 mW.

A unique feature of the converter's design is how it achieves its 12-bit linearity—by laser-cutting fuse links within its on-chip programmable read-only memory. The National 12-bit C-MOS a-d converter, like all C-MOS converters, has no voltage reference.

To put things in perspective, National's is not the only monolithic 12-bit C-MOS a-d converter. Intersil also has one. Its model ICL7109 is compatible with microprocessor buses and with universal asynchronous receiver/transmitters, but it is a slower, integrating type, intended for data-acquisition systems. The chip features a conversion time that ranges from 20 to 50 ms.

Integrating-type monolithic C-MOS a-d converters with resolutions and accuracies greater than 12 bits have been readily available for a number of years from several manufacturers, including Intersil, Analog Devices, and TI. An entire generation of low-power-dissipation, handheld digital panel meters and digital voltmeters has been made possible by these 3½- and 4½-digit a-d integrating converters, which are used in their front ends. When compared with successive-approximation a-d converters, however, they are slow, with conversion speeds being milliseconds at best.

NEC Microcomputers Inc. of Lexington, Mass., has a 12-bit C-MOS a-d device that achieves 5-millisecond conversions by combining an integrating technique the company calls simultaneous integration with voltage-to-



5. Two-chip. Hybrid converter makers are using fewer chips for higher accuracies and speeds. Coming soon from Harris Corp. is a two-chip 30-μs 12-bit a-d converter with an advanced microprocessor interface. The quantizing unit is accurate to 12 bits over −55° to +125°C.

current front-end conversion. The μPD7002 is microprocessor-bus–oriented and includes a multiplexer that accommodates four analog inputs.

Despite all the fanfare about monolithic data-converter technology, the market for hybrid data converters continues to show steady growth. These hybrid units are generally complete converters, containing all of the converter elements necessary. Furthermore, they achieve better accuracy and stability levels over time and temperature, as well as faster d-a settling times and a-d conversion speeds.

How hybrid converters stay one step ahead

The principal advantage of hybrid converter technology is that it allows the mixing and matching of individual chip functions, regardless of the IC technology, for optimum performance levels. The drawback is that too many chips in a hybrid circuit create a costly complexity and reduce reliability because of the number of chip interconnections.

Somewhat paradoxically, hybrid converter manufacturers are becoming more involved in the design of the ICs they are using to make their products, as evidenced by the Hybrid Systems 14-bit d-a converter chip mentioned earlier. Hybrid Systems president Wayne Peacock explains that "if hybrid converter makers don't get involved with monolithic IC design, the way monolithic converters are advancing will leave hybrid converter makers holding the bag." Of course, some hybrid converter leaders like Burr-Brown Research Corp., Tucson, Ariz., and Analog Devices have monolithic as well as hybrid capabilities. Others, like Datel-Intersil Inc., Mansfield, Mass., are part of large semiconductor companies. National Semiconductor, on the other hand, a

leading monolithic data-converter manufacturer, is also pushing its hybrid expertise.

One of the most significant hybrid converter developments is an 18-bit d-a converter from Hybrid Systems. On its alumina substrate the DAC-370-18 has two chips—a custom C-MOS switch network and a laser-trimmed thin-film resistor network. It is the first d-a converter in a double-width DIP to offer 16-bit linearity, input latches, and 50-mW power dissipation [*Electronics*, March 27, 1980, p. 199]. An equally important feature of the DAC-370-18 is its very low price—just $210 in 100-unit quantities.

Samuel Wilensky, Hybrid Systems' vice president of engineering and one of the company's founders, says modestly that "the design of the custom chip at the heart of the DAC-370-18 is something any good designer should be able to accomplish once sound engineering principles are employed." The company had earlier in the year introduced a two-chip 16-bit d-a converter guaranteed to be 16-bit linear to within ±½ LSB (0.008% of full scale). Settling to within ½ LSB in 1 μs, the 9331-16 surprised many with a price of just $99 in 100-piece quantities. It also is available in a double-width DIP [*Electronics*, Jan. 31, 1980, p. 124].

Burr-Brown also has a 16-bit hybrid d-a converter. Its DAC73 has a maximum linearity error of 0.0008% of full scale and has the all converter functions necessary within its DIP. Settling time ranges from 8 to 40 μs. A faster-settling version is the 16-bit DAC71 with a settling time range of 1 to 10 μs. This one has less linearity though, with a maximum linearity error of ±0.003% of full scale. It also comes in a DIP.

Also Burr-Brown's is the 16-bit ADC71 hybrid a-d converter, a 50-μs device available in two versions: one 14 bits and the other 13 bits accurate.

Micro Networks Corp. of Worcester, Mass., is working on a truly challenging device—a 16-bit d-a converter that is accurate to all 16 bits over the military temperature range of −55° to +125°C. Such a project may, however, take two to three years to complete. The firm has been selling high-performance data converters to the military market for a number of years.

In its MN3348 12-bit hybrid d-a converter [*Electronics*, March 13, 1980, p. 174], the firm has managed to produce a truly high-performance part in a hermetically sealed 24-pin package. Requiring no user adjustments, the converter is guaranteed to have a maximum total error (including those of gain offset and nonlinearity) of ±0.075% of full-scale over the operating temperature range of 0° to 70°C. A military version (−55° to +125°C) has combined errors of ±0.1% of full scale over the military temperature range. Linearity for both versions is to within ±0.024% and ±0.048% of full scale, respectively. Equally important is the availability of optionally adjustable versions for even higher accuracy levels. The fully monotonic converter has an internal 10-V reference, an output amplifier, a C-MOS switch network, and a laser-trimmed thin-film resistor-ladder network. Maximum power dissipation is 375 mW.

In the works from National Semiconductor is a family of three-chip hybrid d-a converters that are pin-for-pin–compatible with the popular DAC80 d-a converters. To be introduced by the end of this year, the converters contain voltage references and output amplifiers. Settling time is about 3 μs (200 to 300 ns for current output).

Several manufacturers are racing the clock in trying to come up with 12-bit hybrid a-d converters that combine high speed with high performance. Some of these products have already surfaced, and others are likely to hit the market this year.

High speeds have already been attained in hybrid a-d converters at lower accuracies. A good example is the ADC-815 hybrid 8-bit a-d converter from Datel-Intersil with a 600-ns conversion time to ±½ LSB. The successive-approximation a-d converter includes a precision reference, clock, comparators, registers, and a current-output d-a converter (Fig. 2).

High-speed 12-bit a-d converters coming

In the 12-bit a-d hybrid converter area, Teledyne Philbrick took the successive-approximation technique and modified it to what it calls progressive approximation to achieve still faster conversion speeds. In its model 4134, conversion typically occurs in 1.9 μs. Faster conversion times are achieved by the use of a sense-and-clock circuit that speeds up the converter's clock rate for all bits after the third bit (Fig. 3).

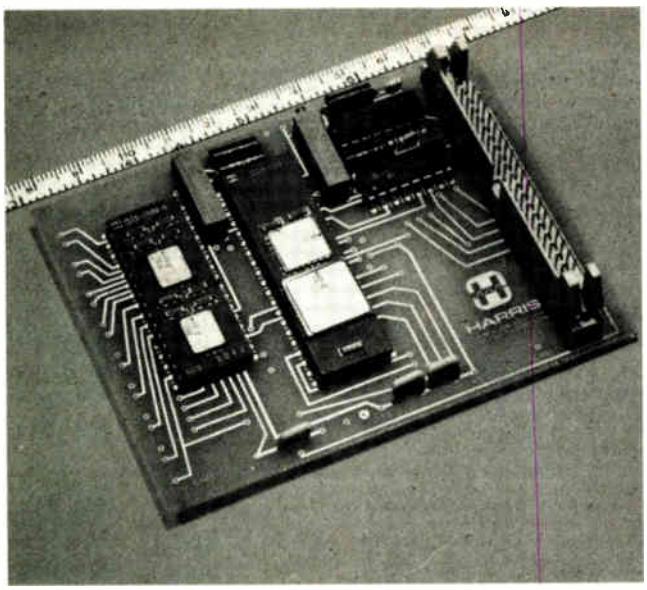
Analog Devices will shortly introduce a 12-bit successive-approximation hybrid a-d converter with 4-μs conversion and ±0.012% maximum nonlinearity. The AD578 is a multichip device (Fig. 4) with all the necessary components in a DIP—a comparator, reference, clock, etc.—to make it a complete converter.

Another firm with plans to introduce a hybrid 12-bit 4-μs a-d converter is Harris Corp. The company is getting ready to announce a 30-μs hybrid a-d unit accurate to 12 bits over the military temperature range of −55° to +125°C. An important feature of the 5812 is that it uses only two chips. Offering an advanced microprocessor interface and an internal sample-and-hold amplifier, the converter operates by a quantizing scheme that involves the use of two analog processors on the chip (Fig. 5).

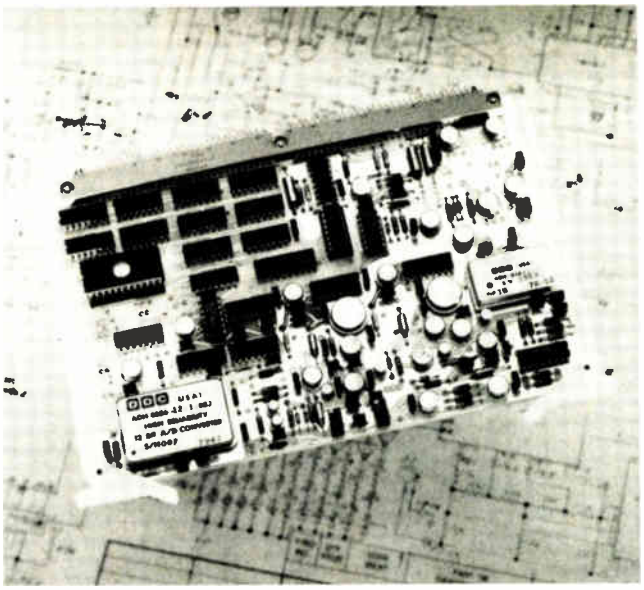
From hybrid to data-acquisition system

Hybrid converter technology has been particularly suitable for integrating upwards into complete single-channel and multichannel data-acquisition systems. Some of these systems are now available in small DIPs. Systems like the 12-bit eight-channel MN7140 from Micro Networks, which operates at a 20-kilohertz rate from a 40-pin double-DIP-width (2.1-by-0.83-by-0.17-inch) package are setting high-performance small-size standards. Another high-performance small-size 12-bit eight-channel (differential) data-acquisition system is the SDM857 from Burr-Brown, which operates at a throughput rate of 18 to 25 kHz. It fits into a ceramic package 2.2 by 1.7 by 0.22 in. Still, the highest-performance hybrid data-acquisition systems require slightly larger modular packages.

This year, Harris Corp. took an unconventional approach in a hybrid data-acquisition system with its two-DIP eight-channel differential 12-bit data-acquisition system [*Electronics*, June 5, 1980, p. 40]. Each DIP



6. Data acquisition. Harris Corp. uses leadless chip-carrier integrated circuits in dual in-line packages for a two-DIP eight-channel differential 12-bit data-acquisition system. On the left is the HI-5900 signal processor, on the right the HI-5712 a-d converter.



7. High performance. Modular data converters provide the highest performance levels. This 16-bit a-d converter from ILC Data Device Corp. has a 4-μs conversion time. The DDC-5497 performs automatic corrections with an on-board programmable read-only memory.

holds several leadless chip-carrier ICs. One DIP is the HI-5900 analog signal processor and the other is the HI-5712 8-μs successive-approximation a-d converter. The HI-5900 has software-programmable gain and sample-and-hold amplifiers (Fig. 6).

Just as increasing levels of accuracy in monolithic converters are bringing their manufacturers up against fundamental limits like resistor-ladder network and voltage-reference stabilities, so hybrid converter makers are being confronted by increasing labor, materials, and packaging costs as hybrid circuit complexity increases. There is only so much performance that can be squeezed into a hybrid package before the product becomes too expensive to manufacture.

This is one reason why hybrid converter manufacturers without monolithic facilities are getting more involved with designing and laying out their own ICs for custom production by semiconductor manufacturers. They are also investigating a variety of innovative manufacturing methods and acceptable packaging materials to meet rising labor costs and increase functional densities. In addition, most of them are switching over from manual to automatic wire-bonding machines. Automatic laser trimmers and in-process testers are now more commonly used.

How a hybrid circuit is laid out and the layout's effect on testing and reworking are becoming as important to hybrid manufacturers as the circuit's design. The Harris leadless chip-carrier approach (cited earlier in relation to the firm's two-DIP data-acquisition system) was chosen because it allows economical in-house testing of the individual chips used and facilitates reworking through simple reflow soldering.

Nevertheless, certain applications like medical imaging, seismographic measurements, and audio digitizing require the use of very high-resolution data converters that are accurate to the same resolution and that can hold that accuracy over time and temperature conditions. As has been the case for the last several years, modular data converters using discrete components mounted on printed-circuit boards continue to be the only type of converter to meet those needs (Fig. 7).

Modular converters are alive and well

According to Bernard Gordon, chairman of the board and technical director of Analogic Corp., Wakefield, Mass., a leading modular converter manufacturer, data-converter power-dissipation levels, sizes, and prices may have been dropping throughout the last two decades, but the disparity between what is being offered on the market and what the user discovers he or she really needs is growing wider.

"In 1969, we offered a 12-bit a-d converter module that sold for about $800," he observes. "But it was built with ultrastable wirewound resistors, had a certified reference stable to within 0.01% for a year, and exhibited total stabilities of a few parts per million per °C. In short, it was 12 bits accurate over all operating time and temperature conditions. "Today, one can buy a 12-bit a-d converter for under $20 that is certainly much smaller than the 1969 module and dissipates quite a bit less power. But will it be 12 bits accurate over time and temperature six months or a year later? Probably not, since the basic components used in monolithic and hybrid data converters such as resistors and references are fundamentally limited in performance."

Gordon points to the fact that laboratory standard wirewound discrete resistors typically used in Analogic's modular converters exhibit better long-term stability and accuracy than bulk, precision and laser-trimmed thin-film as well as thick-film resistors typically used in hybrid and monolithic data converters. He cautions that "for a data converter to work properly, it should be designed and built with much better specifications than

Breaking the data-conversion speed barriers

Applications for which data conversion speeds must be high are increasing. Radar, medical imaging, telecommunications, broadcast and video uses, and instrumentation all require very high-speed d-a and a-d converters capable of working at speeds of a few to tens of nanoseconds.

Two of the pioneers in high-speed data conversion are TRW LSI Products of El Segundo, Calif., and the Computer Labs division of Analog Devices, Greensboro, N. C. The former has pioneered monolithic high-speed d-a and a-d converters, while the latter has been in the forefront of developing hybrid and modular high-speed d-a and a-d converters.

At present, a number of monolithic and hybrid data converter companies are either actively in or clamoring to get into this lucrative high-speed data-conversion field.

TRW LSI Products has succeeded in reaching the 30-megahertz speed plateau with its monolithic 8-bit TDC1007J a-d converter. The company has 6- and 4-bit 30-MHz monolithic a-d converters (TDC1014J and TDC1021J) as well as 8-, 9-, and 10-bit monolithic 20-MHz d-a converters (TDC-1016J-8, TDC1016J-9 and TDC1016J-10). It hopes to have within a year a 10-bit 10-MHz monolithic a-d converter that makes use of the flash technique the firm employs in its line of high-speed a-d converters [*Electronics*, May 22, 1980, p. 34].

The flash, or parallel processing, technique involves the use of voltage comparators. The analog input signal for an a-d converter is applied simultaneously to several voltage comparators that are in parallel with each other. Each comparator is biased to operate at a unique voltage level. However, the number of comparators gets inordinately large with increasing converter resolutions, going up to the binary power. For an a-d converter, $(2^n - 1)$ comparators are needed, where n is the converter's resolution in bits. Thus for 8 bits, 255 comparators are needed. On the other hand, going from 8 to 10 bits means going from 255 to 1,023 comparators, and for 12 bits, 2,047 comparators would be needed. This sheer number of comparators, besides increasing an IC's complexity and manufacturing cost tremendously, increases the chip's power dissipation.

It thus remains doubtful that 10-bit and higher-resolution monolithic a-d converters could be made to operate at speeds like 30 MHz, at least for commercial markets.

TRW's Defense and Space Systems division in Redondo Beach, Calif., on the other hand, need not worry as much about the price constraints of the commercial market. Under development there, for example, is a 40-MHz monolithic 10-bit a-d converter for a defense contract. The division also hopes to integrate an 8-bit 25-MHz a-d converter and a sample-and-hold amplifier on the same chip. Even 10-bit 100-MHz a-d conversion is being looked at.

Motorola, which last year introduced a 10-ns 8-bit monolithic d-a converter [*Electronics*, Nov. 22, 1979, p. 140], the 10318, is getting ready to supply samples of a 7-bit a-d version (10317) using the flash conversion technique and operating at 30 MHz. Aimed at video processing in broadcast markets, the device will be priced in the $100 range for 100-unit quantities.

Harris has also entered the high-speed d-a converter field with an 8-bit monolithic d-a converter. Its HI-5618 settles in 50 ns and is within ±¼ LSB accuracy over the commercial and military temperature ranges.

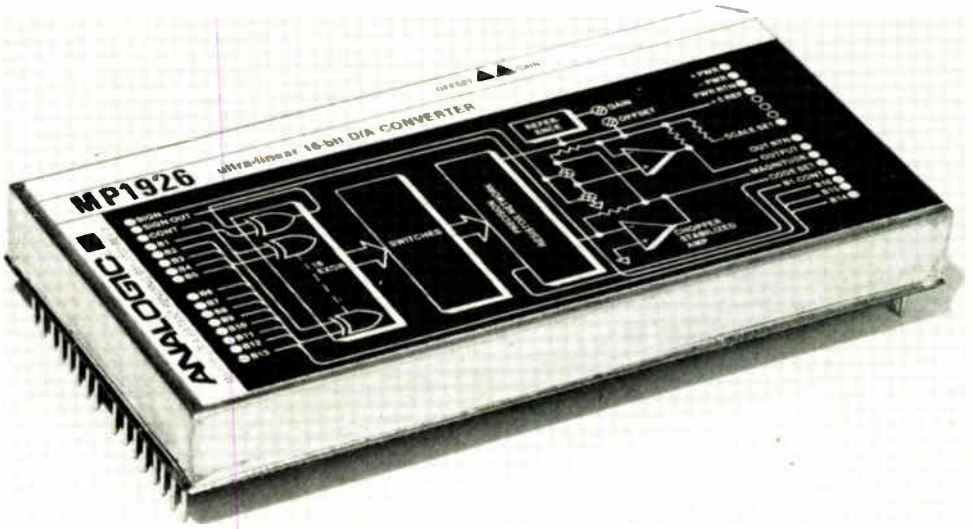
A number of other monolithic data converter manufacturers have plans for video converters. Ferranti Electric Inc. of Commack, N. Y., for example, is working on a bipolar 4-bit a-d converter with a conversion speed in the nanosecond range. The converter uses four 1-bit a-d converters in parallel. At this year's ISSCC, Plessey Semiconductor Corp., Irvine, Calif., discussed a 5-ns 8-bit monolithic d-a converter subsystem that the firm hopes to have ready shortly. Intended as a building-block component for a successive-approximation monolithic 15-MHz a-d converter, the 8-bit chip has a precision reference, a reference amplifier, and a latched comparator with a propagation delay of 1.3 ns. Also expected soon is the monolithic (SDA-5010) 6-bit 10-ns a-d converter from Siemens Corp., Iselin, N. J.

In line with the trend by hybrid converter manufacturers to get more involved with monolithic designs, ILC Data Device Corp. of Bohemia, N. Y., has designed and laid out two 14-bit monolithic d-a converter video-speed chips. The devices are being made by a semiconductor IC manufacturer and will feature low-glitch outputs. One of the 14-bit d-a chips has a current-output settling time of 30 ns, is ECL-compatible, contains an on-chip reference, and reportedly has an extremely low-glitch output. The other 14-bit d-a converter chip is a low-power device that also has an on-chip reference, settles in 100 ns (current output), and is TTL-compatible. It is classified by ILC as a low-glitch-output converter, whose glitch level is slightly higher than the first chip's.

There is only so much monolithic data-converter designers can squeeze out of chips for video-speed performances before hybrid designs take over for even higher performance levels. Take the DAC-HF series of high-speed hybrid a-d converters from Datel-Intersil Inc. of Mansfield, Mass. Available in current-output 8-, 10-, and 12-bit versions, they are specified with maximum settling times to a full-scale change within 1 LSB of 25, 25, and 50 ns maximum. Each unit has a voltage reference, ladder network, and current switches. Stability is typified by a maximum gain temperature coefficient of 20 ppm/°C.

An innovator in high-speed video data converters is Computer Labs. The firm makes the fastest hybrid and modular a-d and d-a converters in the 4-to-13-bit resolution range. Its 9000 series "Bare Bones" CLB1310, for example, is a 13-bit a-d converter with a word-encoding rate of 10 MHz. In the firm's MOD family of a-d converters, a line of high-speed video converters spans 4 bits at 100-MHz (MOD4100) to 12 bits at 5 MHz (MOD1205). Some of the devices are on small single printed-circuit cards. The 10-bit 20-MHz MOD1020, for example, is housed on a small card only 35 square inches in area. The card also holds a track-and-hold amplifier with a 25-picosecond aperture time. Large-signal bandwidth for the MOD-1020 is 15 MHz. The firm also makes equally fast hybrid d-a converters like the 10-bit 5-MHz 4120E and the 13-bit 10-MHz model 1310.

Recently, Computer Labs entered the raster-scanning cathode-ray-tube market with the 8- and 10-bit HDD0810C and HDD1015C hybrid d-a converters that feature rapid settling times and low-glitch outputs in dual-width dual in-line packages [*Electronics*, May 22, 1980, p. 206]. Offering composite-blanking 1-V outputs and terminated in 75-ohm impedances, the converters feature a settling time of 10 ns (to 0.2% of full-scale value). The maximum output glitch energy is 200 picovolt-seconds.



8. Ultralinear. For digital audio, a data converter must be highly linear. This modular 16-bit d-a converter from Analogic Corp. (MP1926) has a total drift of less than 1 ppm/°C and less than 0.005% total harmonic distortion. Offering the equivalent of 18-bit linearity, it has ±¼-LSB maximum midrange nonlinearity.

the system's rating, so that the laws of probability will see to it that, say, a 12-bit converter is truly a 12-bit converter. It is generally counterproductive to attempt to just barely make it with a design."

Although many data-converter designers agree with Gordon on the superior performance of discrete components used in modular converters, they disagree on the extent of limitations he cites for the types of resistors used in monolithic and hybrid converters. The fact that there are 10-bit monolithic and 12-bit hybrid data converters that pass the time and temperature test indicates how much progress has been made in monolithic converter technology—it is only a few years since 8-bit monolithic data converters were 8 bits accurate at room temperature only.

Quite a few applications do not demand high levels of accuracy over time and temperature. In many such cases, users are content with, for instance, a 12-bit converter that gives them 10 bits of accuracy. Furthermore, the sensors with which an a-d converter is interfacing are often accurate only to within 1% to 2%.

On the other hand, for many large process-control applications, high levels of converter stability and accuracy can translate into high processing efficiencies and savings of millions of dollars in improved productivities.

Ultralinearities for digital audio

One application for which data converters must be ultralinear is in digitizing audio, where a wide dynamic range of 96 decibels (16 bits) is needed. A drift of just 1 bit out of 16 can foul up the digitized audio's quality with crosstalk and render the digitizing process useless.

Analogic recently introduced an ultralinear 16-bit modular d-a converter with the analog equivalent of 18-bit linearity to address this problem (Fig. 8): the MP1926, which settles under 3 μs (MP1962A), has total drift from all error sources of less than 1 ppm/°C (MP1926S). Its total harmonic distortion is under 0.005%, measured with a deglitched amplifier. It is ultralinear, having ±¼ LSB maximum midrange nonlinearity. The converter is designed specifically for reconstructing dynamic complex waveforms from digital data, particularly audio, acoustic, and sonar signals that have substantial information content in the vicinity of the midrange of 0 V. At 0 V, the converter has the equivalent of 18 bits of linearity.

The MP1926 achieves its high performance levels thanks to a proprietary sign-magnitude internal architecture that improves the converter's performance as the signal approaches zero level from either direction. Although the sign/magnitude conversion scheme is a known one, it has formerly been limited in high-speed and high-accuracy performances.

The microprocessor: to have or have not

A debate is on within the data converter industry as to whether or not a microprocessor and a data converter ought to be integrated together on the same chip. Proponents of this approach argue that, though such an approach would make the chip more dedicated, in applications like those in the automotive field it makes sense to combine a microprocessor and a data converter on the same chip. Opponents, on the other hand, point out that such a level of integration would not only make the IC more specialized, but would also make it so complex as to be uneconomical to manufacture.

The debate is taking on more urgency because a number of microprocessor manufacturers have already put data converters on the microprocessor chip. The most notable of these is Intel's model 2920 so-called analog microprocessor [*Electronics*, March 1, 1979, p. 105], which has an a-d converter at its input and a d-a converter at its output. Other microcomputers with data converters on them are Intel's two-input 8022,

Motorola's 146805R2, and TI's TMS2100.

Explains Gene Pucket, manager of automotive systems engineering of Motorola Inc., Mesa, Ariz.: "Although putting an a-d converter on the same chip as the microprocessor makes the chip more dedicated for automotive and similar applications, such a chip could serve other uses, like industrial control. Besides, a dedicated chip containing both the microprocessor and an a-d converter is more reliable than two separate chips." Motorola and other big data-converter chip makers have large automotive programs in which their data-converter products are being used.

One thing everyone agrees on is that many monolithic and hybrid data converters on the market are not truly microprocessor-compatible, often requiring additional external components. As a result, some manufacturers are trying to offer products that are totally microprocessor-compatible, like the double-buffered series of Micro-Dac C-MOS d-a converters from National Semiconductor [*Electronics*, June 19, 1980, p. 140] and the Beckman 7581 double-buffered 12-bit hybrid d-a unit that is pin-for-pin–compatible with the popular DAC-80.

The issue of microprocessor compatibility is gaining in importance because a growing number of data converter users know little about the intricacies of analog-to-digital interfacing. However, with so many microprocessor buses out there, which one should be picked as the standard interface?

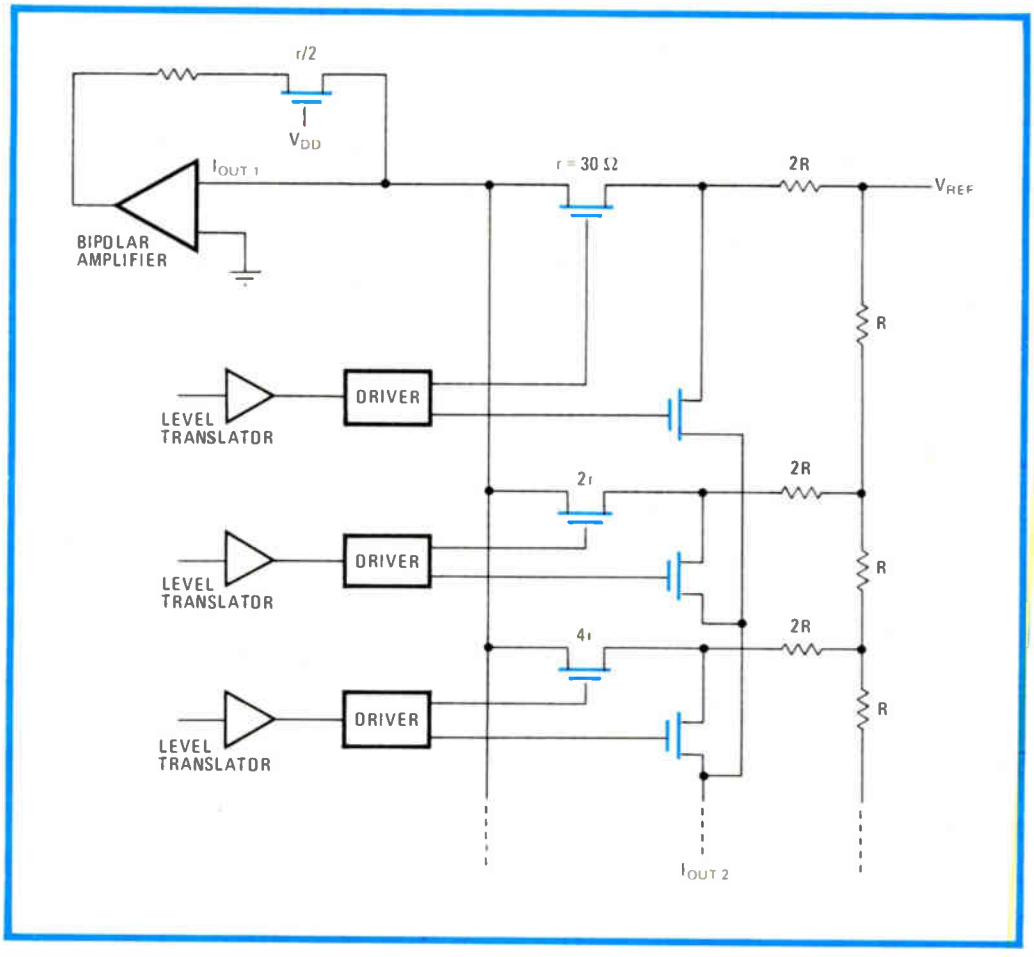
Leroy Little, senior development project engineer for Beckman Instruments Inc., Fullerton, Calif., says that "if a standard microprocessor bus could be achieved for peripherals—and that could be very difficult—it would make the converter designer's job quite a bit easier. Certainly the 6800 and 8080 microprocessor families are two well-known and popular buses that are well worth standard bus interface."

Another microprocessor-interface issue stems from the emergence of high-speed microprocessors. Converter manufacturers are now finding that their products have to keep pace with faster microprocessors and that the right amount of input and output buffering is one way of tackling this problem.

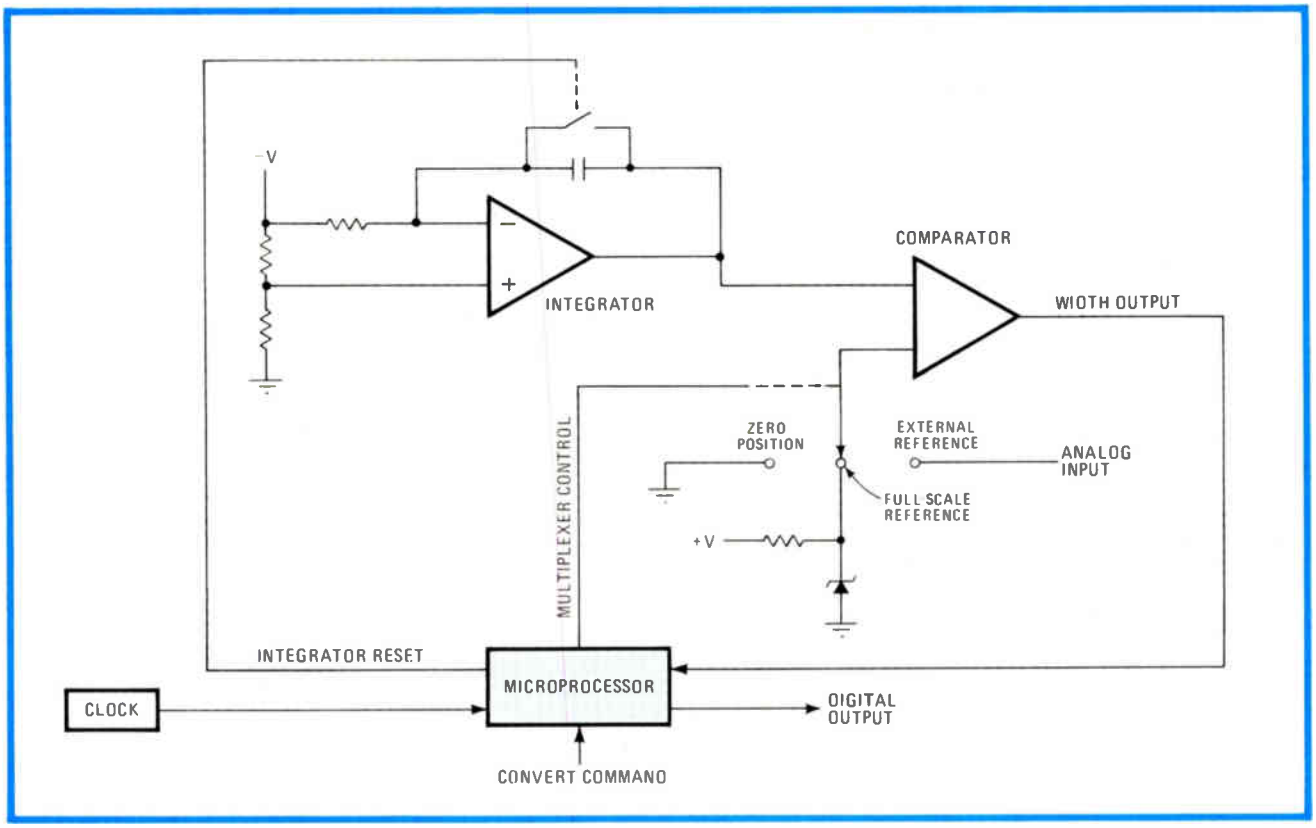
Innovations in design

Many a converter designer is finding out that old circuit ideas never die. Some of these once discarded circuit concepts are being brought back to life with a new twist. Designers are discovering that totally new circuit designs are not always needed to surpass certain performance barriers.

Take the sign/magnitude conversion scheme mentioned earlier for Analogic's MP1926 ultralinear 16-bit d-a converter with 18-bit accuracy. That conversion technique is an older one whose previous limitations have been improved by Analogic with an innovative circuit design. Analogic claims that its implementation of the sign/magnitude conversion method is superior in performance to older offset-binary and other bipolar



9. Stable. Beckman Instruments achieves high stability with this current-switch and resistor-ladder network used in its family of 12-bit hybrid data converters. The amplifier-based feedback loop provides better gain stabilities and power-supply sensitivities than conventional R-2R resistor networks and allows better linearity compensation.



20-bit a-d. In this experimental circuit from National Semiconductor, a microprocessor and a single-slope conversion technique are used to get 20-bit (1-ppm) a-d conversion linearities. Conversion accuracy is limited only by the absolute accuracy of the reference used.

sign/magnitude techniques. Judging from the MP1926's specifications, that claim is modest.

In Teledyne's model 4134 12-bit hybrid a-d converter, an adaptation of the traditional successive-approximation conversion circuit is used to increase conversion speeds. Called progressive approximation, it involves adding sense control functions to a conventional successive-approximation circuit (Fig. 3).

Often, the most innovative and far-reaching circuit designs result from simple circuit ideas. Such is the case of the segmented resistor ladder network conceived by John Schoeff, project manager for Advanced Micro Devices. The network is used in AMD's monolithic 12-bit model 6012 d-a converter.

In all of Beckman Instruments' hybrid 12-bit data converters, a modification of a current-switched resistor ladder used by H. H. Schmid of General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y., results in a ladder network with better performance than conventional designs. The circuit (Fig. 9) offers better gain temperature coefficients, more linearity due to its compensation technique, and less power-supply sensitivity.

At this year's 38th Annual Device Research Conference, researchers from the Japanese Musashino Electrical Communication Laboratory, Tokyo, described a novel resistor-trimming technique that can be used to make high-resolution d-a converters. The technique involves applying current pulses to arsenic-doped polycrystalline silicon. The current pulses cause the polysilicon resistors to decrease in resistance and thus be trimmed. The resistance can also be increased by following a current-decreasing pulse with one slightly lower in value. The trimming technique described was applied successfully to the fabrication of a monolithic 14-bit d-a converter with a linearity error of less than ¼ LSB. Settling time is 200 ns. Full-scale drift of 3 ppm/°C was claimed.

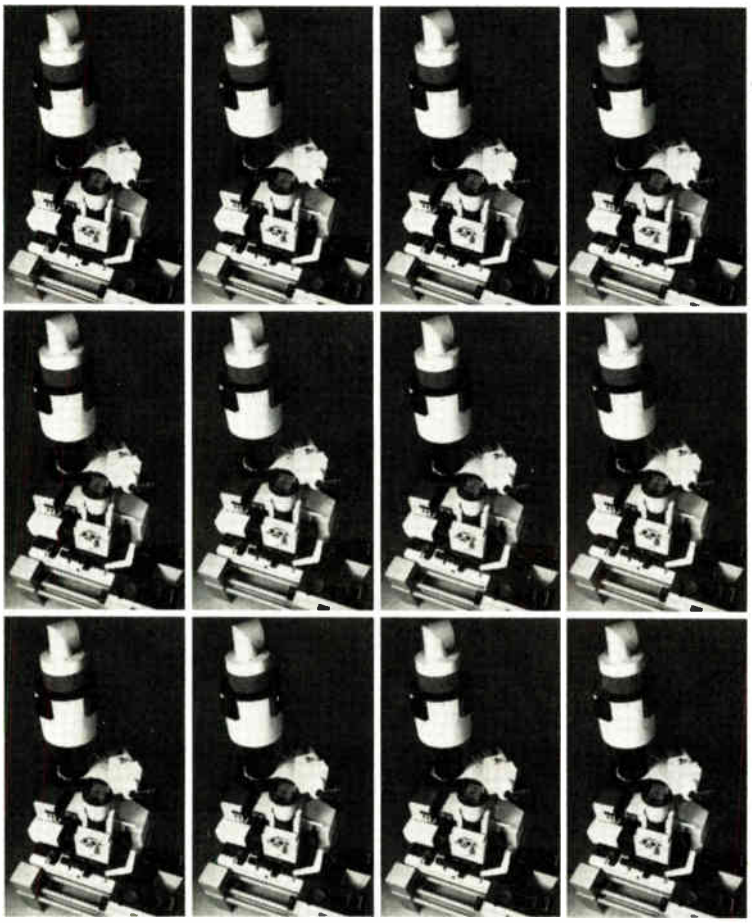
Rehashing some old principles

Remember the single-slope a-d conversion technique of some 20 years ago? It might be coming back with a new twist.

At National Semiconductor Corp., Jim Williams, linear applications engineer, is experimenting with a microprocessor-based circuit using the single-slope conversion technique for extremely high-linearity a-d converters (Fig. 10). In fact, he has demonstrated 20-bit (1-ppm) linearities in an a-d circuit whose absolute accuracy is limited by the accuracy of the voltage reference used. One of Williams' colleagues, the venerable Robert Pease, staff scientist, is also working with an 18-bit a-d conversion scheme using the well-known voltage-to-frequency conversion principles.

There may very well be dozens of other examples like the ones mentioned here on circuit-design ingenuity. The point worth noting is that perhaps the answer to future high-performance monolithic data converters lies more in the past. It could be that the era of radically new circuit ideas has reached saturation point and that innovative thinking may benefit more from a closer look at older basics. □

NOTHING BEATS THE MATCHLESS PRECISION OF GCA'S MATCHED WAFER STEPPERS.™



Machine matching allows you to make the most efficient use of every DSW Wafer Stepper™ direct step on the wafer system in your operation. And we guarantee at least 95% registration at ±0.5 micrometer between every machine in your fab area. So you'll get greater throughput than ever before.

Hardware is matched in several ways: by close inspection of the lenses for distortion, by reducing the tolerance in setting the reduction ratio, by control of die rotation, and by controlling the parallelism between the image plane and the object plane. Software is used to correct differences in orthogonality and XY scale values.

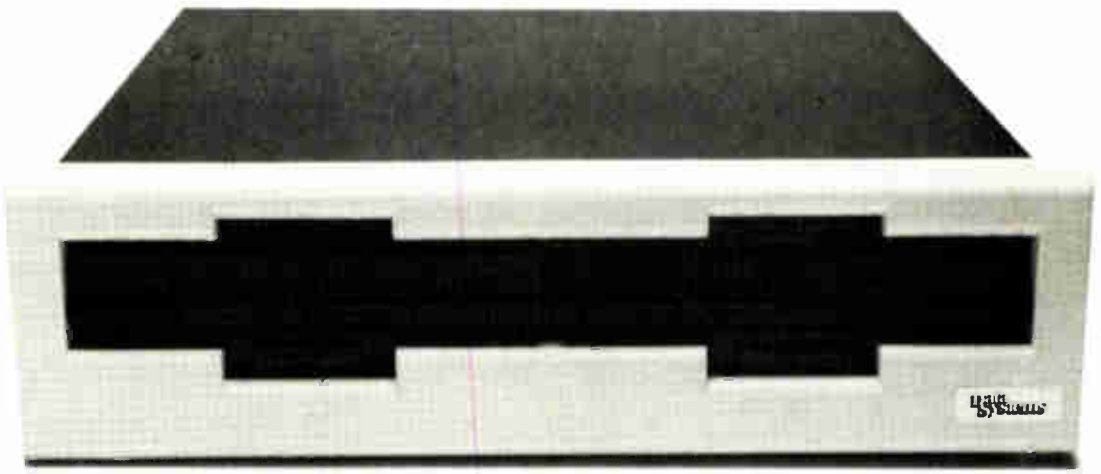
In short, with matched DSW's, wafers flow nonstop through your fab area. Production bottlenecks are eliminated. And equipment use is truly maximized.

For more information on the DSW Wafer Stepper, write: GCA Corporation, 209 Burlington Road, Bedford, MA 01730. Or call: (617) 275-5400.

GCA

GCA CORPORATION
Burlington Division
209 Burlington Rd.
Bedford, Mass. 01730
(617) 275-5400
Telex: 95-1257
Part of the GCA/IC Systems Group

THE DSD 440. TOTAL DEC® RX02 COMPATIBILITY,



AND MORE.

The DSD 440 is the only alternative to the DEC RX02 that's 100% software, hardware and media compatible with LSI-11, PDP®-11 and PDP-8 computers, including those with extended memory. It can be configured as an RX02 for DEC double density or IBM 3740 single density recording, or as an RX01 for backward operating system compatibility.

MORE

A 512-byte hardware bootstrap is built into all PDP-11 and LSI-11 interfaces. It loads system software automatically from either single or double density diskettes. Extensive self-testing is DIP-switch selectable with the "Hyperdiagnostics" that run without being connected to a computer. The low profile 5¼-inch DSD 440 features write protection and diskette formatting.

FASTER

The optimized DSD 440 microcode increases system throughput when using the RT-11 foreground/background monitor. In particular, the DSD 440 with an LSI-11 runs fill and empty buffer operations 20% faster than an RX02.

FOR LESS

The DSD 440 is the RX02 compatible flexible disk system that combines high performance and advanced features with fast delivery... at a lower price. For further information, call or write Data Systems Design today. A data sheet and price list will be forwarded to you immediately.

® Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Data Systems

EASTERN REGION SALES
Data Systems Design, Inc.
51 Morgan Drive, Norwood, MA 02026
Tel: (617) 769-7620 TWX: 710-336-0120

WESTERN REGION SALES
Data Systems Design, Inc.
2560 Mission College Blvd., Suite 108
Santa Clara, CA 95051 Tel: (408) 727-3163

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: Data Systems Design, 3130 Coronado Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 727-9353 TWX: 910-338-0249

Circle 114 on reader service card

Guarding ICs against static discharge

Individual devices and loaded circuit boards should be handled and transported in laminated or carbon-loaded containers

by Donald R. Yenni Jr. and James R. Huntsman, *3M Co., St. Paul, Minn.*

☐ Major advances in processing are already resulting in very large-scale MOS integrated circuits with increased packing density, higher operating speed, and lower operating power. However, the finer lines and thinner oxide layers of these new superchips will aggravate a problem that has plagued MOS manufacturers and users since the emergence of these devices—device failure from electrostatic damage.

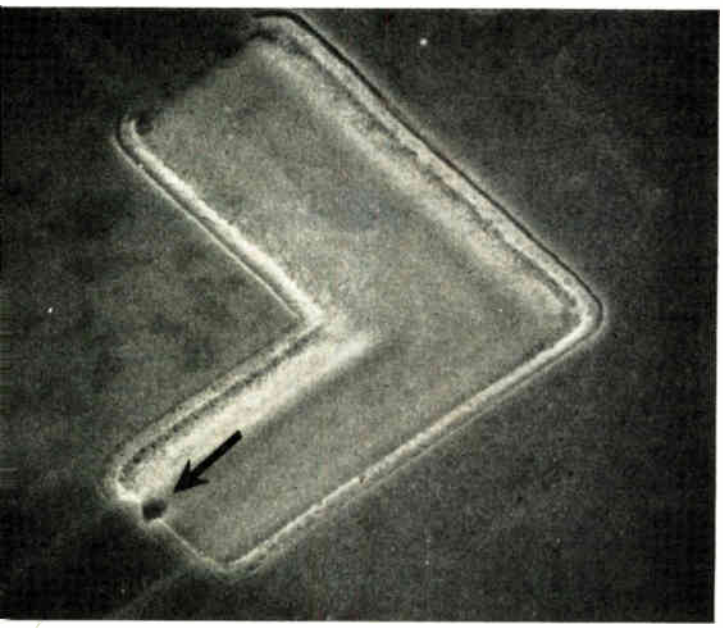
Fortunately, effective methods and materials for handling and packaging static-sensitive devices have been developed. For MOS devices—whether individual parts or mounted on printed-circuit boards—transportation in bags, tote boxes, or storage tubes made of special metalized film laminates or carbon-loaded plastics serving as static-protective materials is required. The use of older, military-specified materials has resulted in device damage and failure.

Today's MOS ICs can be damaged by electrostatic discharge as low as 100 to 200 volts. Electrostatic damage to complementary-MOS devices occurs from 250 to 3,000 V. And although MOS circuits are the most susceptible to electrostatic discharge, large numbers of bipolar ICs, diodes, and even film resistors have been damaged or even completely destroyed by static charge in various stages of board assembly. The danger is evident when it is realized that a person merely walking across a tile floor can generate an electrostatic charge upwards of 25,000 V.

The single most important characteristic of a static-protective packaging material is its electrical resistance. The lower the resistance of the package, the greater the static protection. In fact, to characterize a material as being static-protective, a resistivity measurement may be all that is needed, as will be seen.

In any discussion of packaging materials, two elements must be considered: the ability of the material to protect devices from damage due to triboelectrically (frictionally) generated charge and its ability to shield

1. Zapped. Protective devices for MOS ICs are often ineffective in preventing field-induced static damage. Here a direct discharge from a person has damaged the input-protective diode of a p-MOS character-generator chip, damaging the entire circuit in the process.



2. In the bag. This 3N157 MOS FET was damaged by static charge generated while inside a MIL-B-81705 Type I film bag. Type I material consists of an opaque aluminum foil laminated to a polyethylene film. Static is created inside bag as parts rub together.

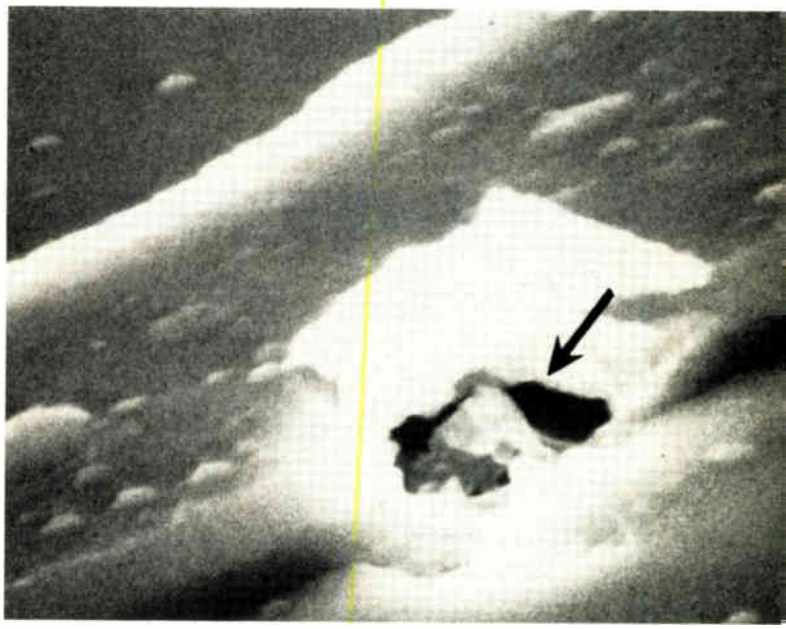


TABLE 1: HOW PACKAGING FILMS TESTED

Packaging films	Number of damaged devices after shipment test	
	3N157 (10 tested)	SM110CJ (5 tested)
MIL-B-81705 Type I	9	4
MIL-B-81705 Type II	9	4
Metalized film laminate	0	0
Carbon-loaded film	0	0

its contents from external electrostatic charge.

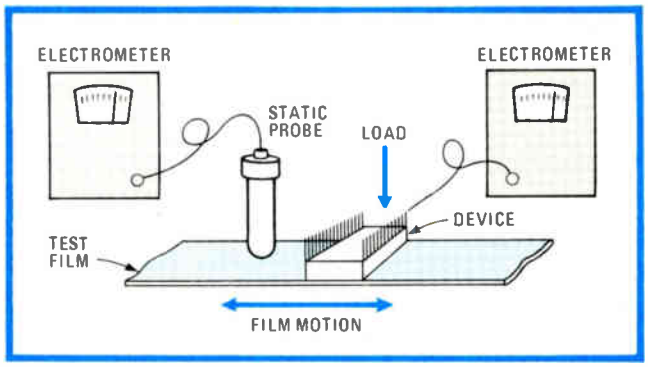
Triboelectric charge generation between materials is independent of electrical resistivity. It results whenever two materials contact one another and then separate, and rubbing enhances the effect. Triboelectric charge can damage semiconductor devices, particularly as they are inserted or removed from a bag and during shipment.

External static fields may also present a problem, a factor often overlooked in selecting a packaging material. The electric fields from nonconductors such as foam packing material and tape and from conductors such as charged employees all have been shown to cause electrostatic damage to semiconductors unless the proper steps are taken to shield the devices.

Charged personnel

Electrostatic damage occurs most commonly when a person charged with static electricity touches a semiconductor device, causing a transient voltage discharge to pass through it. This discharge produces such a high current density at the junction interface in the device that overheating and melting result. An example of static-induced damage is shown in Fig. 1.

Many semiconductor devices also can be damaged without direct contact. One of the most basic semiconductor structures, consisting of an insulating layer between two relatively conductive layers (essentially a capacitor), can be destroyed by exposure to a voltage field. When such a field exceeds the insulating layer's dielectric strength (about 100 V on current MOS chips), dielectric breakdown occurs. These field-sensitive capacitive elements are present in all MOS devices. A similar capacitive element is often found in non-MOS semiconductors—for example, as a discrete capacitor in linear ICs or hybrids and inherently in bipolar ICs between insulated metal crossovers.



3. Triboelectric screening. A test apparatus of this type is used for triboelectric screening of bag materials. In a typical test, the material in question is rubbed against pc boards and devices and monitored for charge buildup by means of electrometers.

Faraday established that field-induced effects can be prevented by enclosing an object in a highly conductive material. This creates an electrostatic shield, or Faraday cage. The degree of shielding of the Faraday cage is a function of the conductivity of the shield material: the higher the conductivity, the better the shielding.

Bagging it

One of the most widely applied methods of protecting static-sensitive ICs is static-protective bags. These bags should protect their contents both from frictionally generated static and from a handler's static charge.

Basically, four types of bag material are available. Two are materials specified by MIL-B-81705, the major military standard for protective packaging materials. The others are a low-resistivity carbon-loaded film and a metalized laminate film. Tests done at 3M Co. show both military-specified films to be ineffective in preventing static damage. On the other hand, the two commercial types worked well.

Type I mil-spec material is an opaque-foil film laminate composed of aluminum foil on polyethylene film. This material can act as a shield against electromagnetic interference. Also, it has an extremely low moisture-vapor transmission rate, which enhances its use for long-term storage. However, although Type I film is an

TABLE 2: PROPENSITY OF PACKAGING FILMS TO GENERATE TRIBOELECTRIC CHARGE

Bag material	Tendency to charge	Resistivity of bag material	Number of devices damaged (out of 10)	
			Devices on printed-circuit boards	Loose devices
Plain polyethylene	high	10^{16} Ω/sq	10	9
MIL-B-81705 Type I	high	10^{16} Ω/sq	6	10
MIL-B-81705 Type II	low	10^{12} Ω/sq	none	none
Carbon-loaded plastic	low	300 Ω-cm	none	none
Metalized film laminate (antistatic side)	low	10^{13} Ω/sq	none	none

YOURS FREE
when you subscribe to Electronics.

This **Designers Casebook—** *Number* 3

PLEASE ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO ELECTRONICS FOR:

☐ **ONE YEAR AT $18** ☐ **TWO YEARS AT $31** ☐ **THREE YEARS AT $46**

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me

54530-G

CHARGE MY SUBSCRIPTION TO
☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ DINERS CLUB ☐ VISA
☐ MASTERCARD ..INTERBANK NO.
ACCT NO
DATE CARD EXPIRES
SIGNATURE

1. NAME ☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____ DIV. or DEPT. _____

COMPANY ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

☐ Check here if you wish publication to be sent to home address STREET _____ CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Qualification for above rates is based on answers to all questions listed below. Those not qualifying may pay higher than basic price of $30 one year or $75 for three years. Signature _____

1a. Please check which best describes your company's business at your location:
☐ Manufacturing ☐ Distribution ☐ Retailing
☐ Other _____

2. ☐ 1 PLANT ☐ 2 DEPARTMENT Indicate the primary product manufactured or service performed at your plant (Box 1) and in your department (Box 2). Be sure to indicate applicable letter in each of the two boxes even if they are the same letter.

A. Large computers
B. Mini-computers
C. Computer peripheral equipment
D. Data Processing Systems (systems integration)
E. Office and business machines
F. Test and measuring equipment
G. Communications systems and equipment
H. Navigation and guidance or control systems
I. Consumer entertainment electronic equipment
J. Other consumer electronic equip. (appliances, autos, hand tools)
K. Industrial controls, systems and equipment
L. Sub-assemblies
M. Passive electronic components
N. Active electronic components
O. Materials and Hardware
P. Aircraft, Missiles, space and ground support equipment
Q. Oceanography, Geology, Astronomy and support equipment
R. Medical electronics
S. Industrial equipment containing electronic components or products
T. Independent R & D laboratory or consultant
U. Research and development organizations which are a part of an educational institution
V. Government Agency and military
W. Industrial companies using and or incorporating electronic products in their mfg., research or development activities
X. Utilities
Y. Broadcasting, sound and motion pictures and recording studios
Z. Commercial users of electronics equipment (railroads, pipelines, police, airlines, hospitals, banks)
9. 4 yr. College, University
10. Other _____

3. ☐ Indicate your principal job function (place applicable number in box. If numbers 9, 10, or 11 are used, fill in name of college or university)

1. General and corporate management
2. Design and development engineering
3. Engineering services (evaluation, quality control, reliability, standards, test)
4. Basic research
5. Manufacturing and production
6. Engineering support (lab. assistant, technician)
7. Purchasing and procurement
8. Marketing and sales
9. Professor at _____
10. Senior student at _____
11. Graduate student at _____

Senior and graduate students are eligible for professional rate for one year subscription only.

4. ☐☐ Indicate your principal job responsibility (place the appropriate number and letter in boxes)

1A. Management 1B. Engineering Management 2A. Engineering

5. ☐☐☐ **Your design function:** *(Insert each letter that applies)*

A. I do electronic design or development engineering work
B. I supervise electronic design or development engineering work
C. I set standards for, or evaluate electronic components, systems and materials

6. Estimated number of employees at this location. (check one)

☐ 1 to 49 ☐ 50 to 249 ☐ 250 to 999 ☐ over 1,000

Subscriptions are normally entered within 2 weeks, but please allow 4 weeks for shipment.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

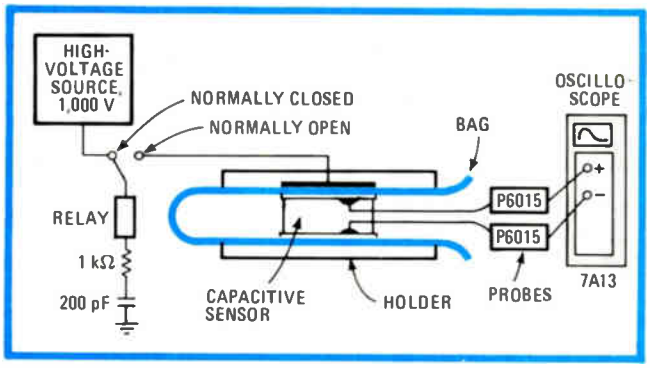
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, N.J. 08520

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Electronics

P.O. Box 514
Hightstown, N.J. 08520



4. Shield testing. This apparatus tests the shielding capability of various types of protective bags. A capacitive sensor detects the amount of static voltage coupled from a simulated static discharge. The sensor's voltage is displayed on an oscilloscope.

TABLE 3: COMPARING THE PULSE CHARACTERISTICS OF COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE PROTECTIVE BAGS

Bag material	Resistivity	Pulse amplitude (V)
MIL-B-81705 Type II	1×10^{12} Ω/sq	450
Carbon-loaded plastic	3×10^{2} Ω-cm	310
Carbon-loaded plastic	5.6×10^{3} Ω-cm	500
Metalized film laminate (metalized side)	1×10^{2} Ω/sq	15

excellent electrostatic shield, it is not electrostatic-free. Because the inside, black, heat-sealable surface of the film is an insulator having a surface resistivity in excess of 10^{16} ohms per square, it will not dissipate static electricity and will easily create static when parts rub against it.

Type II materials are transparent extruded antistatic films. Typically, they are composed of polyethylene plus an antistatic agent; the latter is an organic compound dispersed throughout the volume of the polyethylene or coated onto the completed film's surface. Type II bags do not effectively protect their contents from external fields of static charge.

As noted, two other types of film are also commercially available for protecting static-sensitive devices. One is a carbon-impregnated volume-conductive film. The other is composed of an outer metalized layer forming a Faraday cage and an inner antistatic film preventing the generation of triboelectric charge [*Electronics*, Feb. 16, 1978, p. 167]. It combines the best feature of the Type I and II films.

All four bag materials were tested for static protectivity by placing 3N157 MOS field-effect transistors and SM11OCJ linear ICs, which contain both bipolar and p-channel MOS devices, on pc boards and sealing them in various bag materials. Each semiconductor was tested before being inserted onto a board. The results showed conclusively that the two commercial bags were more effective than their military counterparts.

The bagged boards were placed in a cardboard box with a foam packing material commonly used for protecting components. In low humidity, this insulating foam can accumulate a high static charge through triboelectric charging during shipment. It was used to determine whether its charge could damage devices through the walls of the protective bags.

How they did

The box was sealed and placed on a truck bed vibrator and run at 250 revolutions per minute for one hour. Relative humidity was held to 30%. The box was then unpacked and the devices retested. As expected, the foam had developed from 3 to 8 kilovolts of electrostatic charge due to vibration.

Significant failure levels were found in the two military-specified films (see Table 1). Devices in the Type I material bag were well shielded from the external effects of the charged foam packing but were damaged by frictionally generated charge on the pc boards and on the semiconductors themselves inside the bag. Figure 2 is a scanning electron photomicrograph of one of the 3N157s damaged while inside the Type I material bag.

Devices in the Type II material resisted triboelectric charging because of the bag's antistatic inner surface. However, they were damaged by the voltage field from the charged foam.

The highly conductive carbon-loaded film and the metalized film laminate with an antistatic interior minimized the effect of triboelectric charge and provided sufficient shielding from the voltage generated on the charged foam. No devices were damaged in bags made of these films.

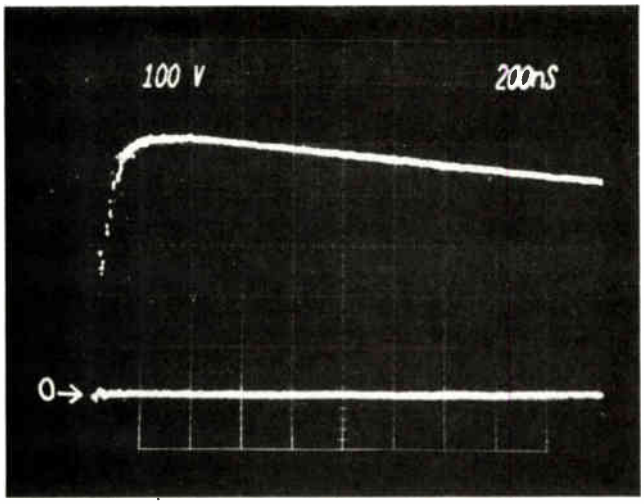
Static testing

Relatively simple setups were devised to test whether a material is suitable for controlling triboelectric charge generation and providing electrostatic shielding. To test its resistance to triboelectric charging, the material is rubbed against electronic devices and pc boards and monitored for charge buildup as shown in Fig. 3. This test gives a reasonable indication of whether a damaging static charge might be produced on a device, a pc board, or the film itself.

Voltages on ICs with metal, ceramic, and plastic lids were monitored by attaching a single lead to the pins along one side of each dual in-line package. The voltage induced on the lead frame resulting from rubbing the DIP lid against each test film was monitored by electrometer. In the case of the boards, a single wire soldered into one of the terminal holes was used to indicate the voltage on the device lead located on the board. Both the film samples and the devices were electrically isolated from ground during these tests.

Films causing residual voltages in excess of 25 V on either the device it was being rubbed against or on the film itself were rated as having a high propensity for such charge generation. Those films charging to less than 5 V were considered to have a low propensity for charge generation.

Surprisingly, there did not seem to be any middle



5. Type II bag. Lack of an electrostatic shield and high surface resistance result in a long-duration, 450-volt pulse coupled to the interior of a Type II bag. As this voltage is sufficient to damage most MOS devices, this bag is an ineffective electrostatic shield.

ground for the films being tested. At most speeds and loads, a film charged either rapidly or hardly at all.

Because of their antistatic surfaces, the metalized film laminate and Type II materials did not charge themselves or the parts during the charging tests (see Table 2). Similarly, the conductive carbon-loaded film produced less than 5 V on itself and on the parts.

More results

Plain polyethylene tended to generate rather high localized charges on itself. Because of its high resistivity, it could not dissipate these charges. Spot voltages on a sample typically varied from +200 to −1,000 V.

Type I material, like plain polyethylene, exhibited high charging tendencies. The highest measured voltages occurred on the devices' lead frames and on the pc boards and not on the film itself, as had been the case with plain polyethylene. It is suspected that the highly conductive aluminum sublayer in the Type I film suppressed the voltage field surrounding the charges on the film, making accurate measurement difficult.

According to these results, both conductive and antistatic films are capable of controlling triboelectrically generated charges. Table 2 indicates that a correlation does exist between resistivity and a film's ability to deal with frictional charge generation. Antistatic films having a surface resistivity of 10^{13} Ω/sq or less are capable of retarding triboelectric charge generation. Although the experiments conducted at 3M have not been extended to these limits, volume-conductive materials having a resistivity of even as high as 10^{11} Ω-cm are capable of distributing charge rapidly enough to prevent the damaging effect of triboelectrically generated charge.

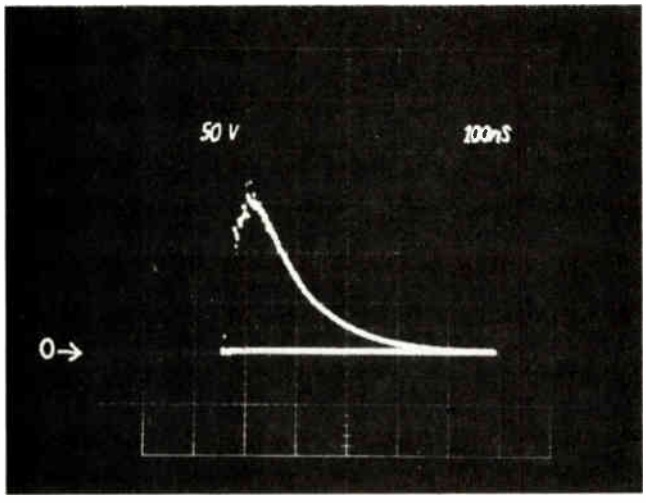
Resistivity versus charge

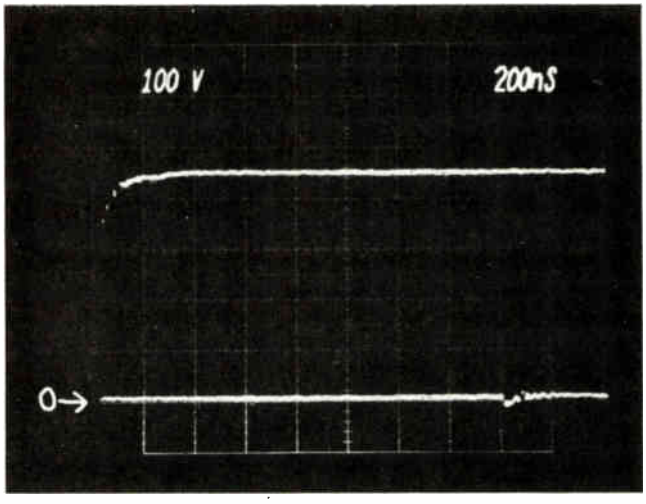
A test was run to determine whether the results shown in column 1 of Table 2 could be correlated with the problems that could occur if a static-sensitive device or board was placed into a package of the material and shipped. This was done by sealing several 3N157 MOS FETs (in metal-can packages) mounted on pc boards in bags made of various materials, shaking them for a few seconds, and then retesting them. In addition, loose 3N157s were placed singly in bags and shaken for 1 minute. Columns 3 and 4 of Table 2 show the results of these tests, along with the triboelectric screening data and material resistivity for each.

As expected, no device failures occurred in the bags having antistatic inner surfaces or made of the conductive carbon-loaded film. The tendency of plain polyethylene to generate and sustain isolated voltage differences was the likely cause of failure for all the MOS FETs that were mounted on pc boards and the 9 out of 10 loose devices that were damaged in bags of this material.

Voltages triboelectrically created by the Type I material resulted in the destruction of 6 out of 10 of the devices mounted on pc boards and all 10 of the loose devices. Therefore neither the Type I material nor plain polyethylene should be used as intimate wraps for static-sensitive devices.

The amount of electrostatic shielding a material provides is directly related to its conductivity. The question





6. Carbon-loaded. Variations in the resistivity of carbon-loaded bags result in variations in the coupled pulse's height. A carbon-loaded sample with a resistivity of 300 Ω-cm (left) has a 20% lower pulse height than a 5,600-Ω-cm sample (right).

The continuing threat of electrostatic damage

Electrostatic damage to printed-circuit boards loaded with MOS integrated circuits continues to plague both commercial and military users of complex electronic equipment. In fact, the concern is so great that the Department of Defense has come out with a new standard, DOD Standard 1686, on electrostatic discharge control [*Electronics*, July 3, 1980, p. 39] that among other things calls for the use of a combined antistatic and conductive wrap for electronic items shipped on Government contracts.

Prime examples of industry's concern are the experiences of the Unitech Products division of Radian Corp., Austin, Texas, and the McDonnell Aircraft Co., St. Louis, Mo. Unitech, a producer of programmable batch terminals, recently had a near disaster when a rash of IC failures was directly traceable to a change in static-protective bag material. As for McDonnell, it has initiated an extremely stringent program to protect static-sensitive semiconductor components on the F-18 fighter's electronic subsystem. Part of the program consists of insisting that all vendors ship boards and components in static-shielding bags or risk return of the material.

Unitech manufactures a microprocessor-controlled communications system that contains a considerable number of MOS components requiring special protective measures. Under Bob Morton, then a senior engineer with the company, precautions were taken to eliminate every source of static electricity. Manufacturing operations were conducted at static-safe work stations and test station benches were grounded. Loaded pc boards were moved from station to station and shipped in opaque carbon-loaded bags. These precautions proved effective.

However, to be able to see and identify the type of board inside each bag, Unitech engineers substituted transparent antistatic-coated pink polyethylene bags for the opaque carbon-loaded types that had been used. The results were nearly catastrophic. The number of boards with damaged or destroyed ICs zoomed, particularly at the customer's end.

"We were having to ship almost twice as much stuff out to the field as replacements, since about half of the boards shipped were turning up dead on arrival," says Morton. Unitech's fix was first to return to the original bag type and then to switch to bags of a new transparent material from 3M Co. combining a nickel coating, polyester, and antistatic polyethylene.

Morton is now manager of digital electronics at Esquire Inc.'s Wide-Lite division, San Marcos, Texas, in charge of a program to develop microprocessor-based lighting controls. His first move on his new job, he says, was to order carbon-loaded bags, conductive mats, and wrist straps.

"At McDonnell," says Glen Fisher, a specialist in electronics support technology, "failure analysis has shown that many electronic failures of linear and MOS ICs in this program were caused by electrostatic discharge. In view of this fact, we are in the process of educating 3,500 people in static control, and we feel we are way ahead of other airframe firms in attacking the problem."

McDonnell has written stiff process specifications, installed conductive benches, and even made training films on electrostatic protection. It uses only bags made of the 3M metalized laminate internally and specifies that all boards and components shipped in bags from vendors must use a similar material or be returned.

The importance of electrostatic damage to electronic components is underscored by the fact that the Air Force's Reliability Analysis Center, Rome Air Development Center, Rome, N. Y., is going to devote an entire seminar to the subject on Sept. 9–11 at the Town and Country Hotel in San Diego, Calif. The seminar's 30 to 35 papers will cover all phases of electrostatic damage, including such topics as problems and techniques, failure mechanisms, and protective networks. **-Jerry Lyman**

is, how conductive must it be to provide adequate shielding protection?

In order to answer this question, a special test was designed to measure how much of a specified external static discharge is coupled into the interior of a bag. The test setup is pictured in Fig. 4.

Shielding tests

A special sensor consisting of two conductive plates separated by an insulator monitored the voltage difference between the top and bottom of the inside of the bag. Each capacitive plate was connected to an input of the differential amplifier of a fast storage oscilloscope. A metal disk was positioned against the top of the bag and held there between two parallel nonconductive holders.

A static discharge was then applied to the top of the bag through the metal disk. All discharges were at 1,000 v from a charged 200-picofarad capacitor through a 1,000-Ω resistor. Table 3 shows the resulting transient voltage observed across the sensor in several commercially available bags.

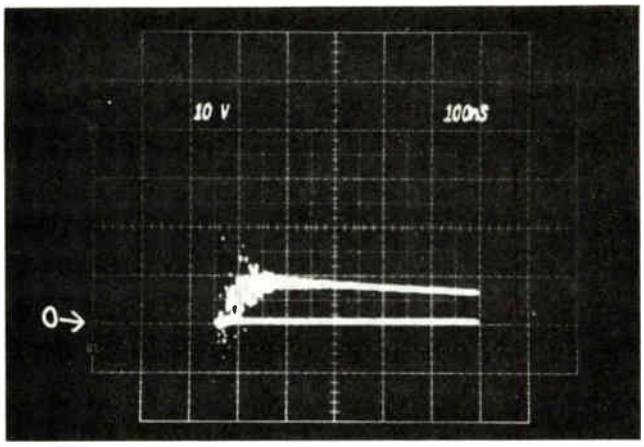
Because of its intermediate metal-foil layer, the Type I bag is an excellent static shield. (It cannot, however, be considered completely protective, because of the triboelectric charging propensity of its nonconductive inner surface.)

Type II material showed poor shielding because of its extremely high surface resistance (Fig. 5). A measurement of the entire pulse duration in this bag could not be made using this equipment. Charge equalization across the sensor occurred faster through the probes (10^8 Ω to ground) than around the bag (10^{12} Ω). Type II material, like plain polyethylene, does not offer Faraday-cage static protection.

Increasing the resistivity

A tremendous difference in the shielding effectiveness of volume-conductive materials having a resistivity in the range of 10^2 to 10^3 Ω-cm was illustrated with two carbon-loaded plastic bags (Fig. 6). Increasing the film resistivity from 300 to 5,600 Ω-cm resulted in a 20% increase in pulse amplitude.

As important as the amplitude of the pulse, however, is its duration. The increase from 300 to 5,600 Ω-cm yielded a thirtyfold increase in pulse length. Higher voltages can be tolerated by a device for shorter times. The lower the resistance around the bag, the shorter the pulse duration and the less the opportunity for damage



7. Metal laminate. A bag composed of a metallic coating over a polyester film followed by a layer of antistatic film effectively stops capacitive pulse coupling, resulting in a short-duration 15-volt pulse. The coating acts as an effective Faraday cage against external fields.

to the device.

The surface resistivity of the metalized film laminate was found to be 100 Ω/sq, and only a barely observable pulse was produced (Fig. 7).

Although this pulse-shielding test does predict relative material behavior well, it must be noted that it uses a step-function voltage excitation. In an actual person's touch discharge, though, the excitation is not a step function. The reason is that as the person's hand nears the bag, the electric field causes induced charge redistribution in the material before contact actually occurs. The pulse amplitude, or voltage difference, actually occurring across the bag is therefore reduced proportionally to the conductivity of the bag.

The advantage of the pulse test is that it allows the relative effects of the electrical properties of a material on static protection to be determined quickly and easily. Once the basic electrical parameters enhancing static protection are identified, their effects on devices may be observed by means of a practical in-use test.

Personal tests

A 3N157 was used to evaluate the effects of material resistivity on actual device protection when a person is touching the bag. The MOS FET's actual level of static sensitivity was determined by alternately connecting a 200-pF capacitor in series with a 1-kilohm resistor to a variable dc supply and to the gate lead of the FET. The pulse-forming network was alternately charged by the power supply and discharged through the FET in rising 25-V increments until damage occurred, with damage defined as a shift out of manufacturer's specification in the gate-threshold voltage (V_T) or gate-leakage current (I_{GSS}). The 90% failure level was determined to be 200 V.

A 3N157 that had been tested and found good was placed in one of a variety of bags. A charged person then touched the outside of the bag directly adjacent to the device. After removal from the bag, the FET was retested to see if it had been damaged. If not, the voltage on the person was increased and the experiment repeated until either the device failed or the test equipment maximum of 25 kilovolts was reached. This test was performed on 10 different devices in each bag sample. The average level of voltage on the person at which device failure occurred in various volume- and surface-conductive bags is shown in Fig. 8.

Lowering the resistivity

For volume-conductive materials (4 mils thick), a sudden drop in shielding effectiveness occurs in bags made from films exhibiting a resistivity of between 10^2 and 10^3 Ω-cm. The 5,600-Ω-cm bag, exhibiting the higher, longer pulse in the oscilloscope testing, protected the devices to only one third the voltage of the 300-Ω-cm material. At lower resistivities, the shielding effectiveness increased very rapidly. This relationship is an important consideration in selecting packaging materials that will provide effective static protection. The effect of increasing the thickness of a volume-conductive material is that of raising the level of protection afforded by film of a given resistivity. Thus, whereas a thin-walled bag made from a material having a resistivity 10^2 to 10^3 Ω-cm might allow static damage, tote boxes or DIP tubes of a very thick volume-conductive material would be highly protective.

A similar relationship of protective efficacy to increasing conductivity was noted with surface-conductive materials, as shown by the curve on the right of Fig. 8. In this case, however, the effects of conductivity were not so abrupt. The maximum surface resistivity that offered 25-kV protection to the MOS FETs was found to be about 10^4 Ω/sq. For surface-conductive materials, variations in film thickness were found to have very little effect on shielding. Consequently, tote boxes and DIP tubes of such materials provide little more shielding than the thin-walled bags.

Protective tote boxes

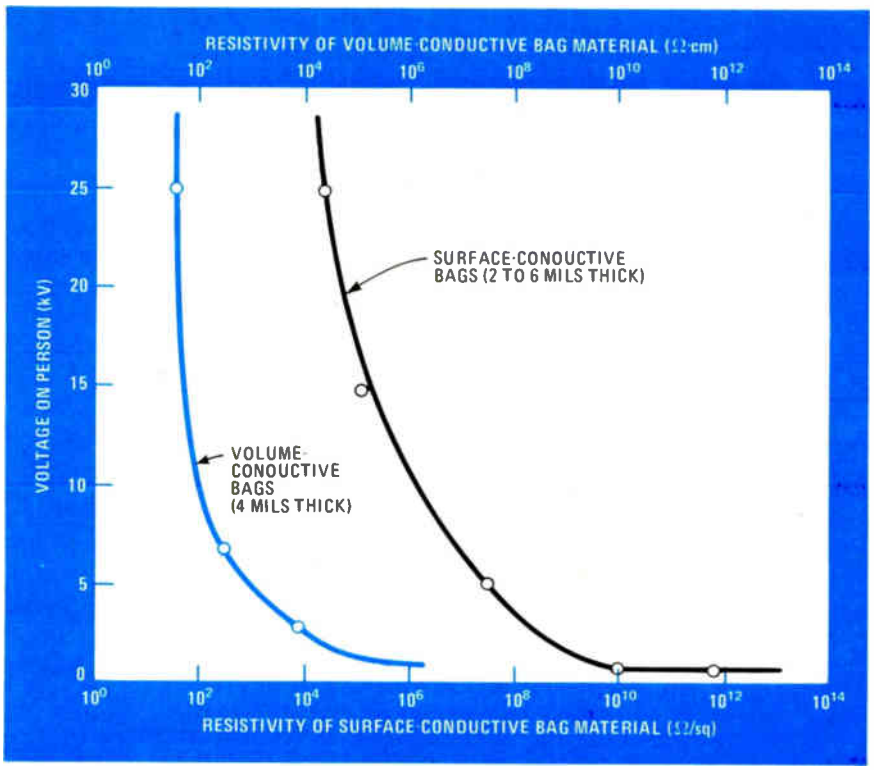
The primary use for tote boxes is for in-plant transportation of devices and pc boards to and from controlled-static work stations. As with bags, low-resistivity material is best for electrostatic protection.

The shielding effectiveness of two types of tote boxes—a volume-conductive, carbon-loaded plastic box with a resistivity of 300 Ω-cm and a surface-conductive antistatic plastic box having a resistivity of 10^{11} Ω/sq—were examined experimentally. A test apparatus similar to that of Fig. 4 was used to measure the amplitude and length of the pulse coupled into the two types of box. The transient discharge was applied from a human-body equivalent consisting of a 200-pF capacitor discharged through a 1,000-Ω resistor. The transient voltage across the boxes was monitored with the probes and oscilloscope used in the pulse tests for bag materials.

Thicker walls

For volume-conductive boxes, increasing the wall thickness decreases the resistance around the box. This in turn enhances the shielding ability of the box over that of a thin-walled bag made from a material having the same resistivity.

The 75-mil thickness of the material from which this tote box was made cut the amplitude of the pulse in the tote box to a twentieth of that of the comparable bag



8. Shielding effectiveness. This composite graph compares the shielding effectiveness of both volume-conductive and surface-conductive bags. Note that for volume-conductive bags, shielding effectiveness increases rapidly at low values of resistivity.

(see Fig. 6 again). More important, the duration of the voltage transient in the tote box was extremely short (under 200 nanoseconds).

The surface-conductive antistatic tote box also had a much thicker wall than the comparable bag, but that did not appreciably improve its shielding ability. The increase in wall thickness from 6 mils for a bag to 75 mils for a box increased the shielding ability by only 30%.

The tote boxes were also functionally tested for their static protection. A pc board containing a static-sensitive MOS FET was placed in each box. The foil pattern of the board was designed so that each lead was terminated at the card edge, and the board was large enough to span the box from one side to the other.

The voltage on the experimenter was increased in steps starting at 1 kV up to a maximum of 25 kV. At each step, the charged person touched one end of the box. This test was run with the box on a conductive table top and on a nonconductive table top.

Ten devices were tested in each tote box. One device at a time was mounted on the pc board and tested. The high, low, and average values of the voltage on the person touching the box when the device was no longer within manufacturer's specifications were recorded in the test.

All 20 devices placed inside the antistatic plastic tote box (10 on a conductive table top and 10 on a nonconductive top) were damaged at from 1 to 4 kV. The devices on the pc boards in the carbon-loaded plastic tote box all were protected to voltages in excess of 20 kV.

Perhaps the most common carrier used for shipment, storage, and automatic handling is the storage rail, or tube, designed for holding dual in-line packages. These DIP tubes are fabricated from a variety of materials, including aluminum, plain plastic, carbon-loaded plastic, and antistatic plastic.

Because of the odd shape and small size of these tubes, it was difficult to make many meaningful measurements of the pulse inside using the high-speed oscilloscope technique previously described. Therefore, the shielding ability of each type of DIP tube was examined by placing a SM110CJ integrated circuit inside. This 14-pin IC was tested using a 200-pF capacitor discharged through a 1,000-Ω resistor.

Static protection in DIP tubes

The tube containing the IC was placed on an uncharged surface and touched by a person at a potential of 2,000 V. The device was then tested for damage. If it was still good, the voltage was increased and the test repeated until damage occurred. The voltage at which the device was damaged was recorded for five different devices in each DIP tube. This test was performed on both grounded conductive and uncharged nonconductive table tops.

A comparison of the data on device damage for plain plastic and antistatic DIP tubes shows that there is virtually no difference in their shielding characteristics. Devices contained in these plastic tubes were destroyed at an average voltage on a person of 4,000 V. Although the nonconductive package materials used to provide physical protection for these tubes in shipment are often charged far in excess of 4,000 V, the biggest hazard is people, who commonly attain potentials of as high as 10,000 V in the manufacturing environment. The devices packaged inside the DIP tubes made from carbon-loaded plastic (300-Ω-cm resistivity) and those packaged in the aluminum tube all were protected to the maximum test voltage of 25 kV. □

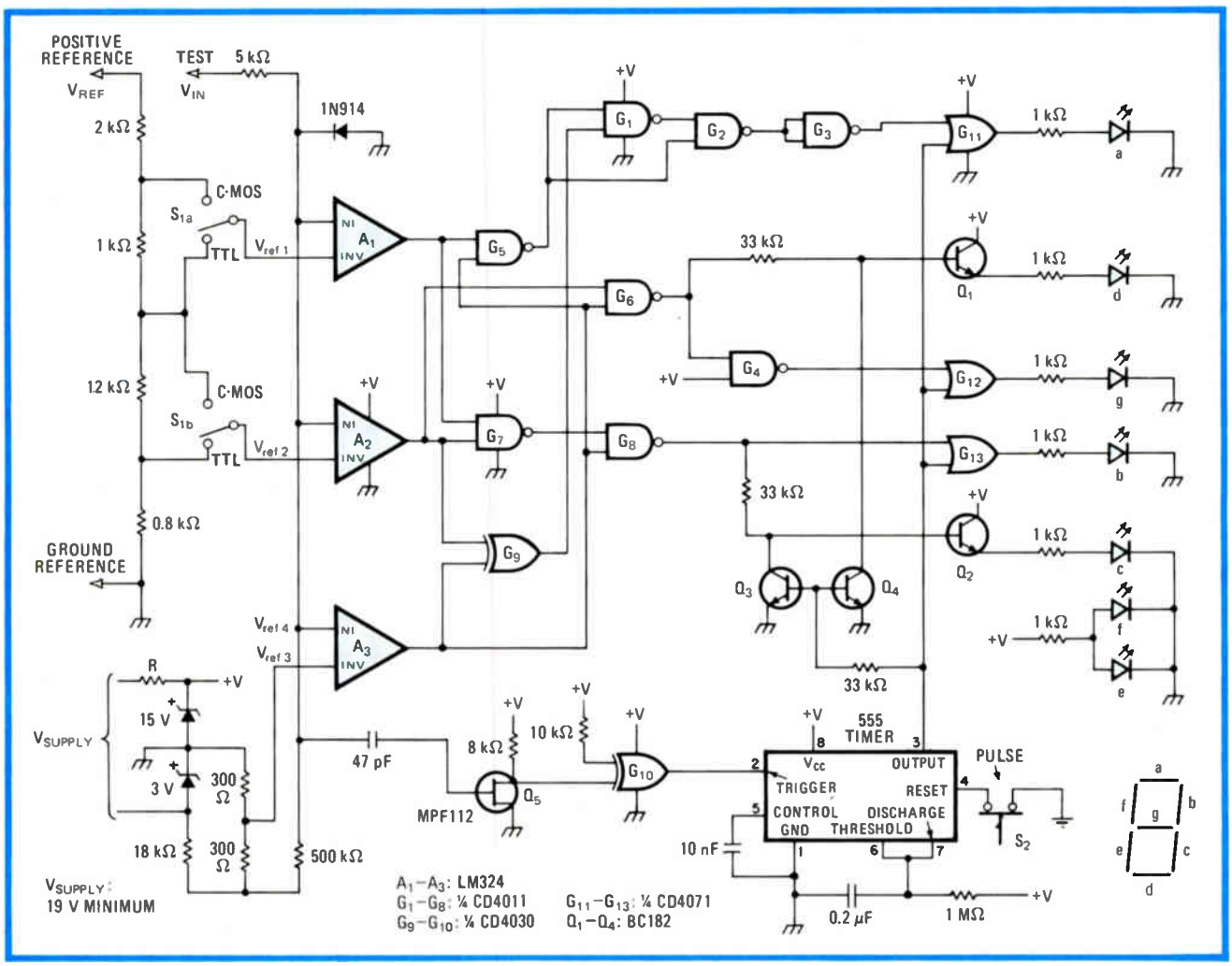
Dynamic logic probe displays five states

by Mihai Antonescu
Federal Institute of Technology, Lausanne, Switzerland

Providing the convenience of the logic probe proposed by Prasad and Muralidharan[1], which utilizes a seven-segment display readout rather than discrete LEDs or lamps, this five-state detector also senses the presence of pulses and differentiates between the logic 0 and open-circuit conditions. Furthermore, provision has been made to bias the probe via its external-reference inputs, permitting it to check logic levels in circuits built with either TTL or complimentary-MOS devices.

As shown in the figure, the test signal, V_{in}, is compared with reference voltages V_{ref1} to V_{ref4} at comparators A_1 to A_3. Voltages V_{ref1} to V_{ref2} are derived from the supply that powers the circuit under test, with V_{ref3} (developed from the probe's power source) and V_{ref4} at approximately 0.05 volt and 0.1 v below ground, respectively. Switches S_{1a} and S_{1b} at the voltage divider are used to set the required logic-level references at A_1 and A_2 in order to check either TTL or C-MOS circuits.

Gates G_1–G_{13}, comprising the combinational-logic detector, determine V_{in}'s relation to V_{ref1}–V_{ref4} and activate the appropriate segments of the display (see table). A_1 and A_2 are used to check for the logic 1, 0, and guard-band conditions. A_3 is used to detect the no-connection, or open-circuit, condition, which can be differentiated from the logic 0 state because V_{ref4} is maintained at 0.1 v below ground. Note that the logic 0 state for TTL will typically be 0.4 v and is hardly ever below 0.2 v, whereas the logic 0 state for C-MOS will be typically 0.01 v.



All-state. Logic probe having seven-segment display detects logic 1 and guard-band conditions, can differentiate between logic 0 state and open circuit, and senses a pulse train. Unit can check logic levels in circuits built with the two most popular families, C-MOS and TTL.

RESPONSE OF FIVE-STATE LOGIC PROBE

Test voltage		Display	Comparator			Display segments						
C-MOS*	TTL	Letter	A_1	A_2	A_3	a	b	c	d	g	e	f
$V_{in} < 40\%$	$V_{in} < 0.8$	L	L	L	H				on		on permanently	
$40\% < V_{in} < 60\%$	$0.8 < V_{in} < 2$	F	L	H	H	on				on		
$V_{in} > 60\%$	$V_{in} > 2$	H	H	H	H		on	on		on		
NC	NC	O	L	L	L	on	on	on	on			
pulse	pulse	P	–	–	–	on	on			on	*% of V_{ref}	

Switch S_2 must be depressed to catch any expected input pulses having a width down to 15 nanoseconds. This action resets the 555 one-shot, enabling it to override the displayed symbol with the letter P when the pulse arrives. If a train of pulses having a repetition rate greater than about 0.2 seconds (the time constant of the 555) is detected, the P will be displayed indefinitely. With faster one-shots, pulses of 5 ns can be snared.

The probe can be powered by any dc source having a minimum voltage of 19 V. Resistor R should be selected to pass about 30 mA to the probe circuit. □

References

1. S. Jayasimha Prasad and M. R. Muralidharan, "Logic tester has unambiguous display," *Electronics*, March 3, 1977, p. 117.

Adjustable e^x generator colors synthesizer's sounds

by Randall K. Kirschman
Mountain View, Calif.

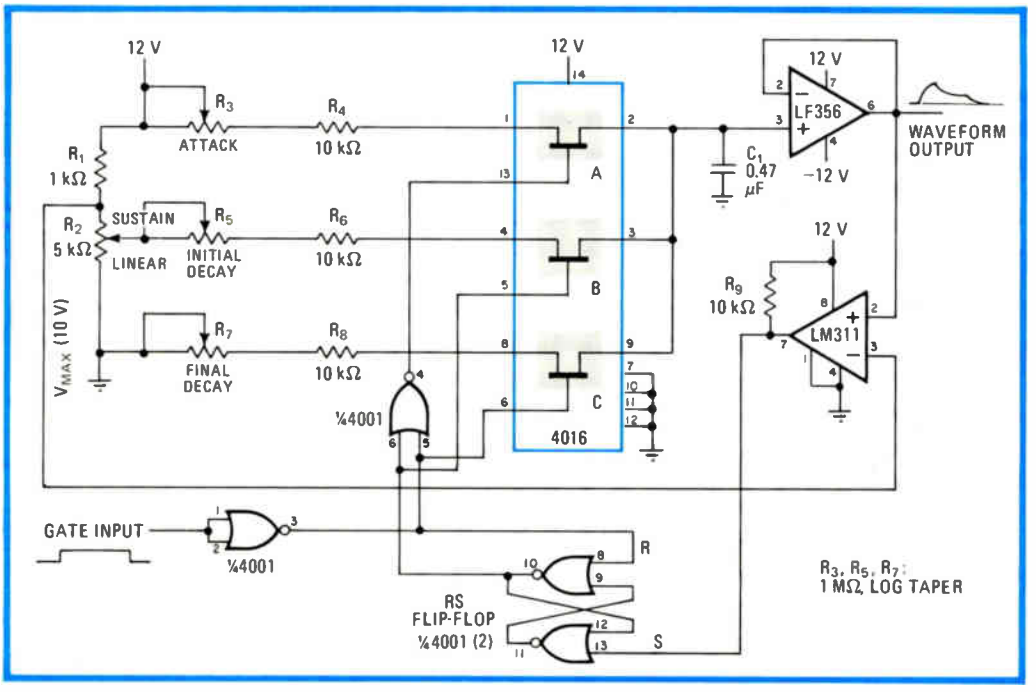
Providing the control signals for voltage-controlled amplifiers, oscillators and filters in order to modulate sound parameters such as loudness, pitch and timbre, this adjustable e^x generator is the indispensable ingredient required to attain superior performance in a music synthesizer. Only four integrated circuits and a few passive components are needed in the inexpensive unit, which costs under $6.

When gated or triggered, the generator produces a waveform that passes through four states:

- An exponential attack.
- An initial decay, or fallback.
- A sustain, or steady dc level.
- A final decay, or release.

Each of these four parameters is continuously variable, so that waveforms having a large variety of shapes can be generated.

The waveforms are generated by the sequential charging and discharging of capacitor C_1 (see figure). In general operation, C_1 is connected to a current source or sink as required, through the 4016 complementary-MOS



Musical tint. Four-state generator provides myriad control waveforms for modulating voltage-controlled amplifiers, oscillators, and filters in a music synthesizer, and thus is useful for coloring loudness, pitch, and timbre. Attack and decay times are variable from 5 to 500 milliseconds; sustain level is adjustable from 0 to 10 volts.

IT'S NEW! THE 3PX158

A dual drive, double-sided flexible disk certifier

Yes, Three Phoenix Company now offers the ultimate in FLEXIBLE DISK CERTIFICATION equipment...the 3PX158. And it's ideally suited for MANUFACTURERS, OEM SUPPLIERS AND END USERS alike.

The 3PX158 is really two testers in one. It's an internally programmed, 8085-microprocessor controlled system, providing totally independent, but concurrent testing of 8-inch flexible disks and consecutive testing of 5-1/4-inch disks...single or dual-sided.

Operation is simple. You can select any one of three operating modes...Automatic Reject, Stop on Error, or Continue on Error...or you can manually perform selected tests on any desired track. In all, the 3PX158 performs a series of comprehensive tests to provide Engineering with an evaluation tool, Quality Control with incoming inspection, and End Users with GO-NO GO testing capabilities...including the separation of 100 percent disks from marginal disks for specific applications.

Performed tests include:

- Amplitude
- Modulation
- Resolution
- Extra Pulse
- Missing Pulse
- Peak Jitter
- Overwrite

And check these features:

- Interactive CRT
- Hard Copy Printer
- Manual slewing to any track
- Comprehensive front panel control/display functions

Remember, at Three Phoenix we specialize in automatic test and certification equipment.

For further information, contact:

THREE PHOENIX COMPANY
21639 North 14th Avenue/Phoenix, Arizona 85027
(602) 242-6300

Circle 124 on reader service card

Semi-Finished Quartz Crystals

Choose from the largest inventory in the U.S.

P. R. Hoffman is one of the world's largest producers of semi-finished quartz crystal wafers.

For nearly 40 years, we specialized in providing crystal blanks to finishers. Today we grow our own High-Q pure Z cultured quartz and process natural and cultured quartz to meet customer requirements for electronic and electro-optical applications. We supply crystal blanks lapped to the customers final frequency tolerances. We can also meet the most stringent specifications supplied with regards to dimensioning and orienting to precise angles.

P. R. Hoffman maintains an inventory of over 2,000,000 crystals and can often ship from stock to meet your requirements. For information and prices, send your specifications to:

P.R. Hoffman A Norlin Technology Co.

321 Cherry Street, Carlisle, PA 17013 Telephone: 717-243-2011

Circle 125 on reader service card

NEW INTEGRATING POWER ANALYZER

simultaneous readouts in amps·volts·watts

MODEL 4612
DIGITAL POWER ANALYZER

Rugged instrument performs test operations on motors and virtually any other electrical device. Its advanced features, many of them exclusive, include

- NEW microprocessor control
- NEW improved noise immunity
- NEW floating-point non-blinking readouts for improved resolution
- NEW manual start/stop for amp-, volt-, and watt-hour load measurements
- Pushbutton range selection with overload and error protection
- True RMS readouts
- No need for burden compensation
- Illuminated pushbutton function controls
- Ranges 0-50 amps, 0-600 volts, 0-30,000 watts
- Typical accuracy better than .5%
- Portable, needs no hard wiring, simple setup and operation
- Analog and digital outputs optional

see our catalog in THOMCAT or call us toll-free at 800-828-7844 (except New York State)

Request information on this precision power analyzer today.

MAGTROL, INC.

70 GARDENVILLE PARKWAY WEST BUFFALO, NEW YORK 14224 716-668-5555

Circle 126 on reader service card

analog switches. These switches are controlled by simple logic set into action by the gate-input pulse. Triggered operation is made possible by adding a monostable multivibrator to the circuit.

In the dormant state (gate input low), analog switch C is on, switches A and B are off and the RS flip-flop formed by two 4001 NOR gates is reset. The onset of a gate pulse turns on switch A and turns C off. Consequently, C_1 charges through R_3 and R_4, producing the attack segment of the waveform. Note that the LM356 buffer protects C_1 from excessive loading.

When the voltage across C_1 reaches V_{max} (determined by voltage divider R_1–R_2), the LM311 comparator sets the RS flip-flop. This action in turn switches B on and A off. Thus the initial decay segment is generated as C_1 discharges through R_5 and R_6 to reach the sustain voltage, the level of which is determined by the setting of potentiometer R_2.

Concurrently, the comparator's output has gone low, but the RS flip-flop remains set until the gate pulse moves to logic 0, at which time switch C turns on. Thus C_1 discharges through R_7 and R_8 to produce the final-decay portion of the wave, after which the circuit reverts to its dormant state. □

Low-loss shunt protects high-current supplies

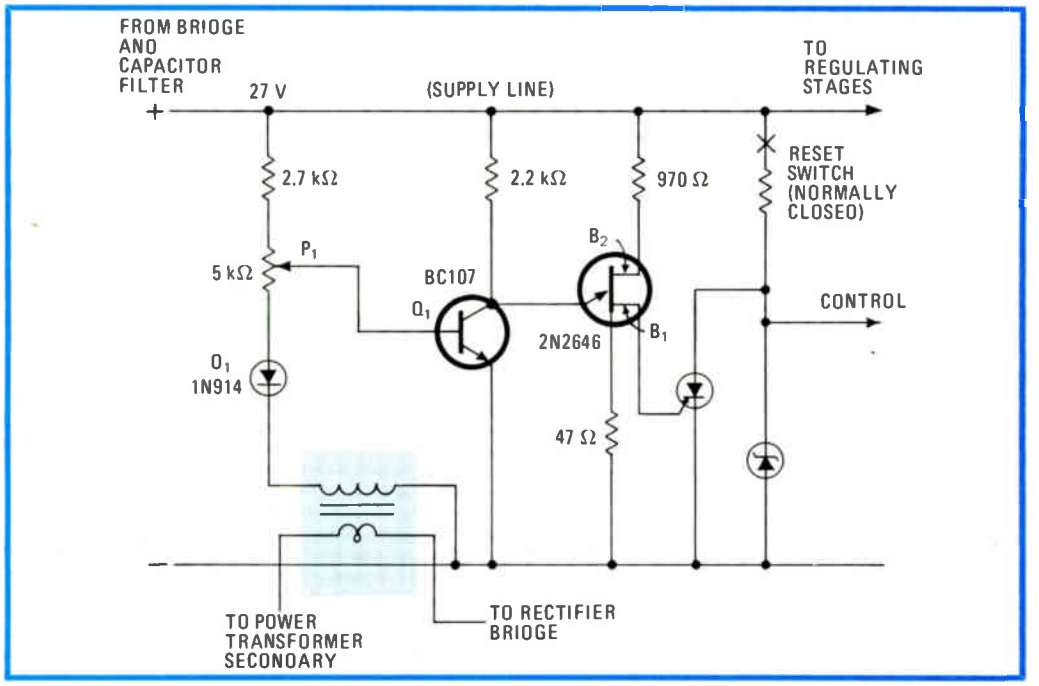
by Roy Hartkopf and Ron Kilgour
Alphington, Victoria, Australia

The usual method for providing short-circuit protection in low-voltage, high-current power supplies is to employ a current-sensing resistor in series with the load. Unfortunately, this scheme develops an appreciable voltage drop across the resistor when large currents flow and may consequently reduce the available output voltage to a great degree. The voltage drop can be virtually eliminated with an alternative method, shown here, which uses an audio transformer and a single-turn winding to sense the overcurrent condition at the secondary of the supply's power input transformer. Besides being inexpensive, the current sensor will react faster to overloads than some of the more conventional circuits.

As shown in the figure, current protection may be secured for a typical 27-volt, 20-ampere supply by winding a single turn of 10-gauge wire, which is placed in series with the power transformer's secondary and the supply's rectifier bridge, onto a small audio transformer connected in the control section of the supply. During normal operation, transistor Q_1 will be saturated because current is delivered to its base from the 27-v supply line. Note that the secondary of the audio transformer, in conjunction with diode D_1, will contribute a relatively small negative voltage at the summing junction of P_1.

Should the current demands increase, however, the magnitude of the negative voltage developed at the audio transformer's secondary will increase and, consistent with the setting of potentiometer P_1, pull the base-to-emitter voltage down to cut off Q_1. The 2N2646 unijunction transistor will then turn on and trigger the silicon controlled rectifier, and the control signal will be brought low. Thus this signal can be used to cut off the supply. This action will be instantaneous, occurring on the first overload cycle. □

Designer's casebook is a regular feature in *Electronics*. We invite readers to submit original and unpublished circuit ideas and solutions to design problems. Explain briefly but thoroughly the circuit's operating principle and purpose. We'll pay $50 for each item published.



Current gauge. An audio transformer and a single turn of heavy-gauge wire, placed between input transformer's secondary and rectifier, give high-current supplies overload protection without introducing input-to-output voltage drop that occurs with units employing current-sensing resistors. Potentiometer P_1 sets the overload point. Overload detection is instantaneous, occurring on the first positive cycle of input voltage.

Microcomputer for emulation bares hidden buses, functions

Internal states and data paths not visible on standard pins call for special bond-out versions of modern MOS machines

by Jim Moon, *Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.*

☐ Integration on large and very large scales is presently ushering in an era of systems on chips. Although this trend may make microprocessor users smile, it is giving headaches to some test equipment designers. What happens when the internal workings of a processor can no longer be viewed through its pins? How will it be tested? How will it be emulated?

These questions loom larger as microprocessors and single-chip microcomputers are stoked with instruction prefetch units and look-ahead queues, asynchronous communications controllers, analog converters, and hidden buses. One solution is specialized chips that provide access to these internal subsystems and buses and allow memory normally accessed internally to be located off chip. On such devices, special test and monitoring points are made available via extra bonding pads; for this reason such components are termed bond-out chips.

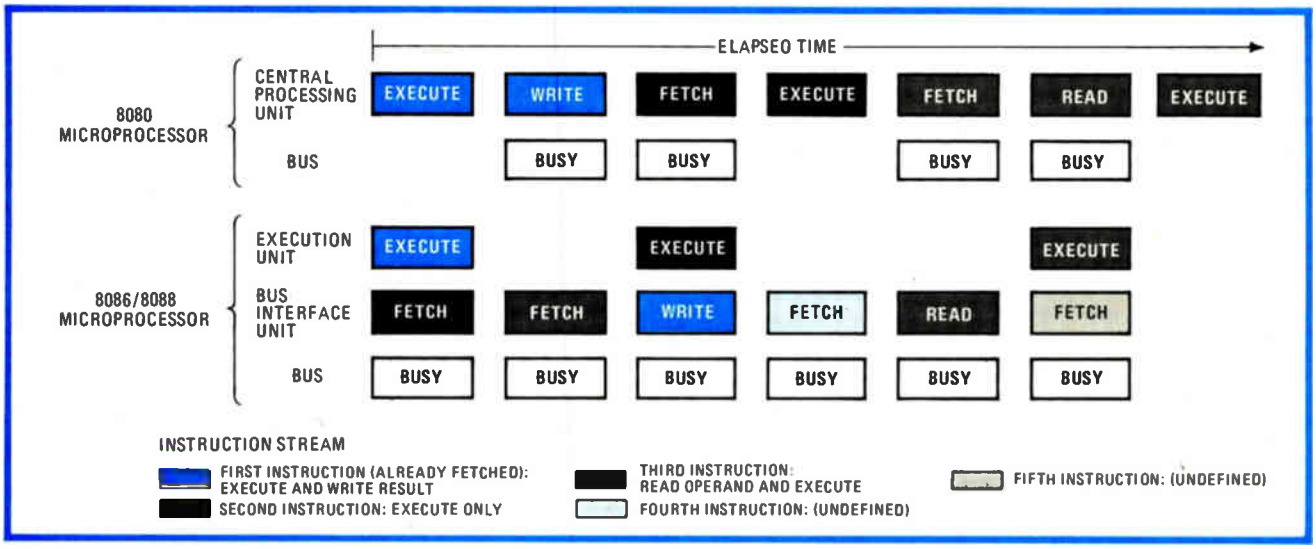
In early microprocessors such as the 8080, only one function or process is performed during any time period. Today's processors, however, as well as virtually all foreseeable designs provide for multiple parallel asynchronous functions (see Fig. 1). Although these functions vary according to the intended use of a particular microprocessor, they all communicate with, and alter the sequence of, operations of the central processing unit in a way that cannot be determined from the device's pins.

Other problems are encountered when an attempt is made to interrupt the processor's operating sequence to gather information about its state. Processor functions that either do not respond directly to a sequence of operation codes or may change state as a result of an interrogation of their status pose complex problems to the designer of the test instrumentation so essential to their successful application.

Architectures contrast the problems

A relatively simple example can be put forth using the 16-bit 8086. In this microprocessor, a central processing unit communicates with program memory, data memory, and input/output ports over a well-defined bus structure. Each operation begins with the fetching of an operation code, or op code. This may be followed by additional bus cycles, depending upon the decoded instruction. Each bus cycle is accompanied by status information that, together with address and data values, fully describes the step-by-step operation of the microprocessor.

The most common way to emulate a device of this type involves a forced sequence of instructions, inserted at the point where machine-status data is desired. Initi-



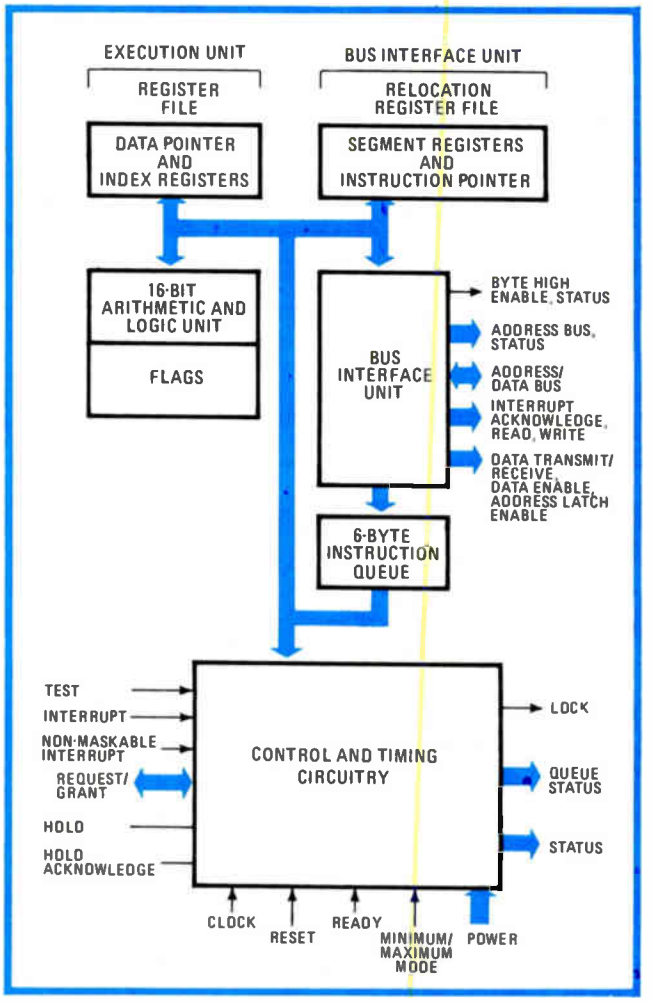
1. All at once. In older microprocessors like the 8080, only one process is performed during a time interval. With today's machines and all foreseeable designs, many asynchronous functions are performed in parallel, so the chip's state cannot be read from its pins.

ated by the first op-code fetch cycle after this point has been reached, the interjected instructions place the contents of the various registers and flags on the data bus.

The transition out of the emulation mode consists of loading desired values back into each of the registers and performing an unconditional jump to the address of the next user instruction to be executed. Proper handling of the device's interrupt functions and its hold/hold-acknowledge and ready/wait signals makes proper emulation something more than trivial; but it can be accomplished with a moderate amount of external logic.

One architectural feature of the 8086, while enhancing performance significantly, also happens to create considerable difficulty in implementing an accurate real-time emulator. As shown in Fig. 2, the microprocessor consists of three asynchronous functional blocks, only one of which communicates with the external world. The execution unit takes its instructions out of the instruction queue, and the bus interface unit determines the priority of the bus activity and synchronizes the other two blocks with the outside world. Such an arrangement improves performance by optimizing the use of available bus and memory bandwidth. However, the activity at the pins of the device no longer reflects the execution unit's sequence of operations.

Instruction-prefetch bus cycles load the instruction queue a word at a time, irrespective of the address of the first byte of an op code (the only exception is the first address fetched after a jump, call, or return instruction to an odd address). Any nonsequential code execution, however, causes the queue to be emptied so that the bus cycles associated with the prefetched instructions must somehow be disregarded in determining the machine's state. The implementation of breakpoints and conditional-trace routines becomes a major problem. Although queue-status information is available on the pins while operating in the maximum mode (used in larger systems with multiple master processors), either the queue must be duplicated in external hardware or the execution address must be regenerated as each byte is taken from the queue. In either case, accurate emulation requires a substantial amount of external hardware.



2. Three in one. The 8086 microprocessor is composed of three independent function blocks: the execution unit, instruction queue, and bus interface unit. This partitioning makes emulation difficult because only one of the sections talks to the outside world.

A single-chipper's needs

The 8051 single-chip microcomputer provides another point of reference. This device includes a read-only program memory, a random-access memory, an asynchronous serial port, two timer-counters, four parallel input/output ports, and a vectored interrupt structure (see "Inside the 8051 single-chip microcomputer," p. 128). All of this is on chip. The device functions either in a single-chip mode, in which all program and data memory transfers are performed internally, or in memory-intensive applications, where up to 65-K bytes of program memory and the same amount of data memory may be addressed off chip.

Even in the 8051's most basic single-chip mode of operation, several emulation problems become immediately apparent. First, software debugging demands the use of external random-access memory for code storage. With the 8051 two I/O ports (0 and 2) are used to implement the external memory bus, which means that these may not be referenced in the user's program. Second, an instruction sequence to gain control of the 8051 for emulation must limit its use of interrupts to the low-priority level, reserving the higher level and one of the external interrupt inputs for emulator use. Finally, the inability to control timers and serial-port functions during an emulation break would be severely restrictive.

The inability to readily determine device operation at the pins of modern components like the 8051 points to a need for extraordinary solutions to the problems of advanced microprocessor system testing. At the same time, the increased complexity of system applications suggests a reevaluation of those capabilities considered to be essential for effective microprocessor diagnosis.

The functions to be provided through in-circuit emulation show where microprocessor system testing is headed. First of all, the instrument will provide accurate, real-time emulation, where real-time means an exact duplication of the operation of the target processor.

The ability to predict and control the operation of asynchronous functions such as serial ports, timers, and counters during an emulation break is possible at the discretion of the user, since the desired mode of opera-

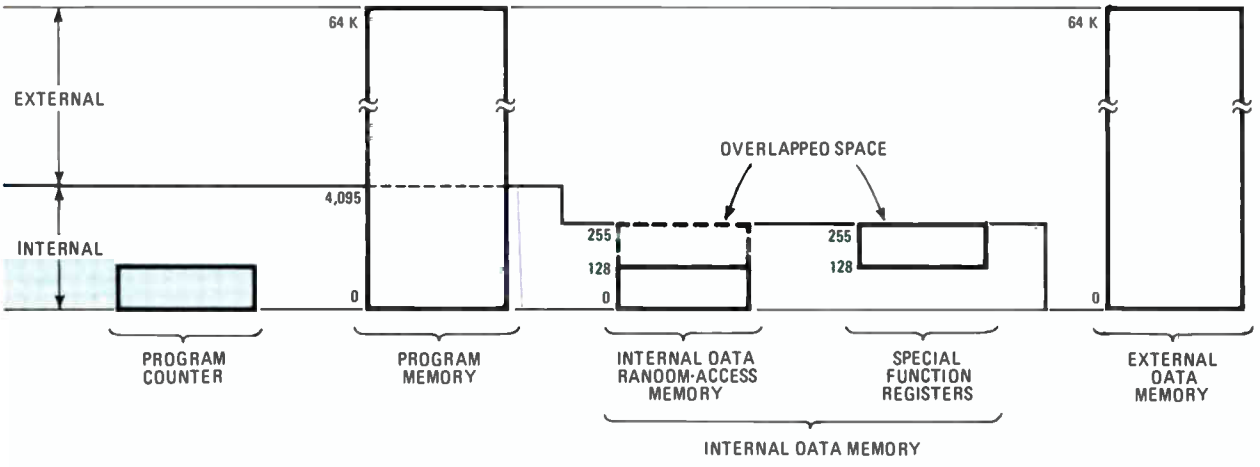
Inside the 8051 single-chip microcomputer

The 8051 contains 4-K bytes of program read-only memory, a 128-byte random-access memory, 32 I/O lines, two 16-bit counter/timers, a five-source, two-priority interrupt structure, a serial communications port that can handle multiprocessing, and an on-chip clock and oscillator. An 8051 system can be expanded with external memories and peripheral chips. In the 8051 series, the 8751 replaces the 8051's mask-programmable ROM with an erasable programmable ROM, and the 8031 contains no internal program memory.

The architecture of the 8051 is based on the 8048's, but enhanced with direct addressing, four eight-register storage banks, and a 128-byte stack. Instructions added to the 8048's repertoire include those for nonpaged jumps and those to multiply, divide, subtract, and compare. Most instructions occupy 1 or 2 bytes and, with a 12-megahertz crystal, execute in 1 microsecond.

Operands for the 8051 can reside in four spaces: the 64-K bytes each of program memory and external data memory, a 384-byte internal data memory, or a 16-bit program counter. Internal data memory is further split into a RAM and special function registers that contain the memory-mapped I/O ports, timers, etc.

The 8051 has extensive bit-manipulation capabilities through an internal Boolean processor. It has its own instruction set and accumulator (the carry flag).



tion will depend upon the application and the test.

Finally, the user is relieved of the tedium of translating addresses and data into program listings. Symbolic references are used and programs and data are displayed in symbolic form to save engineering time.

These goals require a special version of the processor to be emulated; the 8051 bond-out chip is such a device. Housed in a 64-pin leadless carrier, the bond-out chip has no internal read-only memory. Addresses and data are transferred between the processor and external memory by way of a specialized bus that is brought out via the extra bonding pads. The need for off-chip buffering of this bus required close attention to a number of timing parameters to insure that the bond-out version does not differ from the way a normal 8051 accesses its program ROM. As shown in Fig. 3, the bond-out chip includes special-purpose inputs and registers to control the serial port, timers, and interrupts during an emulation break.

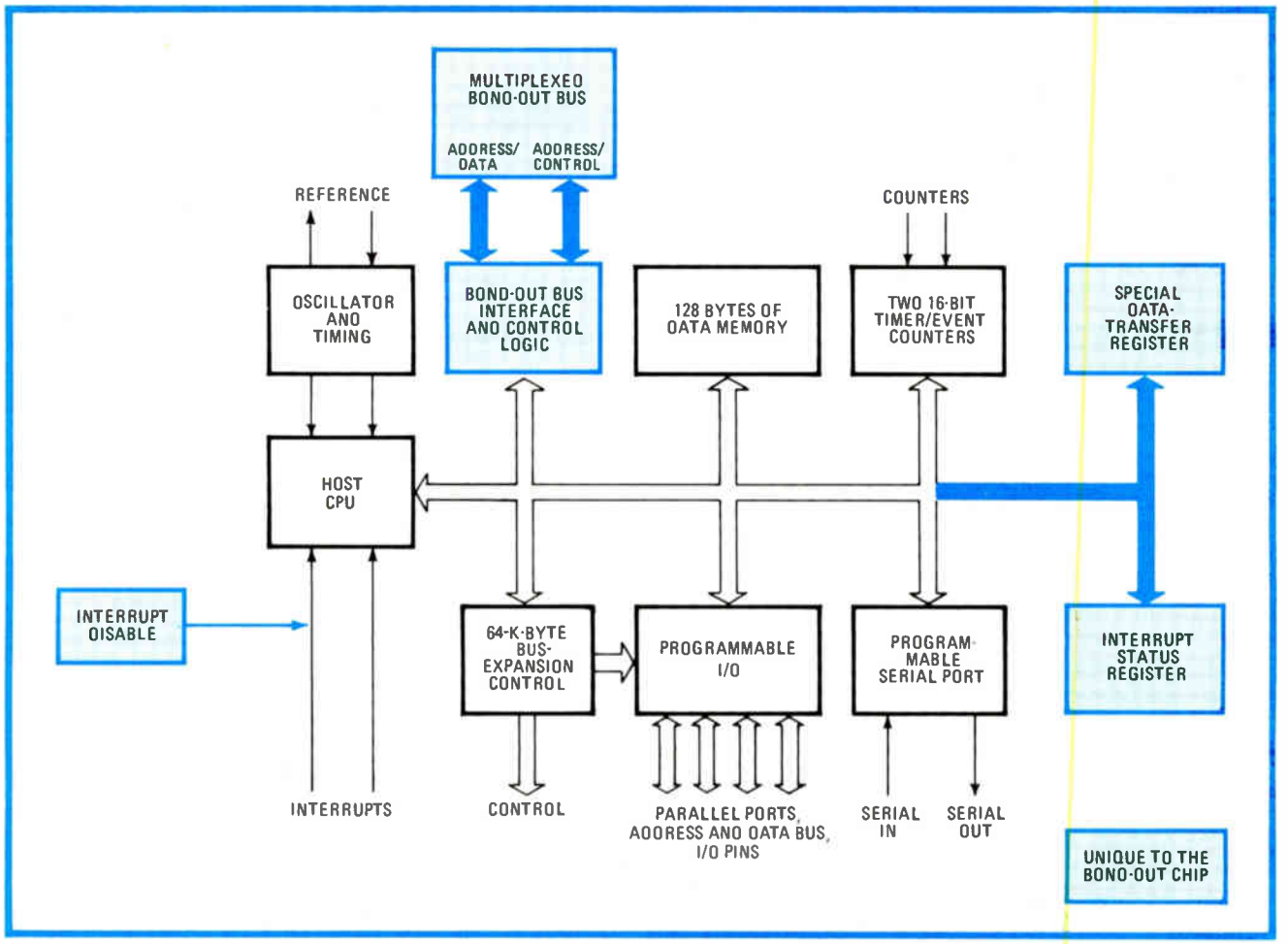
Two special-purpose registers provide a means to determine the processor's state without compromising data integrity. A general-purpose communication register located at address $9E_{16}$, unused in the 8051, permits the contents of the accumulator, flags, and registers to be read from the processor without affecting the I/O-port pins. The second register, at address $9F_{16}$, supplies the status of interrupts in progress, the specific interrupting device, and its priority level. These registers are accessed via special control pins that permit their contents to appear on the bond-out address and data buses.

Control inputs are provided to stop the timer-counters and to inhibit the normal response to an interrupt request. Memory-mapping features of the in-circuit emulator are supported through a control input that functions in accordance with the normal internal-to-external address boundary at 4-K bytes. This feature permits the mapping of program memory that would normally be accessed via P_0 and P_2 port pins into the emulator via the bond-out address and data buses.

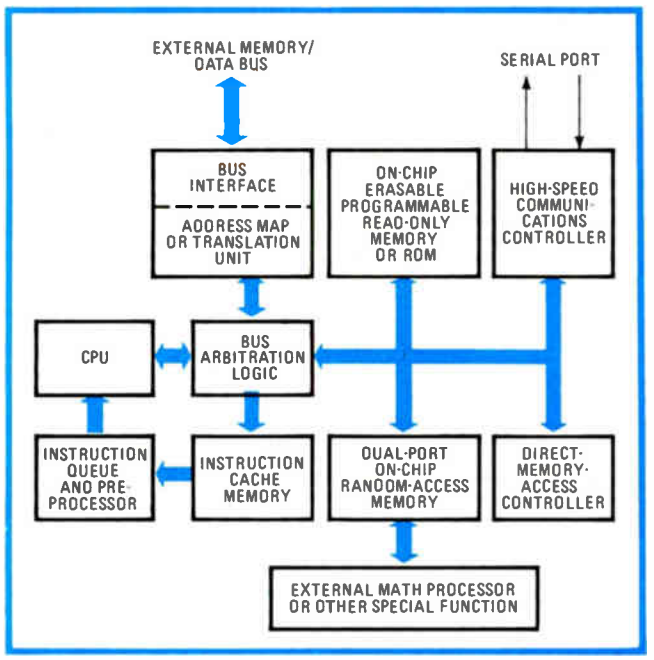
Bond-out techniques, although costly to develop, provide a diagnostic tool that emulates the target processor and circumvents the functional problems associated with emulation breaks. The pins of the bond-out chip that are identical in function and timing to those of the target processor interface directly with the system designed around the part. No additional timing or buffer elements need be used, so the speed degradation inherent with such devices is avoided, and load and drive requirements are identical.

What the future holds

Future microprocessors will garner more on-chip functions (Fig. 4). In addition to asynchronous functions such as direct-memory-access channel controllers, serial-I/O interfaces, and arithmetic processors, more on-chip hardware will be dedicated to specialized operating system and algorithmic requirements.



3. Bonded out. The internal memories and buses of single-chip microcomputers are especially difficult to get at for test purposes. For full emulation of the 8051, a special version was developed. It has inputs and registers to control I/O ports, timers, and interrupts.



4. Chip of the future. In future processors, particularly single-chip units, added functions such as cache memories, preprocessors, and I/O controllers will compound the problems of in-circuit emulation, making bond-out versions necessary for system development.

Single-chip processors will continue to expand their on-chip memory. I/O functions will grow in scope and complexity; analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters as well as serial communications controllers are among the more obvious additions. The 8022 single-chip microcomputer, with its on-chip a-d converter and its inability to address external memory, also warranted a bond-out version, which will be introduced soon. Time-critical relationships between I/O functions and software execution require test systems that can provide the necessary stimulus and measurement capabilities.

Processors with 16-bit and wider buses will undergo the architectural evolution that has already taken place in the minicomputer and mainframe domain. On-chip cache memories, instruction preprocessors, and protection hardware for multitasking environments will create problems in the design of instrumentation to support hardware and software integration, with the result that software diagnostic aids alone will not suffice.

The chip maker should address the testing and diagnostic needs of a processor from concept through volume production. Many problems will only be solved from within the component. Many of the necessary diagnostic features will serve little or no purpose in applications and, in fact, would only create another level of testing complexity if used in the applications. □

LSI trio calls the tunes in microcomputer's CPU

Bus duo and chip combining programmable logic and read-only memory give LSI-11/23 speed and expandable microinstruction store

by Duane Dickhut, Burt Hashizume, and William N. Johnson, *Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, Mass.*

☐ How best to apply large-scale integration to an existing computer architecture is a continuing challenge in the industry. Reduced size, power consumption, and costs are the rewards, but the designer faces the risks of reduced flexibilty to make future enhancements.

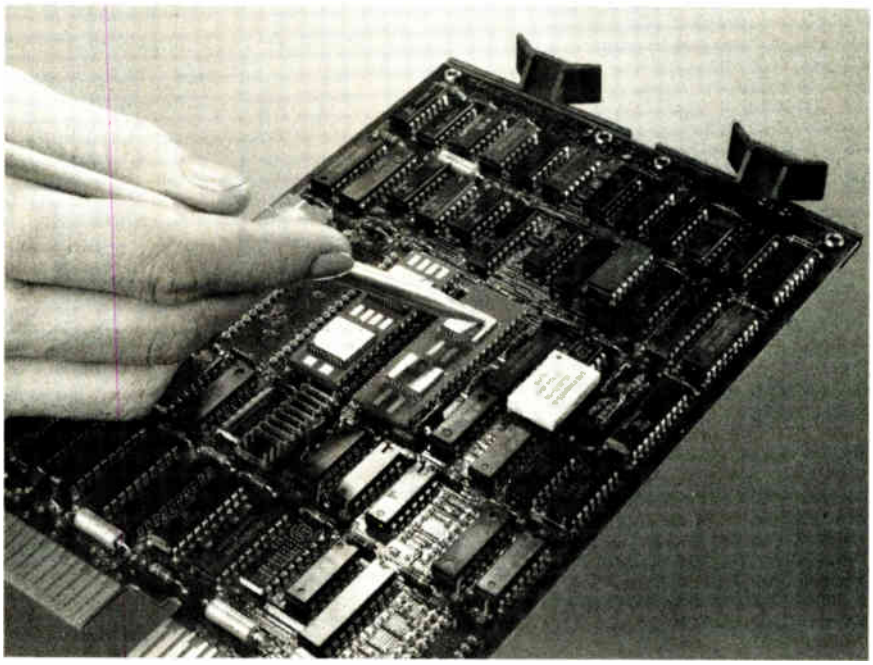
The LSI-11/23, the latest microcomputer member of the PDP-11 family, resolves the problem by using a multiple-chip central processing unit. Rather than include the microinstructions and the bus that transports them on a single chip as one-chip CPUs do, this multichip approach makes the bus accessible and the number of microinstructions expandable.

The flexibility inherent in an expandable number of microinstructions makes microprogramming easier and makes it possible for these chips to be used also for other PDP-11 machines and such non–PDP-11 products as input/output controllers.

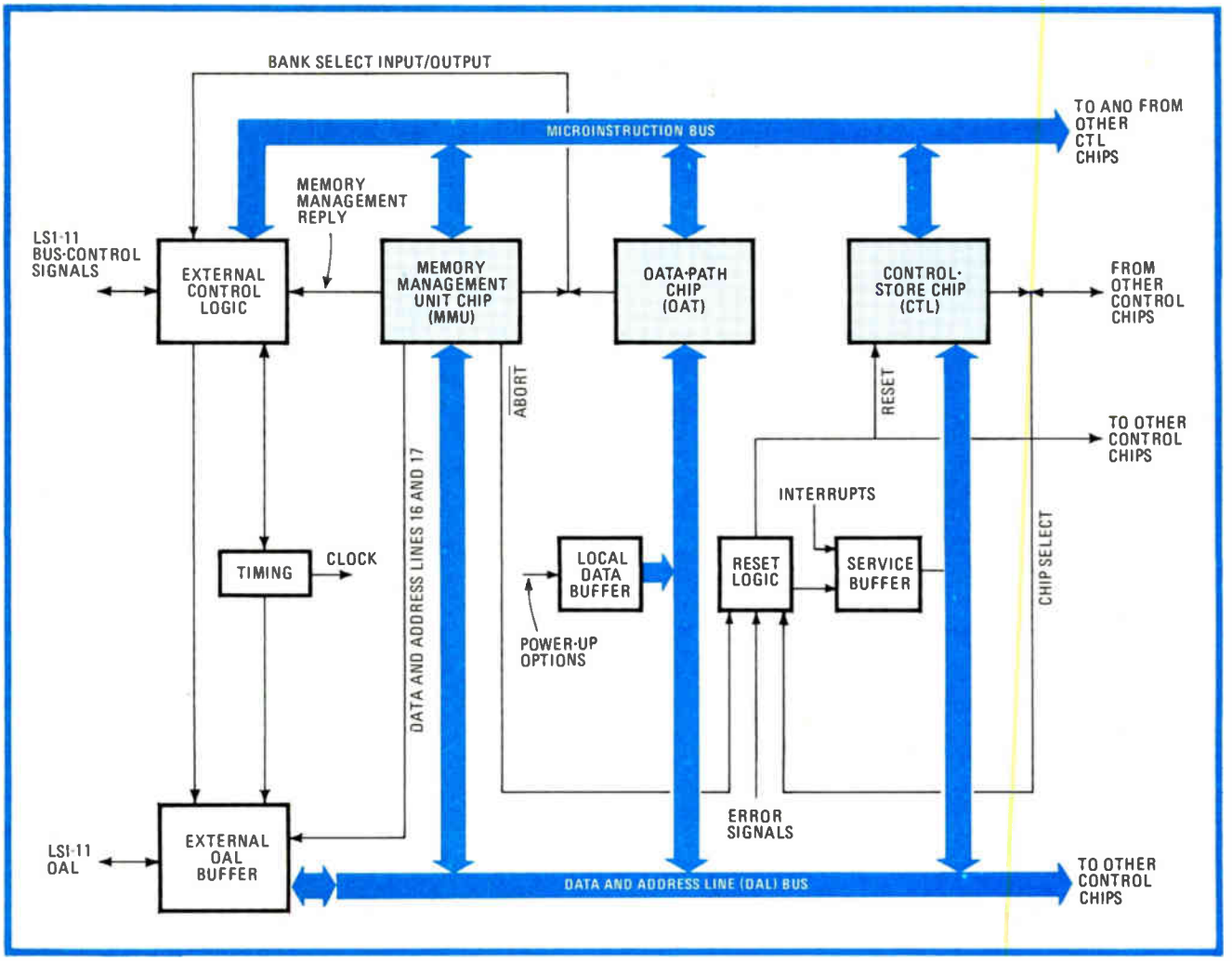
In addition to its flexibility, the LSI-11/23 is powerful. Though it costs about as much as the entry-level LSI-11 microcomputer, the LSI-11/23 has about two and a half times the execution speed and offers the functions and performance of the PDP-11/34 mid-range minicomputer [*Electronics*, March 15, 1979, p. 88].

The multichip processor keeps the LSI-11/23 fully software-compatible with the other members of the PDP-11 family, ranging from the LSI-11 at the low end to the PDP-11/70 at the top. In particular, the LSI-11/23 uses the same electrical bus structure as the LSI-11. Therefore it can directly replace the central-processing-unit module in the LSI-11–based PDP-11/03 microcomputer and operate with the same associated hardware. Furthermore, it implements the entire basic PDP-11 instruction set. It uses PDP-11/34–type memory management and its hardware supports a physical address up to 18 bits long. This compatibility permits the RSX-11M timesharing operating system and PDP-11 application software to run unchanged on the LSI-11/23 microcomputer. And because its microcode is expandable, other PDP-11 instruction sets such as the FP-11 floating-point operations and business-oriented features like string and decimal operations can be added.

The central processing unit of the LSI-11/23 is mounted on a single 5-by-8-inch printed-circuit board (Fig. 1). At its heart is a set of three custom n-channel MOS LSI chips: a data-path (DAT) chip, a control-store (CTL) chip, and a memory management unit (MMU).



1. Side by side. The three chip types that form the heart of the LSI-11/23 microcomputer are packaged in a novel manner: the data-path chip is mounted on the same DIP as the control-store chip, to which the pen points, and immediately to the left of this package two additional control-store chips share another DIP. The memory management unit (hidden) resides by itself.



2. Accessible communications. A major advantage of the multiple-chip approach is the accessibility of the microinstruction bus (MIB), which lets up to 32 control-store chips be used. The data- and address-line (DAL) bus also handles the interrupt and abort information.

The data-path chip handles math and logic functions, address and data-bus transfers, and most interchip communications. It contains 16-bit PDP-11 registers, 16-bit temporary (scratch-pad) registers, the arithmetic and logic unit (ALU), and conditional branching logic.

The memory management unit provides memory management registers and memory relocation logic that are functionally identical to those on the PDP-11/34. It also holds the FP-11 floating-point register set that is functionally identical to those on the PDP-11/34, PDP-11/60, and PDP-11/70 minicomputers.

The control-store chip contains a unique combination of mask-programmable read-only memory that stores the control microcode (also known as microstore) and programmable logic arrays that act as the microprogram sequence logic. It holds 552 25-bit words. These chips can be cascaded up to an architectural maximum of 32, each containing entirely independent microprograms. The LSI-11/23's maximum microstore capacity is thus 552×32, or 17,664 words.

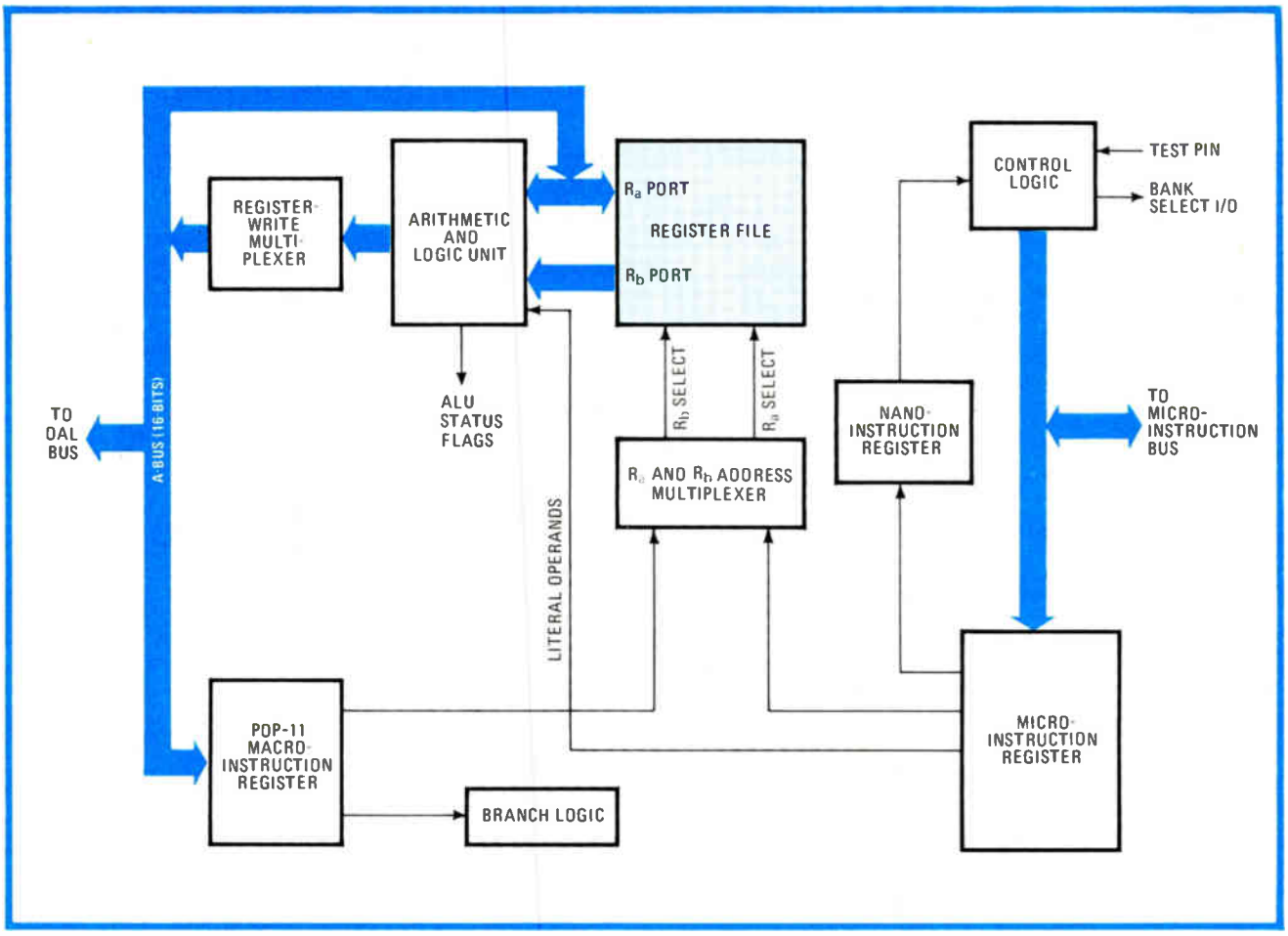
Each CTL chip is responsible for accessing only its local microstorage. Only one CTL chip may be active at any given time, and jump microinstructions transfer microprogram control between CTL chips. With all necessary control functions on these self-contained chips, microstore extension can be achieved without any change to the DAT and MMU chips or to CTL chips already on the board.

Packaging

As seen in Fig. 1, the DAT and the first CTL chip are mounted side by side on a 40-pin hybrid dual in-line package located at the center of the CPU board. The MMU chip is mounted by itself in a single DIP at the left side of the board. Just to the left of the DAT-CTL package, a similar dual-chip DIP houses two more CTL chips that contain the optional FP-11 floating-point instructions.

These chips communicate with each other and with surrounding logic on the CPU board over two buses—a 16-bit microinstruction bus (MIB) and a 16-bit data- and address-line (DAL) bus, as shown in Fig. 2. The microinstruction bus transfers the 16-bit microinstruction portion of the 25-bit microcode word and control information. The DAL bus communicates interrupt and abort information, as well as data and addresses.

Both the MIB and the DAL bus are bidirectional and time-division multiplexed. Transmission of different



3. Two paths are better than one. The data-path chip is built around a 16-bit arithmetic and logic unit and a dual-ported register bank. Because of the two ports, any register can be either the source or the destination of operands, thus cutting execution time.

types of information is assigned to particular half cycles, either the positive phase (ϕ) or the negative phase ($\bar{\phi}$) of the 288-nanosecond LSI-11/23 microcycle. The MIB uses the $\bar{\phi}$ half cycle to transfer a microinstruction from the active CTL chip to all other chips. Then, during the ϕ half of the microcycle, the MIB transfers control signals associated with this microinstruction from the DAT to the MMU and other CTL chips, as well as to the other logic on the CPU board, and to the hardware that interfaces to the outside world.

The DAL bus can be used for a variety of data transfers during the ϕ half-cycle. Floating-point data can be transferred either way between the DAT and the MMU, microprogram subroutine return data can be moved from the DAT to the CTL, or data from the local buffer can be moved into the DAT. In addition, the DAL bus can be called upon during this half-cycle to transport virtual addresses from the DAT to the MMU and the outside world, to accept macroinstructions from the outside world, or to move data between the outside world and the chips.

In the $\bar{\phi}$ half-cycle, however, the DAL bus restricts itself either to transferring physical addresses from the MMU to the outside world or to moving service data from the outside world into the CTL. The service data includes synchronous interrupts (such as those generated by peripherals, the ac power-failure monitor, a halt switch, and the real-time clock), as well as asynchronous events like memory management abort, parity error, bus time-out trap, and illegal macroinstruction trap.

When handling macroinstructions during the ϕ half-cycle, the DAL bus gives copies of the current macroinstruction to the DAT, MMU, and every CTL—not just the currently active CTL. Each chip then executes its particular functions, decoding the necessary data from its PDP-11 macroinstruction register. This technique of transferring the macroinstruction initially to all chips, whether they need it or not, is used because it is less time-consuming than the alternative approach of transferring a single copy of the PDP-11 macroinstruction into the DAT and then sending copies of that to other chips in sequence as needed. This design tradeoff in the LSI-11/23 has reduced execution time but added to each chip the hardware needed to eliminate sequential transfer of macroinstructions.

Multiplexing and LSI packaging

The purpose of time-division-multiplexing two types of function on both the MIB and the DAL bus was to make the size of the microstore extendible in a compact, convenient, and economical fashion—that is, fitting the chips into a 40-pin DIP, the familiar hardware configuration of single-chip processors.

Without time-division multiplexing, the DAT and CTL

chips would each have had to have four 16-bit buses—one for microinstructions, another for control signals, a third for data and address transmission, and one more for service signals—and 64 pins. Moreover, additional pins would have been needed for extra control signals, plus power and ground, bringing the total to more than the 64 pins that is the current maximum for DIPs.

Reduction of the pin count from what would have been more than 64 to fewer than 40 through time-division multiplexing reduced the cost of both the integrated circuits and the chip packages. It was possible to mount two 40-pad chips on a single ceramic substrate forming a 40-pin dual-in-line package, whereas it is not practicable at present to mount and connect two 64-pad ICs on a 64-pin DIP.

Microinstruction set

Key to the operation of these chips are the microinstructions that perform the tasks indicated by the macroinstructions coming from the program. Each 25-bit microcode word consists of 16 bits of microinstruction and 9 bits of sequencing data, commonly called a next address. The currently active CTL chip transmits the 16-bit microinstructions to the DAT, MMU, and other CTL chips via the MIB. Each chip decodes certain fields within the 16-bit microinstruction to determine its operation, if any.

There are 63 LSI-11/23 microinstructions that fall into seven major classes. One of the most commonly used classes is operate, which consists of an 8-bit operation code (op code) field, a 4-bit operand-source specifier, and a 4-bit operand-source or -destination specifier. Each of the 4-bit operand specifier fields can select any one of 16 registers in the DAT register file. Each of the 31 operate instructions has four variations that act on different types of data, and 22 of the instructions are identical to PDP-11 macroinstructions in symmetry, operation, and condition-flag setting. These microinstructions include such operations as logical shifts and rotates, arithmetic shifts, arithmetic and Boolean operations, byte-word moves, and bit testing and setting.

The six literal microinstructions, each of which contains 8 bits of immediate data that are used as the source operand, include such operations as load, compare, and add. The nine address instructions specify the type of bus cycle—for example, read-only or read-modify-write—and select the source register in the DAT for the virtual address.

The four input-control microinstructions receive macroinstructions, peripheral interrupt vectors, and operand data from the outside world and transfer floating-point data from the MMU to the DAT chip. On the other hand, the four output-control microinstructions transmit data from the DAT to the CTL, the MMU, and the outside world. These transfers include floating-point data from the DAT to the MMU and microprogram subroutine return information from the DAT to the CTL.

There is only one unconditional-jump microinstruction, and it transfers control from the currently active CTL to any other of the up to 32 chips. Finally, the eight conditional jumps make decisions on the basis of ALU output data or PDP-11 condition flags. The 8-bit jump address field contains the branch target address within the currently active CTL chip.

Built around a 16-bit ALU and a dual-ported register bank (Fig. 3), the data-path chip is central to the LSI-11/23. This register bank contains 10 PDP-11 general-purpose registers, including registers R0 to R5, a kernel-mode stack pointer (KSP), a supervisor-mode stack pointer (SSP), a user-mode stack pointer (USP), and a program counter (PC). In addition, there are the processor status-word (PSW) register and five working registers for scratch-pad storage for microprogramming complex operations.

Since the register file in the DAT is dual-ported, data in a given register can be considered as either a source or a destination operand. Whereas the R_b port can be used only as a read path (source), the bidirectional R_a port can be used for both read and write (source and destination) access. In implementing the PDP-11 instruction set, this dual-ported arrangement cuts execution time and simplifies chip design by reducing the number of registers in the data path needed for emulating macroinstructions.

The microinstruction register in the DAT receives the active microinstruction over the MIB from the CTL. The PDP-11 macroinstruction register (at the bottom right of Fig. 3) receives the macroinstruction from the currently executing PDP-11 macroprogram over the DAL bus from the main memory. When the current macroinstruction is a PDP-11 branch instruction, this register is used by the special branch logic to test the PSW condition codes in the DAT register file.

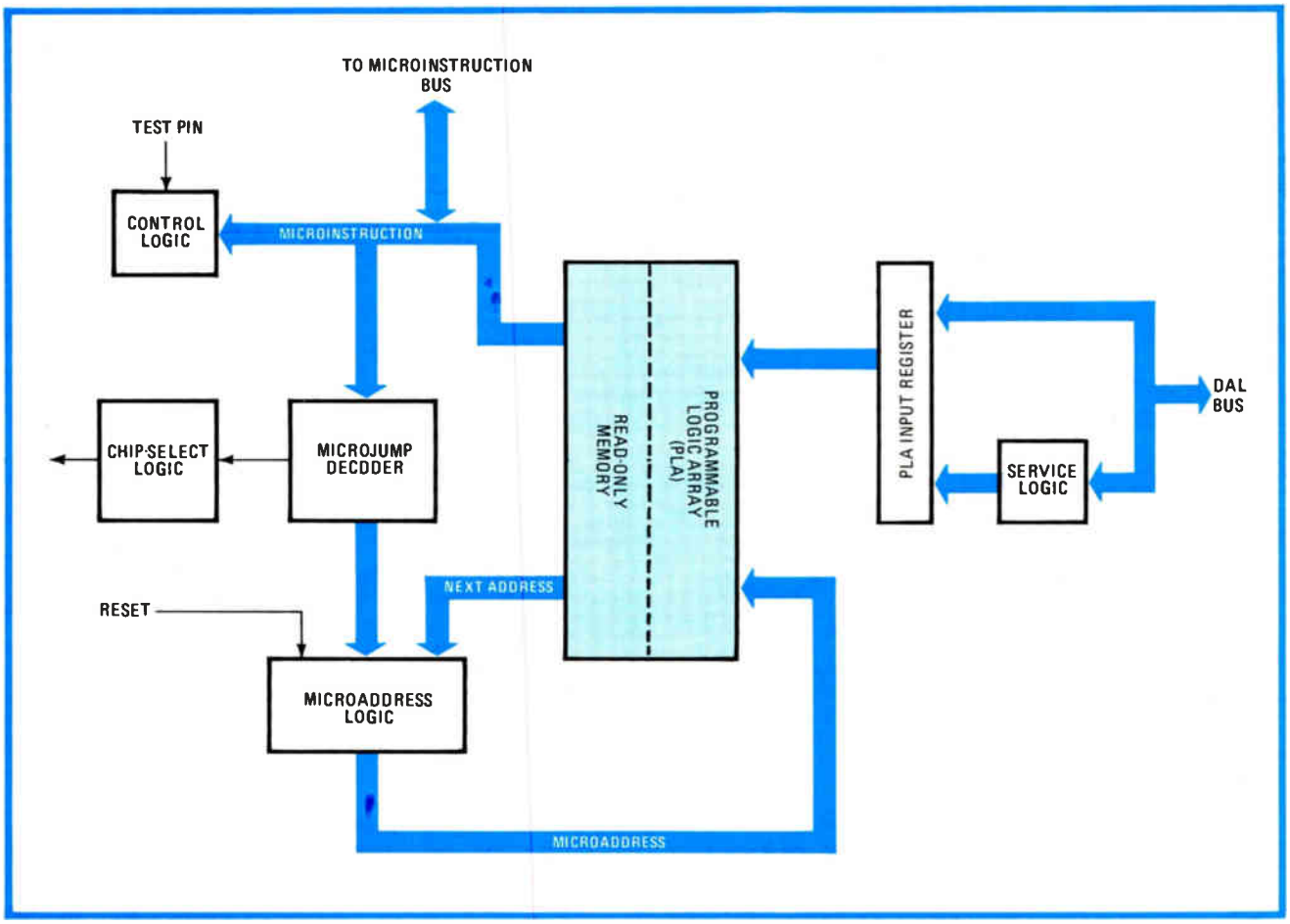
In control

The contents of the microinstruction register are used by the control logic to generate control signals. These signals are then transmitted over the MIB during the ϕ half-cycle to the CTL, the MMU, and the outside world. In this process, the vertically encoded microinstruction received from the CTL microstore is translated into horizontal microinstructions, called nanoinstructions, that can be used directly to control the data paths and logical functions.

The R_a and R_b address multiplexer permits the register specifier portions of the microinstruction to access directly any one of the 16 registers in the DAT register file. These specifier portions of an instruction can be set to select particular registers by means of 3-bit source-register and destination-register specifiers included in the macroinstruction. The ability to specify source and destination addresses for the microprogram avoids the need for additional chip hardware and extra execution time to calculate the address. The older LSI-11 microprocessor, for example, uses an additional microcycle to perform this task.

The 16-bit outputs of the R_a and R_b ports, as well as literal operands from the microinstruction register, enter the ALU. The ALU performs binary and binary-coded-decimal arithmetic and Boolean operations as determined by the microinstruction op codes. A set of status flags in the ALU are updated every microcycle and can be tested by conditional-jump microinstructions.

From the ALU the 16-bit output goes into a register-



4. New combo. The novel combination of 138 words of programmable logic array and 414 words of read-only memory in the control-store chip increases the performance of the LSI-11/23 over the LSI-11, since the CTL directly handles the microcomputer's microcode sequencing.

write multiplexer, which selects either the ALU results or data from outside the CPU for transfer to the R_a port over the bidirectional A-bus. The data is then written back into the register file at the location indicated by the destination specifier in the microinstruction. The A-bus connection to the R_a port is also used to transmit data from the register file to the outside world and to load the PDP-11 macroinstruction register.

Operands are read out of the DAT register file and latched into the ALU during the ϕ half-cycle. The ALU operation is completed and the result is written back into the register file through the R_a port during the $\overline{\phi}$ half-cycle. Therefore, two 16-bit numbers can be fetched, added, and placed back into the destination register file within one microcycle.

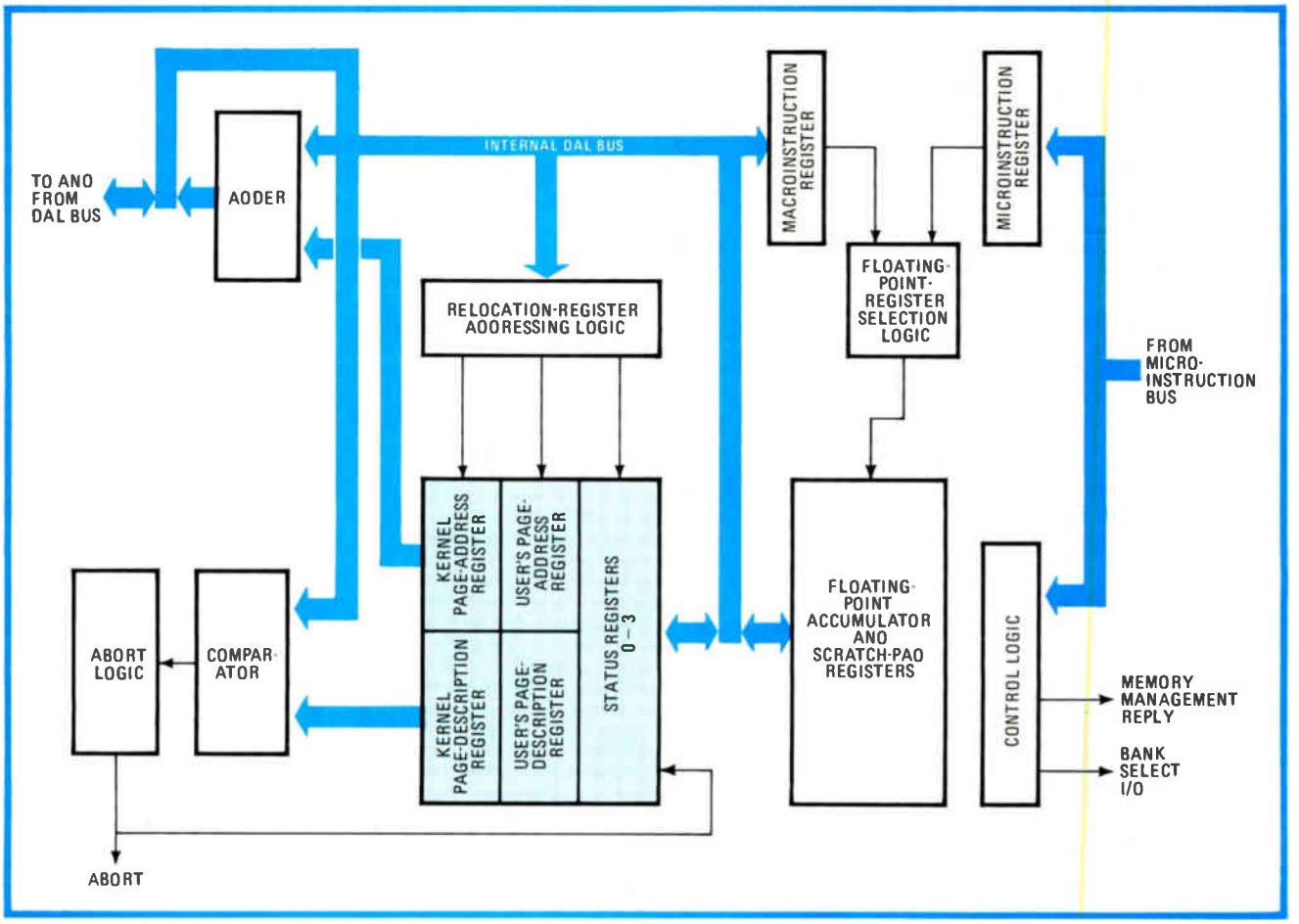
The CTL chip

The control-store chip holds the microcode that directs the operation of the data-path chip. The microstore in this chip (Fig. 4) is a novel combination of 138 words of a programmable logic array (PLA) and 414 words of read-only memory (ROM). The PLA structure is designed for efficient decoding of PDP-11 macroinstructions, and the ROM is used for efficient storage of in-line microcode. Input data into the PLA consists of 16 bits from the PLA input register, which can be either a macroinstruction or any type of microsequencing information, plus the 9-bit-long next address. The next address can invoke either PLA locations for decision making or ROM locations for in-line microinstructions.

Integration of the PLA and ROM into a single semiconductor microstore provides two valuable characteristics. First, the output of the PLA is itself an executable microinstruction, rather than simply an address. Second, PLA terms and ROM words may be mixed in any order because the next-address fields permit transferring within and between PLA and ROM without a time penalty. In the customary two-tier control-store structure in many microprocessor designs, on the other hand, the macroinstruction is decoded in the PLA in order to generate the starting address of the instruction's execution microcode stored in a separate control store. There may be several stages of mapping PLA or ROM for deciding addressing modes in addition to the op codes.

An outstanding advantage of these characteristics is the elimination of the need to wait for dispatching. The first microinstruction in the appropriate addressing or emulation sequence is immediately executed. And since most of the PDP-11 arithmetic and logic macroinstructions are emulated by matching microinstructions, they can be executed in a single microcycle following macroinstruction fetching without any decoding overhead.

System interrupts, line-clock interrupts, bus errors, and memory management aborts occur asynchronously,



5. Registers and memory. Two sets of registers in the memory management unit keep the user and system modes of operation separate when translating virtual-memory to real-memory addresses. Also on the chip are the unrelated floating-point accumulators.

but many of them must be tested at the end of each instruction execution. The LSI-11/23 uses the PLA structure to test for these interrupts, again without a time penalty. While the last microinstruction of a macroinstruction routine is being executed, the PLA input register is loaded with the interrupt information. If interrupts are pending, the PLA decodes the interrupt requests and generates the first service microinstruction in the next microcycle. If none is pending, the PLA translation instead generates the first microinstruction in the next macroinstruction routine.

In fact, the major reason for the increased performance of the LSI-11/23 over the LSI-11 is the saving in execution time within the integrated PLA and ROM microstore in the CTL.

The MMU chip

The virtual address translation and memory management function of the MMU chip (Fig. 5) is based on information contained in two sets of page-address registers (PARs) and page-description registers (PDRs). One, called the kernel set, is for the exclusive use of the operating system and has unrestricted access to all CPU functions. The user's set, however, has restricted access and is for the application program. In addition, there are four status registers (SR0–SR3) that are functionally equivalent to those used in the PDP-11/34 minicomputer's memory management mechanism.

The active MMU register set—user PAR and user PDR or kernel PAR and kernel PDR—is defined by the 2-bit mode specifier in the PSW in the DAT's register file. The top 3 bits of the virtual address received over the DAL bus determine which one of eight PARs or PDRs for each mode is to be used.

Addresses

The contents of the selected PAR is one input to an adder; the remaining bits of the virtual address from the DAL bus are the other. The adder combines bits 6 to 12 of the virtual address to the 12-bit PAR term to form bits 6 to 17 of the physical address. Bits 0 to 5 of the physical address are identical to bits 0 to 5 of the virtual address. The address translation takes just one microcycle—the virtual address is transmitted back to the DAL bus by the adder during ϕ in the same microcycle.

Information in the PDRs, together with the comparator, is used to implement memory protection features. The four status registers capture information when there is an abort caused by violation of the protection rules.

Although they are unrelated to its basic function, the MMU also provides storage space for eight 64-bit floating-point accumulators. A particular accumulator is selected by a combination of the input and output microinstructions and by the PDP-11 macroinstruction. □

MOS FETs sequence power to sensitive op amps

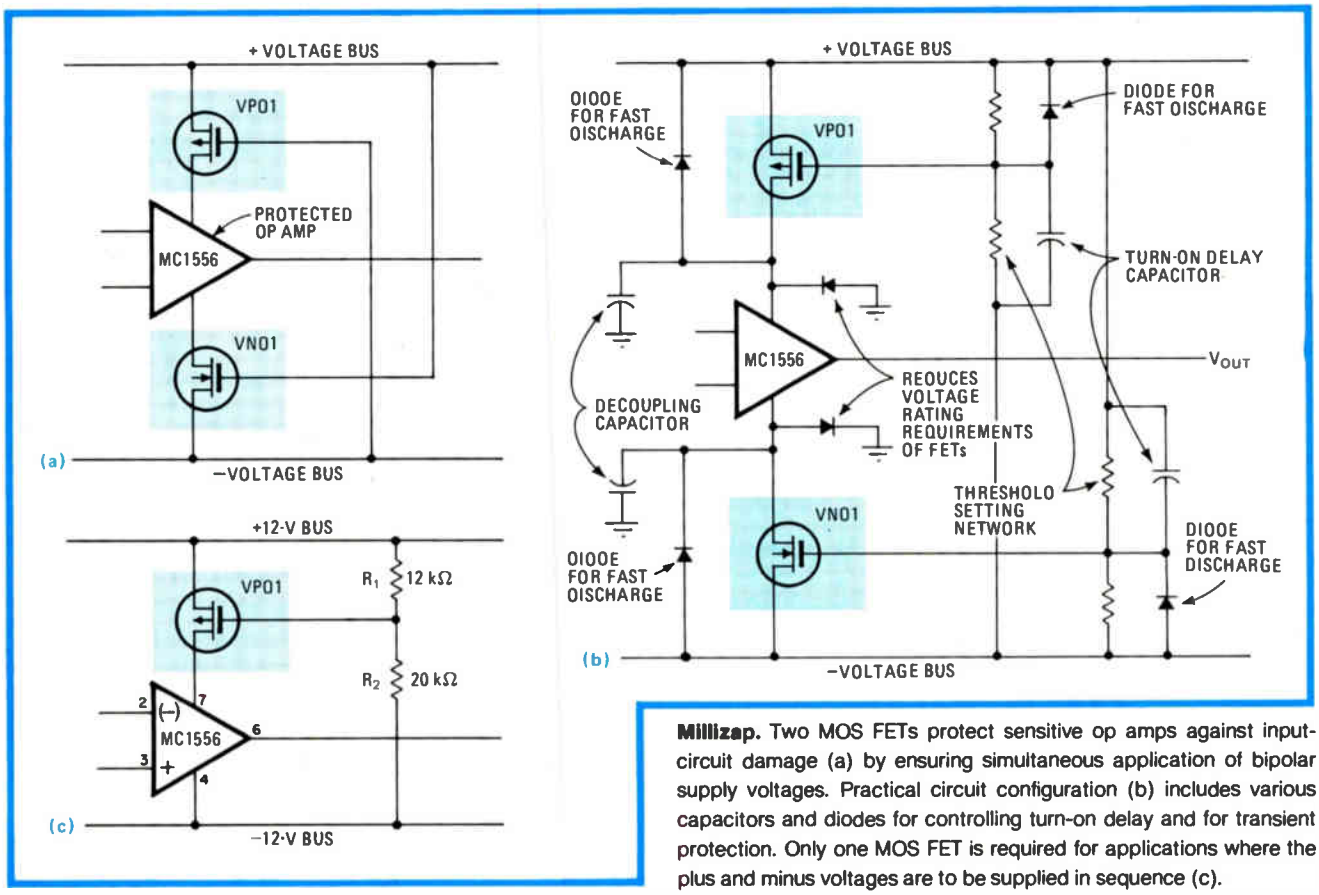
by J. E. Buchanan
Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore, Md.

Though hardly mentioned, even in application notes, operational amplifiers with double-diffused input devices often require—like many other integrated circuits powered by bipolar supplies—the simultaneous or sequential application of positive and negative voltage. This is to prevent device degradation or burnout due to forward biasing of various input-circuit diodes and transistors. One simple and low-cost means to meet these requirements can be achieved by using MOS field-effect transistors, which have high input impedance and low output impedance, to apply power to one terminal of the op amp after sensing the presence of power at the opposite terminal. Such an arrangement is not only more reliable than any using double-pole relays, but uses less power and takes up less space as well.

The basic circuit shown in (a) ensures the simultaneous application of plus and minus voltage to a MC1556 op amp. The p-channel, enhancement-mode MOS FET in the positive supply line requires a negative gate voltage to turn on and the n-channel unit in the negative supply line requires a positive gate voltage to turn on. Therefore, this cross-coupled configuration does not allow the application of positive voltage unless a negative voltage is present, and vice versa. If one supply fails, power applied from the other supply is removed. The FETs are selected such that the threshold, or turn-on, voltage is roughly equal to the difference between the positive and negative supply rails. Thus both supplies must be near their rated values before either FET can turn on.

In actual operation, the gates of the FETs will have to be biased via resistive voltage dividers in order to match their individual threshold requirements, and other supporting circuitry is needed as well, as shown in (b). The addition of a capacitor at the divider will allow the turn-on time to be selected. The capacitor can also be used to compensate for a relatively slower FET in one leg or for differences in supply turn-on times.

The delay in applying the voltages to the op amp is determined by the RC time constant formed by the equivalent resistance of the divider and the turn-on delay. The decoupling capacitor is also useful for noise suppression and in supplying peak (transient) load currents. A diode may be required across the MOS switch, as shown, to ensure the rapid discharge of the switched



Millizap. Two MOS FETs protect sensitive op amps against input-circuit damage (a) by ensuring simultaneous application of bipolar supply voltages. Practical circuit configuration (b) includes various capacitors and diodes for controlling turn-on delay and for transient protection. Only one MOS FET is required for applications where the plus and minus voltages are to be supplied in sequence (c).

nodes when the system's supplies are turned off.

A basic circuit that will apply bipolar voltages in sequence is shown in (c). This circuit ensures that the positive supply is not turned on unless the negative supply is established. A similar arrangement is used for positive-supply predominance, except that an n-channel device is placed in the negative-supply lead.

Use of the Supertex VP01 p-channel MOS FET (and the n-channel VN01) is ideal for all applications. They have a specified on-resistance of about 10 ohms, which is low enough to ensure that there is little voltage drop across them when they are on; in this case, the drop is only 50 mV for a supply current of 0.5 mA, and it will not increase greatly despite rather heavy current flow.

Again, voltage divider R_1–R_2 is selected so that the VP01 will be fully on with minimum operational supply levels. Circuitry as seen in (b) is also needed. □

Engineer's notebook is a regular feature in *Electronics*. We invite readers to submit original design shortcuts, calculation aids, measurement and test techniques, and other ideas for saving engineering time or cost. We'll pay $50 for each item published.

Calculator notes

TI-59 MOS FET program aids LSI designers

by Ray Pinkham
Texas Instruments Inc., Houston

Designers of large-scale integrated circuits who use this TI-59 program to find the dc response of many simple networks built with MOS transistors can avoid having to wait for a computer-aided design system that is down or has long job-turnaround times. The program is fast and easy to use.

Given the modeled devices' semiconductor constants, operating potentials, and the circuit's configuration, the program finds the drain current through each MOS FET operating in the linear region from:

$$I_D = \frac{k_P W_{eff} \alpha [2(V_{GS} - V_T)V_{DS} - \alpha (V_{DS})^2]}{L_{eff}[1 + \theta (V_{GS} - V_T)]}$$

or, for saturated operation, where $V_{DS} \geq (V_{GS} - V_T)/\alpha$, it automatically selects:

$$I_D = \frac{k_P W_{eff} (V_{GS} - V_T)^2 \{1 + \lambda [V_{DS} - (V_{GS} - V_T)/\alpha]\}}{L_{eff}[1 + \theta (V_{GS} - V_T)]}$$

to calculate drain current, where:

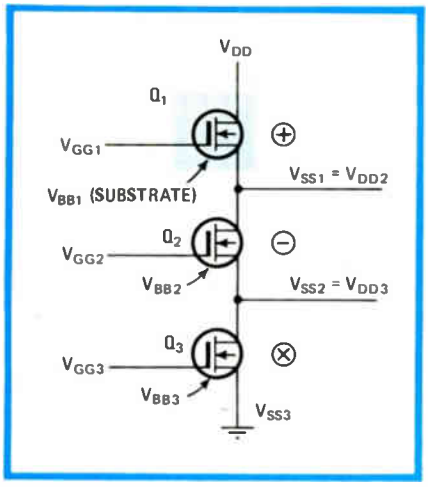
V_{DS} = average drain-source voltage
V_{GS} = average gate-source voltage
k_P = gain factor
W_{eff} = effective channel width
L_{eff} = effective channel length
θ = mobility reduction factor due to normal field
α = pinch-off modulation value due to normal field
λ = channel-length modulation value due to drain potential
V_T = threshold voltage, which is given by:

$$V_T = V_{T0} + BE[(2\phi_F - V_{BS})^{1/2} - (2\phi_F)^{1/2}]$$

where

V_{BS} = substrate-to-source voltage
V_{T0} = threshold voltage with $V_{BS} = 0$
BE = body-effect or back gate-bias coefficient
ϕ_F = Fermi potential of substrate at equilibrium

The device parameters for up to three separate modeled MOS FETs can be loaded into memory locations 30 through 60 (see table) and recorded on a magnetic card using memory bank three. Later, any one of the three models can be called and loaded back into memory with three keystrokes. Numerous NOP (no operation) instructions also appear throughout the program to provide for future program expansion. Parameters can be added to describe the behavior of devices with ever-decreasing channel widths and lengths. DO loops can also be inserted to iterate executions of the I_{DS} calculation to achieve a given I_D for specified gate, source, and drain supply voltages (V_{GG}, V_{SS}, and V_{DD}) or channel width W or length L, where W_{eff} = W − WR, where WR is the channel-width reduction value. Similarly, LR is the

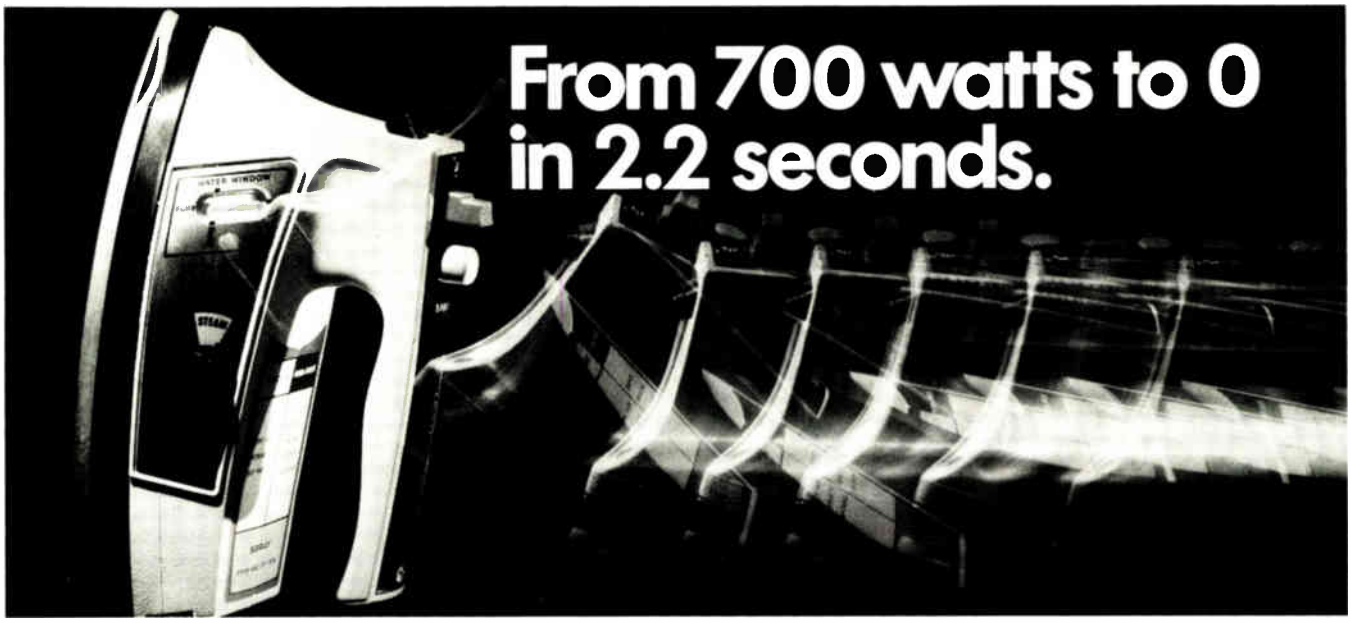


MEMORY LOCATIONS OF MOS FET PARAMETERS

Parameter	Q_1 (label: +)	Q_2 (label: −)	Q_3 (label: X)
L_{eff}	30	38	46
k_P	31	39	47
V_{TO}	32	40	48
λ	33	41	49
α	34	42	50
θ	35	43	51
BE	36	44	52
*ϕ_F	54	54	54
*WR	55	55	55
*LR	56	56	56

*assumed the same for all devices

Drained. TI-59 program finds current flowing through each of up to three MOS transistor stages, given their semiconductor constants and operating potentials. Device parameters may be stored in memory (see table) in order to quickly expedite design changes.



MICROTEMP® cuts off thermal hazards fast.

Today millions of people around the world are counting on the MICROTEMP® thermal cutoff to disconnect the circuit in their appliance when a fault temperature is reached. Whether that temperature is 60° or 240° C, or anywhere in between.

The fault must be corrected and the MICROTEMP® replaced before the appliance will work.

In today's consumer conscious society, design engineers are designing for safety. Which is why they've bought over 750 million MICROTEMP® thermal cutoffs, making us the leading manufacturer of temperature control devices in the world. You're safe with No. 1.

MICRO DEVICES

DIVISION OF EMERSON ELECTRIC CO.
1881 SOUTHTOWN BLVD. DAYTON OH 45439
513-294 0581 TELEX 28 8087

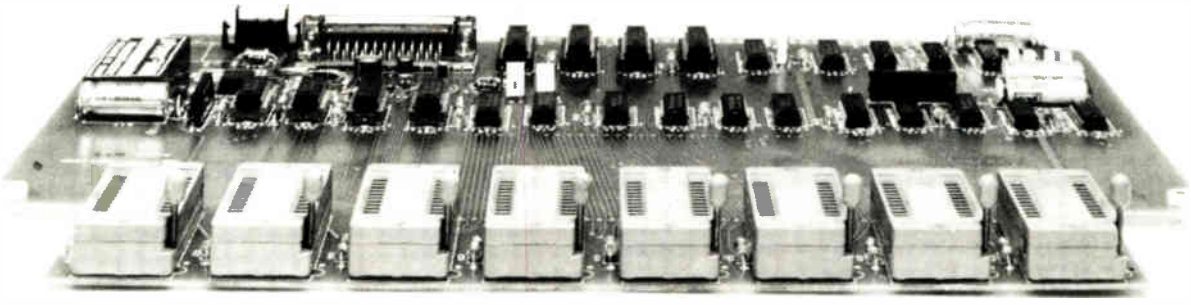
Circle 139 on reader service card

THE ZENDEX Model ZX-908 PROGRAMMER FOR MDS or SBC OPERATION

Hardware compatible to MDS-UPP-103 via 25 pin cable. Software compatible to ISIS-UPM .

Multibus* edge connector allows use in SBC-80 systems. Simple I/O port interface with examples in Manual provided.

For 2716, 2732 or 2732A model EPROMs, the ZX-908 can program up to 16K Bytes of storage in one operation. Zero-Insertion-Force sockets are provided for quick insertion/withdrawal.



*TM INTEL CORP.

Made in Dublin,† by...

Zendex corporation

†6398 Dougherty Road, #32, Dublin, CA 94566
• (415) 829-1284

TI-59 PRINTER LISTING. MOS FET STAGE ANALYSIS

Loc	Key	Loc	Key	Loc	Key	Loc	Key	Loc	Key	Loc	Key	Loc	Key	Loc	Key	Loc	Key
000	LBL	051	NOP	102	09	153	NOP	204	NOP	255	NOP	306	−	357	SBR	408	STO
001	A	052	RTN	103	RTN	154	LBL	205	NOP	256	NOP	307	RCL	358	GTO	409	06
002	STO	053	LBL	104	LBL	155	Ix I	206	RCL	257	NOP	308	23	359	RTN	410	RCL
003	00	054	E	105	X^2	156	RCL	207	09	258	NOP	309	÷	360	NOP	411	48
004	RCL	055	STO	106	STO	157	07	208	STO	259	X⇋T	310	RCL	361	LBL	412	SBR
005	00	056	04	107	10	158	+	209	21	260	RCL	311	21	362	−	413	C′
006	−	057	SBR	108	RTN	159	RCL	210	NOP	261	18	312	)	363	RCL	414	RCL
007	RCL	058	00	109	LBL	160	11	211	NOP	262	GE	313	)	364	38	415	49
008	13	059	29	110	√X	161	X	212	RCL	263	)	314	)	365	STO	416	STO
009	=	060	SBR	111	STO	162	(	213	06	264	2	315	=	366	01	417	08
010	RTN	061	00	112	11	163	(	214	X	265	X	316	NOP	367	RCL	418	RCL
011	LBL	062	42	113	SBR	164	2	215	(	266	RCL	317	NOP	368	39	419	50
012	B	063	SBR	114	Ix I	165	X	216	RCL	267	23	318	NOP	369	STO	420	STO
013	STO	064	00	115	RTN	166	RCL	217	00	268	X	319	NOP	370	06	421	09
014	01	065	71	116	LBL	167	12	218	−	269	RCL	320	RTN	371	RCL	422	RCL
015	RCL	066	RTN	117	1/X	168	−	219	RCL	270	18	321	LBL	372	40	423	51
016	01	067	LBL	118	STO	169	RCL	220	13	271	−	322	+	373	SBR	424	STO
017	−	068	A′	119	12	170	20	221	)	272	RCL	323	RCL	374	C′	425	10
018	RCL	069	STO	120	SBR	171	)	222	÷	273	21	324	30	375	RCL	426	RCL
019	14	070	05	121	Ix I	172	√X	223	(	274	X	325	STO	376	41	427	52
020	=	071	RCL	122	RTN	173	−	224	RCL	275	RCL	326	01	377	STO	428	SBR
021	RTN	072	05	123	LBL	174	(	225	01	276	18	327	RCL	378	08	429	√X
022	NOP	073	−	124	RCL	175	2	226	−	277	X^2	328	31	379	RCL	430	NOP
023	NOP	074	RCL	125	STO	176	X	227	RCL	278	=	329	STO	380	42	431	NOP
024	NOP	075	04	126	13	177	RCL	228	14	279	X	330	06	381	STO	432	NOP
025	LBL	076	=	127	SBR	178	12	229	)	280	RCL	331	RCL	382	09	433	NOP
026	C	077	STO	128	00	179	)	230	NOP	281	21	332	32	383	RCL	434	SBR
027	STO	078	20	129	04	180	√X	231	NOP	282	X	333	SBR	384	43	435	GTO
028	02	079	SBR	130	RTN	181	)	232	NOP	283	RCL	334	C′	385	STO	436	RTN
029	RCL	080	Ix I	131	LBL	182	=	233	÷	284	24	335	RCL	386	10	437	NOP
030	02	081	RTN	132	SUM	183	STO	234	(	285	=	336	33	387	NOP	438	LBL
031	−	082	LBL	133	STO	184	22	235	1	286	RTN	337	STO	388	RCL	439	GTO
032	RCL	083	B′	134	14	185	RTN	236	+	287	LBL	338	08	389	44	440	RCL
033	04	084	STO	135	SBR	186	NOP	237	RCL	288	)	339	RCL	390	SBR	441	54
034	=	085	06	136	00	187	NOP	238	10	289	RCL	340	34	391	√X	442	SBR
035	STO	086	RTN	137	15	188	NOP	239	X	290	24	341	STO	392	NOP	443	1/X
036	17	087	LBL	138	RTN	189	NOP	240	RCL	291	X	342	09	393	NOP	444	RCL
037	RTN	088	C′	139	NOP	190	NOP	241	23	292	RCL	343	RCL	394	NOP	445	55
038	LBL	089	STO	140	NOP	191	NOP	242	)	293	23	344	35	395	NOP	446	STO
039	D	090	07	141	NOP	192	NOP	243	=	294	X^2	345	STO	396	SBR	447	13
040	STO	091	SBR	142	NOP	193	NOP	244	STO	295	X	346	10	397	GTO	448	RCL
041	03	092	Ix I	143	NOP	194	LBL	245	24	296	(	347	RCL	398	RTN	449	56
042	RCL	093	RTN	144	NOP	195	CLR	246	RCL	297	1	348	36	399	NOP	450	STO
043	03	094	LBL	145	NOP	196	RCL	247	23	29B	+	349	SBR	400	LBL	451	14
044	−	095	D′	146	NOP	197	17	248	÷	299	(	350	√X	401	X	452	RTN
045	RCL	096	STO	147	NOP	198	−	249	RCL	300	RCL	351	NOP	402	RCL		
046	04	097	08	148	NOP	199	RCL	250	09	301	08	352	NOP	403	46		
047	=	098	RTN	149	NOP	200	22	251	=	302	X	353	NOP	404	STO		
048	STO	099	LBL	150	NOP	201	=	252	NOP	303	(	354	NOP	405	01		
049	18	100	E′	151	NOP	202	STO	253	NOP	304	RCL	355	NOP	406	RCL		
050	NOP	101	STO	152	NOP	203	23	254	NOP	305	18	356	NOP	407	47		

Instructions

- Key in program
- Enter device's desired channel width and length
  (W), A, (L), B
- Specify device's operating voltages
  (V_{GG}), C, (V_{DD}), D, (V_{SS}), E, (V_{BB}), A′
- State device's semiconductor constants
  (k_P), B′, (V_{TO}), C′, (λ), D′, (α), E′, (θ), GTO x^2 R/S, (BE), GTO $\sqrt{x}$ R/S, (ϕ_F), GTO 1/x, R/S, (WR), GTO RCL R/S (LR), GTO SUM R/S
- Press GTO CLR R/S to find drain current, I_D.

length reduction value resulting from lateral diffusion.

The general procedure for using the program is:

- Choose the desired drain current, I_d.
- Call up the Q_1 parameters by pressing GTO + R/S.
- Specify W_1, L_1, and supply voltages.
- Find I_D by keying GTO CLR R/S.
- If $I_D \neq I_d$, provide new W, L, such that $W/L = W_1 I_d/(L_1 I_D)$.
- Call up the stored Q_2 parameters by pressing GTO − R/S and repeat the two steps preceding this one.
- Call up the Q_3 parameters by pressing GTO × R/S and repeat the third, fourth, and fifth steps.

Consider the simple case where a single MOS FET stage, Q_1, has W = 50 micrometers, L = 5 μm, V_{TO} = 0.7 volt, $k_p = 10(10^{-6})$ ampere/v^2, BE = 0.25, λ = 0.1, θ = 0.15, V_{GG} = 2.5 v, V_{DD} = 5 v, V_{SS} = 0; V_{BB} = −2 v, α = 1, ϕ_F = 0.3, WR = $1(10^{-6})$ μm, and LR = $0.1(10^{-6})$ μm. The program yields I_D = 273.8885 μA. □

Engineer's newsletter

Fooling the TRS-80 on LPRINT through software

Cass Lewart's hardware suggestion for fooling the TRS-80 into thinking it has a printer connected to it [*Electronics*, June 19, p. 62] is sound but unnecessary, says Philip M. Haskell of Datel-Intersil Inc. in Mansfield, Mass. "Outputs to both the screen and the printer are controlled by pointers in the 4000_{16} page of random-access memory," he notes. "If desired, printer data may be diverted to the screen or screen data may be sent to the printer. All this can be done under software control. **To divert LPRINT from the printer to the screen for analysis, enter POKE 16422, 88 and POKE 16423, 04.** In this mode, normal PRINT will work as expected. ASCII codes above 128 will appear on the screen as graphics, since the character read-only memory is designed to do just this. To return to the normal mode, enter POKE 16422, 141 and POKE 16423, 05.

"If you wish to send the screen data to the printer for a hard copy of a program display, enter POKE 16414, 141 and POKE 16415, 04. The printer will respond with all outputs that would normally appear on the screen. It actually echoes the keyboard. To return to normal from this situation, enter POKE 16414, 88 and POKE 16415, 04. When the printer is ready, PEEK 14312 will equal 63; if it is out of paper, PEEK 14312 will equal 127. Use of these memory locations and their contents will avoid getting a program HUNG."

NASA and Boeing aim to increase your productivity

Want to use a computer to increase productivity in your company? A national symposium, set for Sept. 17–19 at the Brown Palace in Denver, Colo., will tell you how. The first of its type, it is sponsored by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and a technical advisory board from industry. The theme: "IPAD—A National Resource for Increased Productivity." IPAD is an acronym for "Integrated Programs for Aerospace-Vehicle Design," but IPAD concepts, even though spawned in the aerospace field, apply to technical problem solving throughout the electronics industries. Ralph E. Miller, director of the IPAD program for the Boeing Co., says that **"the primary goal of the meeting is for companies to increase productivity through the application of an integrated computer system to support both management and engineering activities in the design process,** to manage all the data required for these activities, and to provide a smooth link between the design process and manufacturing."

For more information, write to the NASA IPAD Project Office, Mail Stop 246, NASA Langley Research Center, Hampton, Va. 23665, or to Ralph E. Miller, Boeing IPAD Manager, Box 3707 (M. S. 73-03), Seattle, Wash. 98124.

EIA reports on optical cable, connector tests and standards

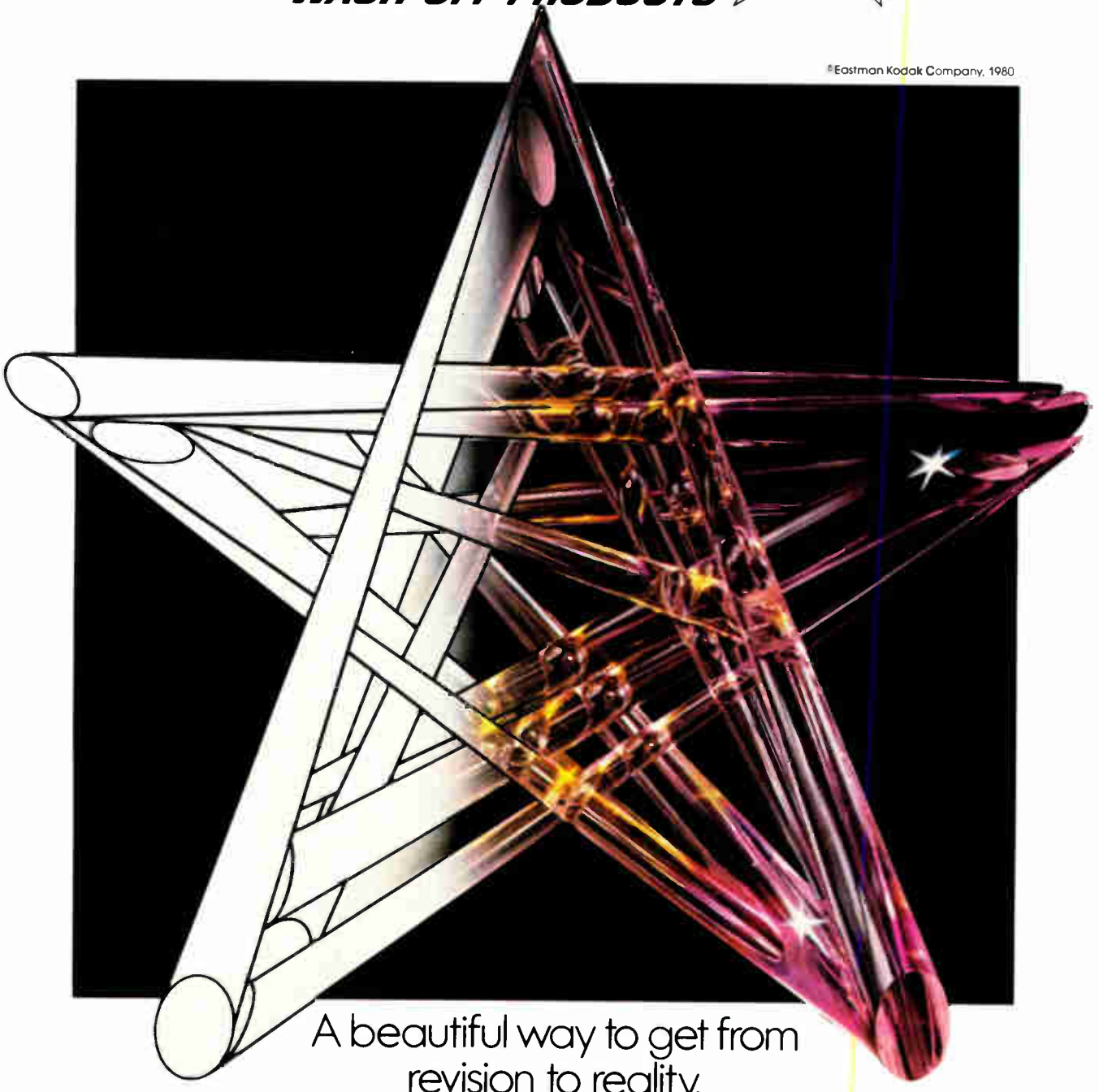
If you feel that your fiber-optic cable or connectors, or both, might be run over by a truck or tank—not a farfetched idea for mobile communications and military applications—get a copy of the Electronic Industries Association's "Standard Test Procedures for Fiber Optic Fibers, Cables, Transducers, Connecting and Terminating Devices—Addendum No. 2." **This report is the latest word concerning fiber and connector air-leakage and crush-resistance tests and standards.** It was formulated by the EIA's Working Group on Fiber Optics Test Methods and Instrumentation under Jim Wittmann of Hughes Aircraft Co. A copy of RS-455-2 costs $4.50. It is available from the association at 2001 Eye St. N. W., Washington, D. C. 20006.

-Harvey J. Hindin

New

Kodastar

WASH-OFF PRODUCTS

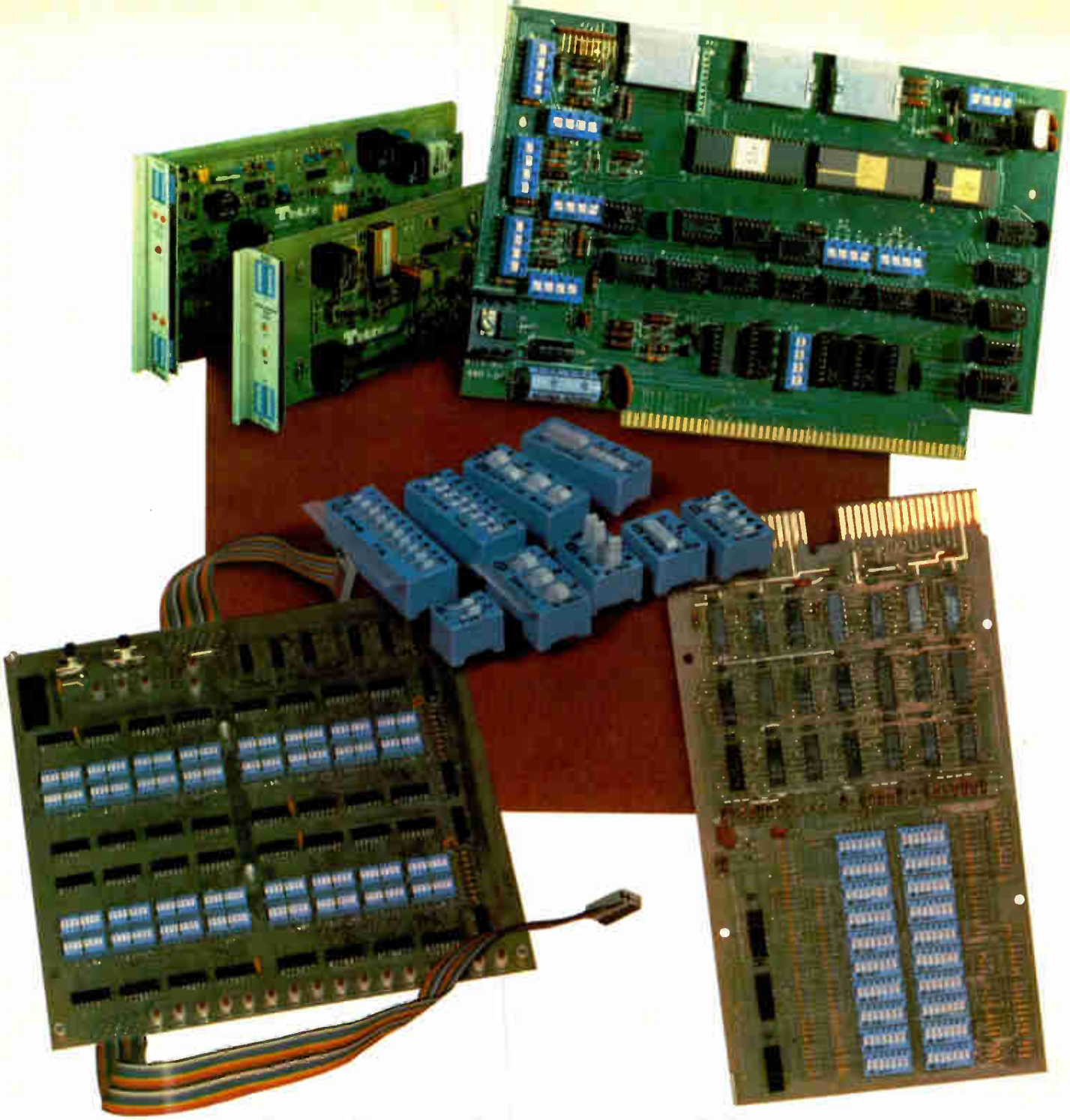


A beautiful way to get from revision to reality.

Now there's a wash-off film that's mightier than the pen, pencil, and eraser. A wash-off film that'll take revision, after revision, after revision. With negligible or no ghosting. One that gives you reproductions so fresh and crisp, you may mistake them for originals. Reproductions that are dimensionally stable and that will not tear, crack, or grow brittle. Excellent durability. Excellent stability. Excellent erasability. New *KODASTAR* Wash-Off Films. Now you've got an excellent choice.

SEND FOR A FREE SAMPLE OF NEW *KODASTAR* WASH-OFF FILM.
Prove to yourself you've never tried anything like it.
Eastman Kodak Company, Dept. GD018, Rochester, NY 14650

Circle 141 on reader service card



Quality plus versatility.

CTS Series 206 DIP switches

for communication, data processing, instrumentation and consumer applications
...priced right at your Distributor now!

Choose the configuration you need: SPST, SPDT, DPST, DPDT, 4PST.

You'll get the extra reliability of gold-plated contacts, locked into thermoset base rails. All switches can be supplied with epoxy sealed bases and/or disposable-tape top cover seal to eliminate contact contamination during flow solder and cleaning processes. SPST switches offer choice of low profile or extended actuators with crisp, positive, visible slide action. MIL qualified.

Get the facts! For prices, fast service and complete catalog, contact your CTS Distributor...or CTS KEENE, INC., 3230 Riverside Avenue, Paso Robles, CA 93446. Phone: (805) 238-0350.

CTS CORPORATION
ELKHART, INDIANA

Circle 142 on reader service card

Microcomputer draws only 3 μA

Unpackaged chip, based on programmable logic arrays, needs minimal external circuitry for timing and control uses

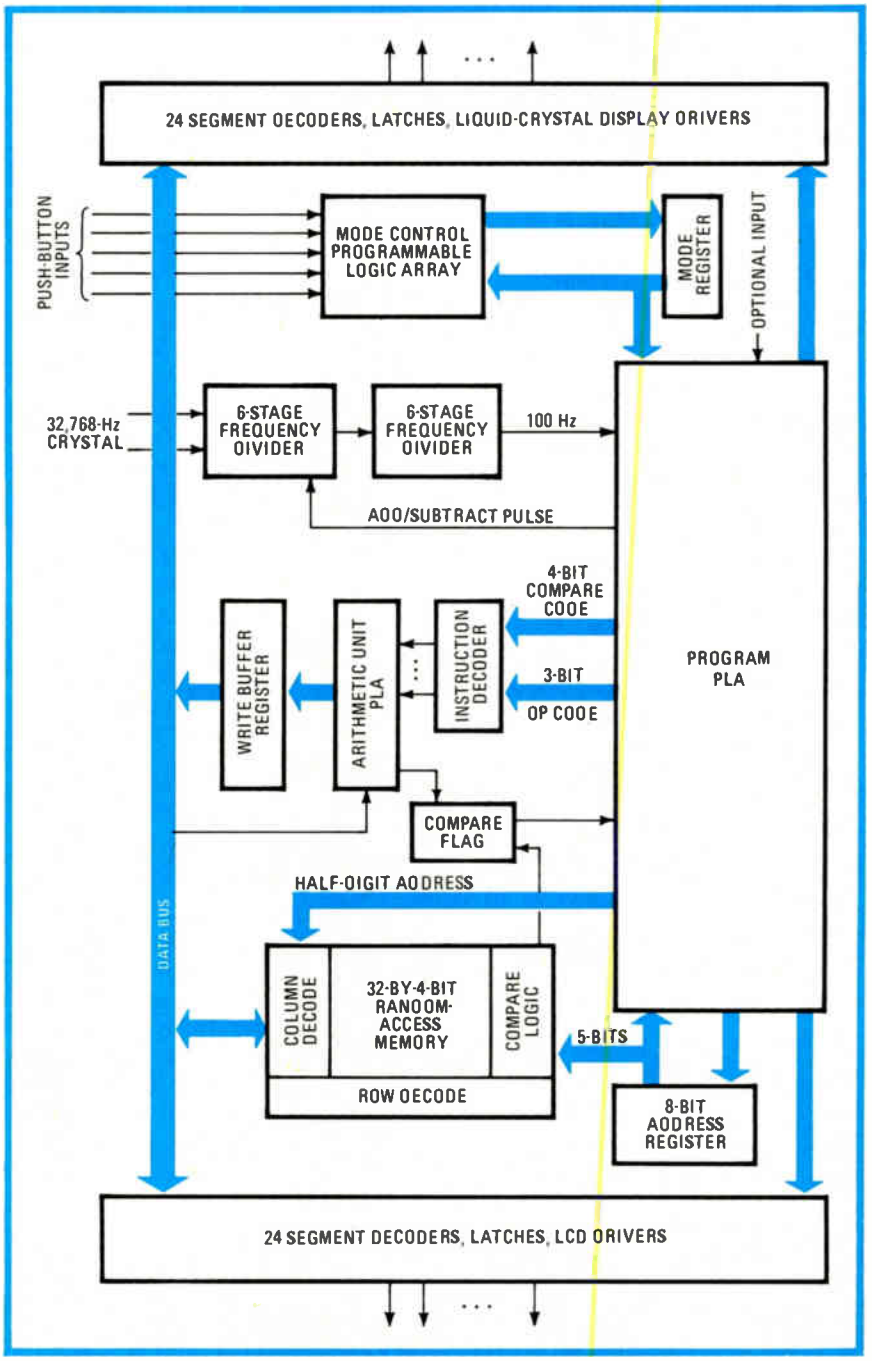
by John G. Posa, Solid State Editor

The AMCC 1259 complementary-MOS 4-bit single-chip microcomputer is heavy on input and output capability and light on the amount of external circuitry required to build a working system. Though the device was intended primarily for timekeeping applications, its unique architecture—based on programmable logic arrays—gives it many other timing and control applications. The 1259's low cost also makes it attractive for the rapidly expanding range of electronic consumer products such as toys and games.

The C-MOS chip does not come packaged; it is delivered in die form. This allows the user the flexibility of selecting the most appropriate package for the device's intended use or for mounting the microcomputer on a hybrid substrate. The 170-by-199-mil chip is fabricated with a standard metal-gate C-MOS process, ion-implanted for 1.5-V operation from a single battery. At this voltage, the chip draws only 3 μA.

Of the chip's 64 bonding pads, 5 accept inputs from push buttons and 48 can directly drive liquid-crystal-display (LCD) segments. A 32-kHz crystal is connected across two other pads. These feed an oscillator and a chain of frequency dividers from which all internal timing is derived. An alarm output pad, when coupled to a single external transistor amplifier, drives a piezoelectric or magnetic speaker to provide audible tones.

A separate pad called V_{DIS} controls the voltage delivered by the 48 output lines. In general, to drive an LCD display, V_{DIS} is equal to the battery voltage and the output lines are toggled at about 32 Hz. How-



New products

ever, the V_{DIS} level can be raised to be compatible with standard C-MOS and the output drivers can be electrically switched between V_{DIS} and the battery voltage. In this configuration, the 48 output lines can drive standard C-MOS loads. The remaining pads are assigned miscellaneous functions.

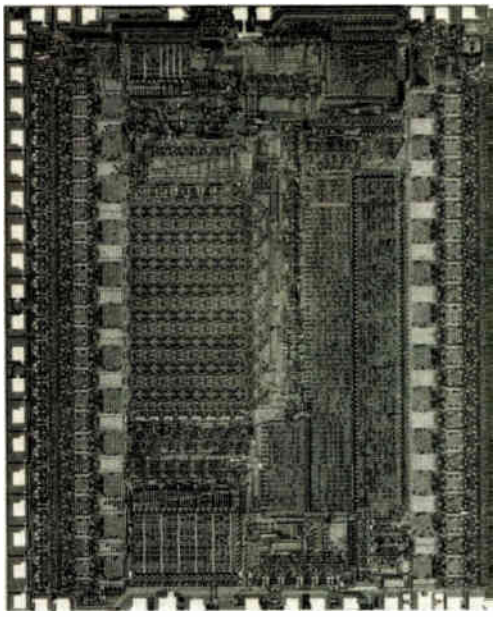
As can be seen in the block diagram of the chip shown on page 143, the microcomputer has programmable logic arrays for program storage, mode control, and arithmetic-and-logic-unit operations. The architecture also includes a 32-by-4-bit random-access memory and output decoders and drivers, in addition to miscellaneous timing and control circuitry.

The program PLA's address is stored during each microcycle in an 8-bit address register. This makes it possible to address 256 program steps, though only 136 are implemented on the chip. Five of the bits are simultaneously used to address the on-chip RAM. A compare flag allows branching in the form of conditional IF statements in the microprogram.

The mode control PLA determines the next state of the machine based upon the present state, the contents of the mode control buffer, and the status of the five external pushbuttons. For each valid switch closure, the outputs of this array are strobed and stored in the mode register's latches. This present state is then used as a portion of the program PLA's address.

RAM data is referenced via a 5-bit row address and a 2-bit half-digit address. Such partitioning allows access to a full 4-bit word, the most significant bit of a word, or the 3 least significant bits. Also, RAM addresses are part of the microinstruction word and are therefore under program control. The number of assigned memory locations is stored in the program PLA. Up to 64 uniquely addressable RAM locations can be referenced.

The chip's arithmetic unit is another PLA. Its incrementer and decrementer use programmable lookup tables. An internal compare-



flag generator, with 4-bit inputs from the data bus and the program PLA, performs standard comparisons such as $A < B$ and $A = B$ and also allows for customer-specific comparisons.

The instruction set of the 1259 is structured for maximum efficiency in timing applications. A machine-code instruction is composed of a 3-bit operation code, a 4-bit compare code, and a 2-bit RAM control code. The programmer is allowed to deal with binary, octal, decimal, and hexidecimal numbers in the same program.

Programming is done by the manufacturer by generating a metal mask pattern for the program PLA. A one-time mask fee costs from $12,000 to $16,000, and this price includes 25 prototypes of the chip. In production quantities, the microcomputer's cost ranges from about $3.50 in 100,000-piece quantities to about $6.00 apiece when fewer than 1,000 parts are ordered. Delivery is from 8 to 10 weeks after settling on a working program.

A preprogrammed multifunction chronograph version with alarm is also available at the same per-unit costs. However, there is no mask fee for this version.

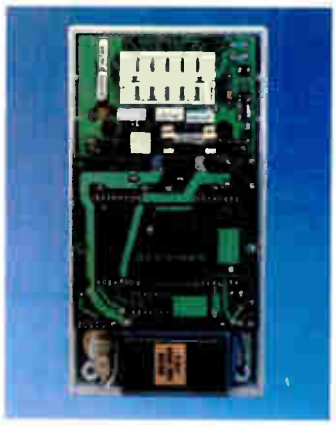
Applied Micro Circuits Corp., P. O. Box 552, Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Phone (408) 257-4030 [338]

Beckman's new digital multimeter is ready to handle any job you are.

Continuity checks. High current measurements. In-circuit resistance measurements and semiconductor tests. Whatever the job, if a multimeter is called for, call for a new Beckman digital multimeter.

There are three models to choose from with a price tag as low as $140.

All three feature Insta-Ohms™ quick continuity indicator, (exclusive to Beckman digital meters), 10-amp current ranges, in-circuit measurement capability in all six ohm ranges, a dedicated diode test function, and up to two years normal operation from a common 9V battery.



The Model 3020 has seven functions, 29 ranges, and 0.1% Vdc accuracy for just $170.

For just $140, there's the Model 3010 which has all the features of the 3020, but with Vdc accuracy of 0.25%.

Or, for measuring noisy, non-sinusoidal signals, there's the Model RMS 3030. It features true RMS (ac and dc) voltage and current measurement capability with 0.1% Vdc accuracy for only $200.

And every Beckman meter uses band-gap reference elements, thin-film resistor networks, gold switch contacts and custom designed CMOS LSI chips to assure long-term accuracy and reliability.

So, for ease of operation and reliability from your digital multimeter, choose Beckman. For information on the complete line and accessories, write or call your local distributor or the Advanced Electro-Products Division, Beckman Instruments, Inc., 2500 Harbor Boulevard, Fullerton, CA 92634, (714) 871-4848, ext. 8927.

BECKMAN

Circle 145 on reader service card

FETs used in 200-W supply

New FET-based design cuts size and weight; autoranging feature provides variable current and voltage combination

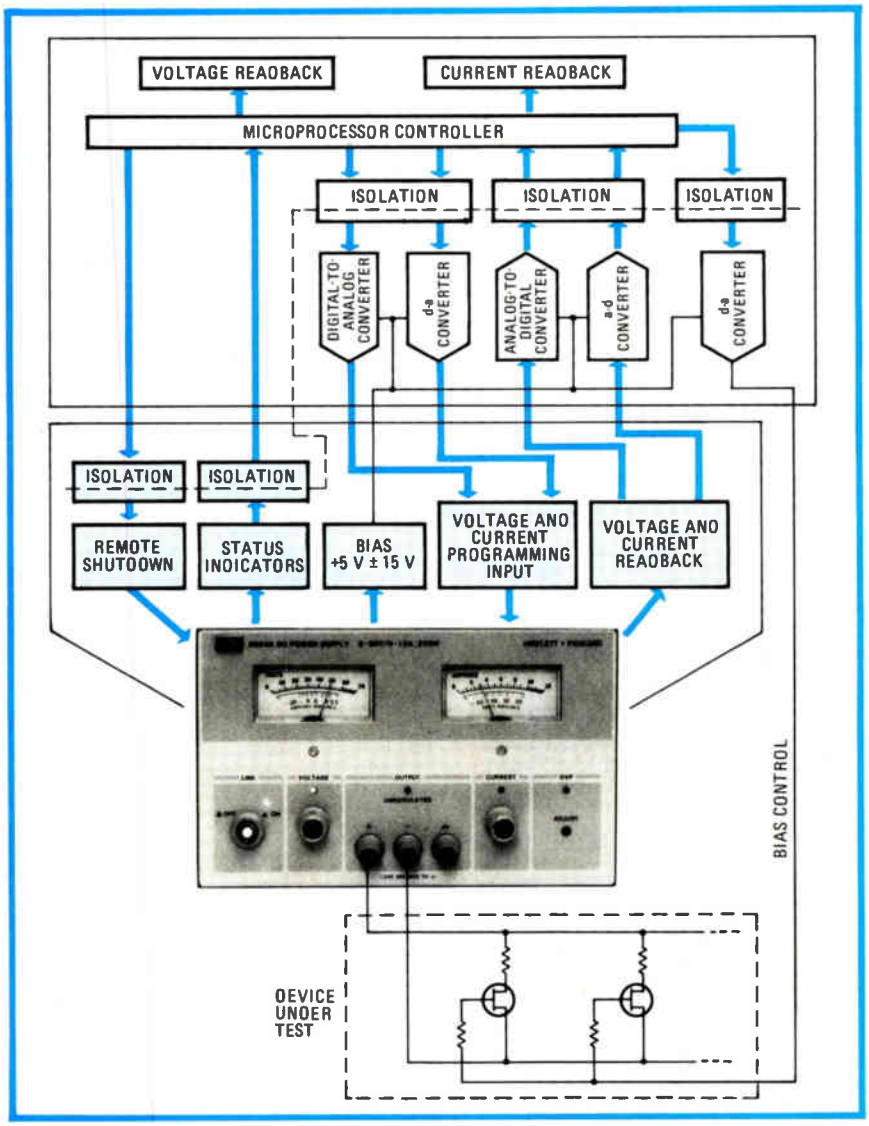
by Pamela Hamilton, New York bureau manager

Single-output power supplies have traditionally been capable of providing maximum power output at only one combination of voltage and current. In addition, they have tended to be bulky and unsuited to use in both systems and laboratory operations. However, by applying advanced technology to those problems, Hewlett-Packard Co.'s New Jersey division has implemented an innovative design concept involving autoranging and the use of power MOS field-effect transistors for dc power supplies.

The most noteworthy feature of the 6024A dc power supply is its autoranging capability. In contrast to the conventional constant-voltage, constant-current units, HP's supply provides maximum output power over a broad and continuous range of voltage and current combinations—it supplies up to 60 V and up to 10 A, the particular combination being limited to a total of 200 W. Both voltage and current outputs can be manipulated by using front-panel controls, through analog programming, or by an optional system interface. Front-panel controls are 10-turn potentiometers; minimum adjustment for voltage is 20 mV, and for current 5 mA.

Up to eight units can be connected in parallel while using a single master power supply to increase current output to a maximum of 80 A. The total output voltage may also be increased—to 240 V—by connecting four units in series with the master supply. When operating the 6024A in the constant-voltage mode, the user may set a maximum current limit; if operating in the constant-current mode, a maximum compliance voltage may be set. A trip voltage setting on the front panel, adjustable from 2 to 64 V with a maximum of 1.5 V above output voltage, avoids false tripping.

As noted, the 6024A includes power MOS FETs. Although the switching frequency of 20 kHz is not unusual, the use of power MOS FETs in the 12-lb supply permits the use of substantially smaller power-handling components and filter capacitors—

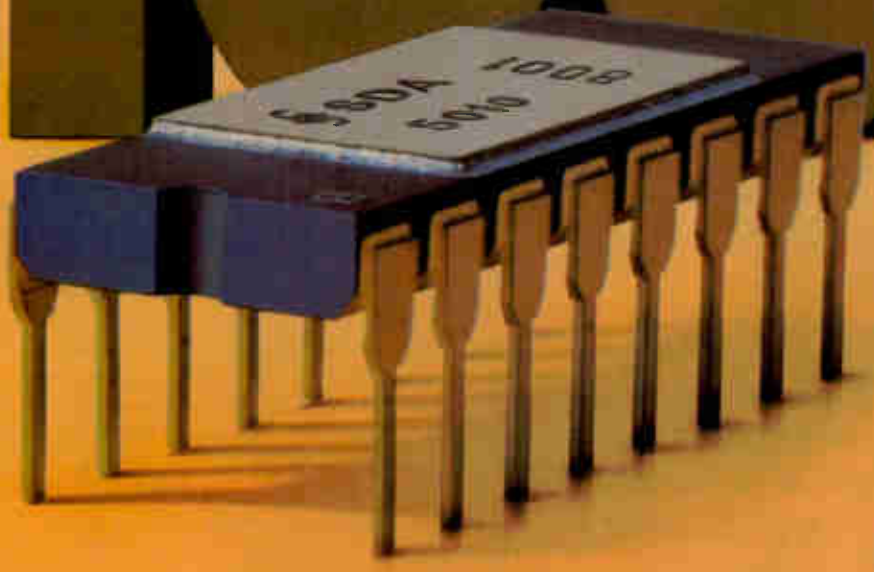


Applied. Configured in a system, H-P's supply can help test devices.

SIEMENS

In Ten Nanoseconds from Analog to Digital

100 MHz



In only 10 billionths of a second it converts analog signals into digital 6-bit words. This is the new extraordinary device from Siemens—the SDA 5010.

It's the first 6 bit/100 MHz A/D converter in bipolar, monolithic technology, it's reasonably priced, and its applications range from radar, ultrasonics and instrumentation to X-ray and medical engineering.

Special features include:

- 10 MHz scan frequency
- 6 bit resolution
- Linearity ± ¼ LSB
- No sample and Hold required
- Power dissipation only 450 mW
- ECL compatibility
- Logic-compatible supply voltage.

An evaluation board to the SDA 5010 is, of course, available.

And that's only half of it. This device has many other technical refinements. To find out contact: Al Liebich, (201) 494-1000 ext: 2563 or Bob Bruckstein (408) 255-4721. Siemens Corporation, 186 Wood Avenue South, Iselin, New Jersey 08830.

B 8008.101

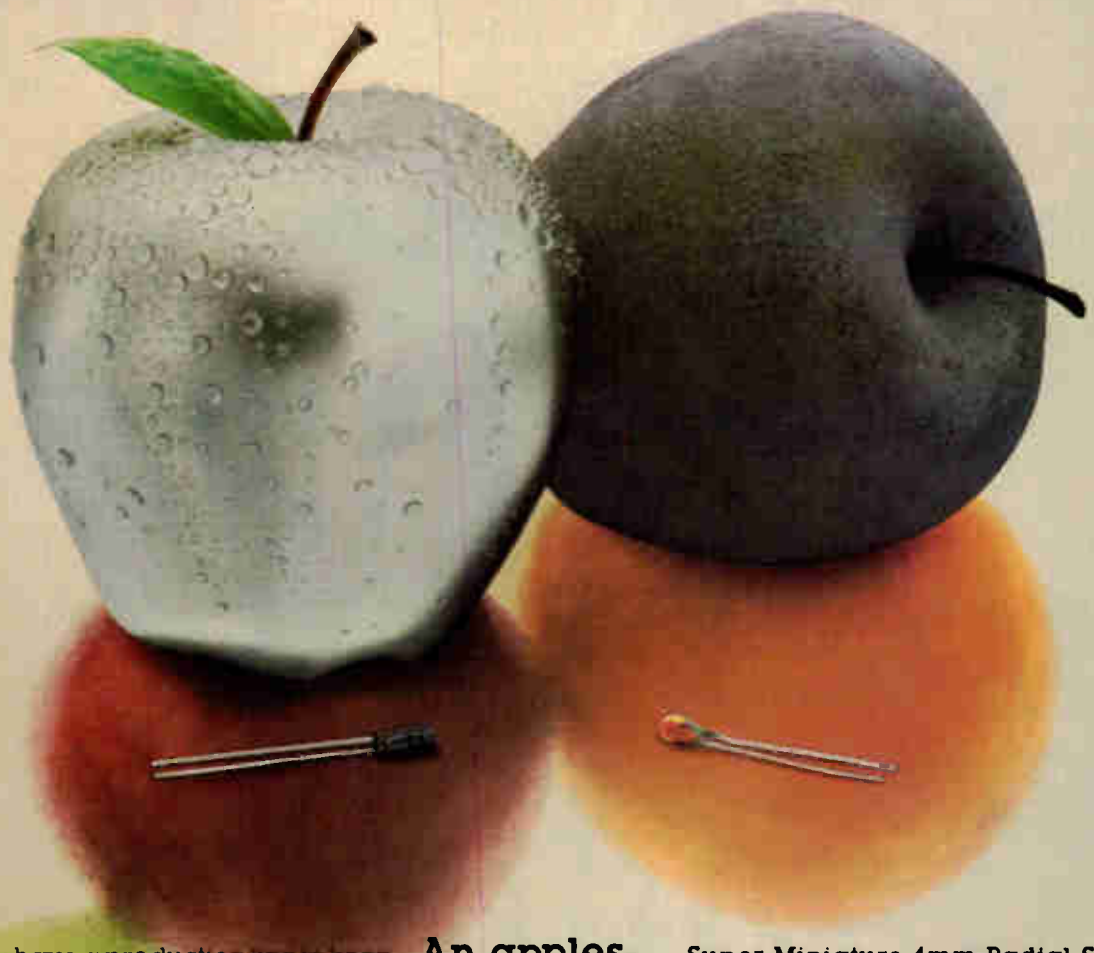
The ultrafast, integrated A/D converter from Siemens

new '80

Circle 147 on reader service card

Nichicon aluminum vs. tantalum

An apples-to-apples comparison for quality, reliability and size.



When you have a production line to keep running, performance levels that can't be compromised and you're faced with soaring tantalum capacitor prices and overextended lead times, it's time to turn to Nichicon.

Axial and Radial Low Leakage Series

Start saving with Nichicon's Low Leakage Series of Axial and Radial Miniature Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitors. They're available now from your local Nichicon distributor, and they give you tantalum-like performance over a capacitance range of 0.1μF to 100μF. And you'll get low-leakage reliability of only 0.002CV or 0.4μA from −40°C through +85°C.

An apples-to-oranges comparison for price, availability and delivery.

Super Miniature 4mm Radial Series

When super miniature size is just as critical as low-leakage performance and reliability, it's time to consider Nichicon's 4mm Super Miniature Radial Series. Samples are available now in a capacitance range from 0.1μF through 47μF.

So why put up with tantalum prices and lead times when we give you performance, super miniature size, quick delivery and savings to 40%.

Call your local Nichicon representative or distributor or write us for data sheets and samples.

nichicon

We're capacitor specialists. We have to go to extremes for you.

Nichicon (America) Corporation • 927 E. State Parkway • Schaumburg, IL 60195 • (312) 843-7500

Stocking distributors: Ambur Electronics • Argent Industries • Bell Industries • Captronics • CAM RPC • Century • Deeco • Eric Electronics • GC Electronics • Hall Mark Electronics • Jaco • Kahgan • National Capacitor Supply • Nova Electronics • N.R.C. • Prime Electro Products Co. • R.E.H. Electronics • Service Specialists • Sterling Electronics • Tri-Start, Inc.

Division of Nichicon Capacitor, Ltd., Kyoto, Japan

Circle 148 on reader service card

a design approach similar to the one used with HP's recently introduced modular supply [*Electronics*, July 3, p. 46].

"The FETs are easy to control," notes Dennis Gyma, section manager of engineering for the Rockaway, N. J., facility. "They go on precisely, and when you tell them to go off, they go off," he observes. The HP design also meets the European radio-frequency-interference suppression criteria of VDE 0871/6.78, level A, and VDE 0411.

In a system. Most system designers need more than one power supply for equipment testing. They must also anticipate future systems needs when considering new supplies. The 6024A, because of its autoranging capability, answers many of these needs, says Bob Taylor, marketing engineer. "Most ATE guys end up with four to eight power supplies around them. Wherever they turn they run into a power supply," he says, but "with the 6024A only three or four units may be needed."

The 6024A provides an amplified current monitor to track those current shunts that are often lost in noisy systems. This amplified current monitor feature provides a voltage referred to the negative output terminal that is proportional to the output current. This voltage varies from 0 to 5 V for output currents between 0 and 10 A. This reading is accurate to within 0.9% + 7 mV, and the output impedance is 10 kΩ nominally.

With a remote-control feature on the 6024A, the output voltage or current can be programmed by an external voltage input or resistors connected to programming terminals. A voltage input of 0 to 5 V produces a full-scale output of either 0 to 60 V or 0 to 10 A. A maximum resistance of 2.5 kΩ produces a full-scale output of either 60 V or 10 A.

Using input resistance programming, an output voltage accurate to within 0.7% + 1 mV or an output current accurate to within 2.3% + 1 mA is possible. With a voltage input signal, an output voltage accurate to within 0.2% + 1 mV or an output current accurate to within 0.9% + 1 mA can be produced by the input.

By means of an optional interface (option 002), the user may integrate the 6024A into a system. The interface ensures up to ±600-V isolation for status and control lines. Six isolated status lines give a digital readout of constant voltage, constant current, unregulated output, ac-line fault, overtemperature, and overvoltage. The open-collector outputs from these lines can be connected directly to TTL or complementary-MOS devices. Remote shutdown and output-bias supplies of +5, +15, and −15 V are also part of the optional interface package.

Current input programming, in addition to the voltage and resistance programming, is available with this interface option. By supplying a 0-to-2-mA current sink, the user may obtain a zero-to-full-scale voltage or current output. The output voltage is accurate to within 0.3% + 7 mV and the output current is accurate to within 1% + 2 mA.

"Current programming is starting to come on in systems programming," says Taylor. "It provides systems with noise immunity."

Load regulation for voltage is 0.01% + 3 mV and 0.01% + 3 mA for current, both under any load. Ripple and noise (listed as PARD, or periodic and random deviation) between 20 Hz and 20 MHz are specified in root-mean-square and peak-to-peak terms: voltage PARD is 3 mV and 30 mV, respectively; current PARD is 5 mA rms. Also, when operated in the constant-current mode, output-voltage recovery time is less than 1 ms to regain 75% of the nominal output following a change in output current of 90% to 100% of maximum current.

The fan-cooled supply operates from 0° to 55°C. It accepts an ac input from 104 to 127 V ac at 48 to 63 Hz, 5.3 A rms maximum.

The supply sells for $875, with the system interface option adding another $300. Delivery is within two to four weeks.

Hewlett-Packard Co., New Jersey Division, Green Pond Rd., Rockaway, N. J. 17886, or 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304 [339]

Microcomputers & systems

Unit controls tapes, hard disks

Multibus-compatible controller handles up to four hard-disk and four tape drives

The latest of the new wave of disk controllers for Winchester disk drives in small-computer systems handles both hard-disk drives and the tape drives that are so necessary for backup memory storage. The Rimfire 38, a single-board controller that is manufactured by Computer Products Corp., handles up to four disk and four tape drives and operates on the Intel Multibus.

Like the recently introduced Shugart Associates floppy- and fixed-disk and tape controller [*Electronics*, April 24, p. 208], the Rimfire saves the system designer the expense and trouble of designing his own controller and at the same time saves space. But, emphasizes Computer Products president Ronald B. Thomas, "unlike the Shugart controller, which operates on a general-purpose interface bus, the new controller works on the widely used Multibus."

The Rimfire 38 can run any of Priam Corp.'s 8- and 14-in. disk drives, handling disks that store from 10 to 150 megabytes. For backup, the unit interfaces with as many as four Cipher Data Microstreamer tape drives, for a maximum of 46 megabytes of tape storage.

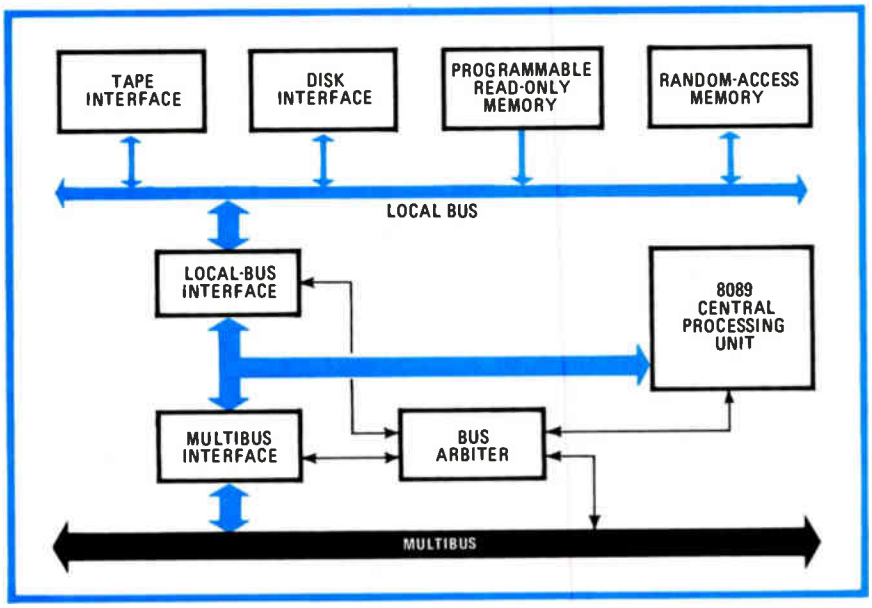
The core of the Rimfire 38 board is an Intel 8089 input/output processor that communicates with programmable read-only memory and random-access memory over its own 16-bit local bus. The controller is software-programmable to run with either an 8- or a 16-bit host system. It has 20-bit addressing to access memory directly and can function in a single- or multiple-processor environment. It also has software-programmable interrupts and contains full-sector buffering on board. It formats and detects errors using a cyclic-redundancy-checking technique across 16 bits (CRC-16).

The disk- and tape-drive controller operates in two modes—incremental and backup. Tape files may be read, written, and edited incrementally in real time, as in disk operation. This mode is useful for file reconstruction, says the manufacturer, "where fragmented portions of a disk file are reconstructed sequentially in system memory and then stored on tape or later reloaded onto the disk." In the non-real-time backup mode, the controller locks the system bus and bypasses local buffers to save large portions of a disk on tape. As a buffer area for this mode, system memory must offer a minimum of 4 kilobytes; the optimum-size buffer is a full track of data (about 19 kilobytes for a Priam Diskos 3350 with 1-kilobyte sectors). With enough host-system memory, the Rimfire can transfer data from a disk at a rate of up to 1.3 MHz, and a 30-megabyte disk can be loaded onto tape in 10 minutes.

Prices for the disk and tape controller range from $1,795 apiece for orders of 50 units or more to $2,295 each for up to 9. The Rimfire 38 is also available in disk-only (38D) and tape-only (38T) versions. These are priced at from $1,895 for single units to $1,485 apiece in 50-unit quantities. The controllers can be delivered within 45 days after an order is placed.

A second member of the Rimfire family will follow shortly, says company vice president Michael L. Quealy. Instead of the interface with the Microstreamer, the forthcoming controller will include a Data Electronics Inc. ¼-in. tape-cartridge interface, he says. "We anticipate that this controller will appeal to the designer of smaller systems using 8-in. disks."

Computer Products Corp., 2415 Annapolis Lane, Plymouth, Minn. 55441. Phone (612) 559-2034 [371]

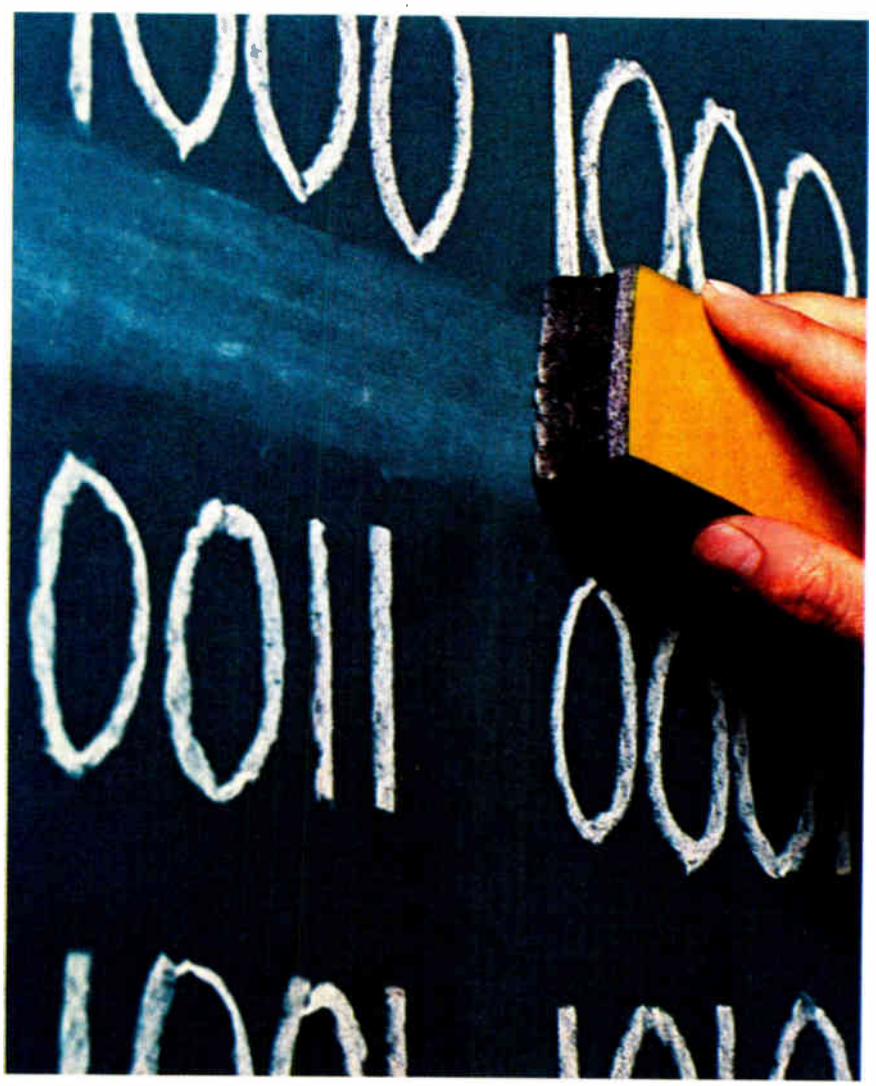


On-board. At the heart of the Rimfire 38 controller is an Intel 8089 I/O processor that communicates with PROM and ROM over its 16-bit local bus.

AmZ8000 gets emulator, development systems

To provide support for the AmZ8000 microprocessor family, Advanced Micro Computers has introduced two development systems and a real-time emulator for the 16-bit processors. The AmSYS8/8012 is a double-density floppy-disk–based system that offers complete hardware and software development for the AmZ8000s, and the AmSYS8/8014 is a 10-megabyte enhancement of the 8012. Both sys-

EAROM
the word erasable memory.



Whenever you want to record data, retain it, or change it in system...that's when you will want to consider General Instrument EAROM.

Electrically Alterable Read Only Memories give you the application ease of a RAM, the non-volatility of a ROM...plus electrical erasability, word alterability and in-system reprogrammability. That adds up to an unmatched memory capability...enough for you to provide in-circuit programming and reprogramming control without data loss in power outages.

Unlike other non-volatile memory devices, General Instrument EAROMs provide word erasability. This feature permits select changing of data in system without the time consuming need to erase and rewrite everything each time a change is required.

Our EAROMs, available in many configurations, are being used in control, measuring, recording, metering, and tuning applications, to name but a few.

General Instrument has already shipped over 6-million EAROM devices. That's why we say our EAROMs are: A reality for today, rather than a promise for tomorrow.

To learn more about our EAROM family call (516) 733-3107. Or if you wish to discuss applications call (516) 733-3611. Or write Microelectronics Division, General Instrument Corporation, Dept. EM, 600 West John Street, Hicksville, New York 11802.

We help you compete.®

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

tems are based on the AmSYS8/8 development system, except that the 8012 uses an Am8085A-based 3-MHz central processing unit and doubles the amount of mass storage to one megabyte, and the 8014 has a cartridge-disk subsystem with 5 megabytes each of fixed and removable storage. The 8012 is priced at $10,900; the 8014 is $22,400.

The model RTE16/8050 16-bit emulator provides real-time emulation for both the nonsegmented AmZ8002 and segmented AmZ8001 microprocessors. It includes an emulator, real-time trace, breakpoint, and control and program memory boards. The emulator has a dual-bus structure and 8-K bytes of static random-access memory that can be expanded to 256-K bytes with standard dynamic RAM. With an AmZ8002 emulator pod, the RTE16/8050 card set is priced at $7,250; with an AmZ8001 pod, its cost is $8,250.

The emulator and the development systems are all available 120 days after the placement of an order.

Advanced Micro Computers, 3340 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051. Phone (408) 988-7777 [373]

Apple III computer has up to 128-K bytes of memory

The most powerful of the Apple personal computers, Apple III, has up to 128-K bytes of memory and includes a built-in disk drive, color and black-and-white video capability, and a 6-bit digital-to-analog converter for voice or music generation. The computer uses a superset of the 6502 instruction set.

The first two application packages available for use on the Apple III are Information Analyst software for forecasting, planning, and scheduling, and a word-processor software package. The $4,340 Information Analyst consists of an Apple III with 96-K bytes of random-access memory, a built-in 5¼-in. floppy-disk drive, keyboard, two printer interfaces, and a 12-in. black-and-white monitor. Software includes Apple's Sophisticated Operating System (SOS) and assorted management tools.

The word-processor system consists of the same basic configuration except that it includes two disk drives—one built in and one external. These can store about 60 pages of text per removable diskette. With a thermal printer the word processor sells for $5,330; with a daisy-wheel printer it is $7,800. A variety of peripherals is available, including up to 32-K bytes of additional RAM and up to four 5¼-in. floppy-disk drives. Shipments begin this month.

Apple Computer Inc., 10260 Bandley Dr., Cupertino, Calif. 95014 [375]

Once every generation Hong Kong acquires a great hotel

THIS is not a dream.
You are heading toward Hong Kong harbour on an avenue paved in Italian stone. You pass a fountain, its plume as tall as a giant palm. You stop, very nearly at the shoreline itself.

And there it is, towering above you like some incredible glass and marble ocean liner. Through its walls you see the lights of the city sparkling beyond.

This is The Regent, Hong Kong's newest hotel. There has never been another quite like it. Anywhere.

Is it luxurious? Certainly. Attentive? Of course. But the essence of The Regent is to be found in a thousand remarkable details. Together they create a unique environment, and a genuine event in hotel history.

Half innovation, half tradition

From the moment you arrive, life at The Regent is a civilized blend of the best of old and new. The lobby is stunningly modern, with its 40-foot-high glass walls and its rosewood central counter. But the formally-dressed reception staff and concierge who greet you are reminders of another era.

Your registration form is filled out for you instantly, by a computer. You are shown to your room and discover that your luggage has already arrived by a special express lift.

Alone, you pause to survey the spectacular view.

You scan the modern cargo ships, the ancient junks, the distant hills. And you begin to doubt that any of the room's future occupants will ever actually turn on the colour TV.

You look around the room, finding much to your liking. A full-sized desk. Telephones in all the right places. A door that isolates your foyer from the bedroom itself.

In the spacious bathroom, you note the marble tiling. The enormous tub. The separate shower.

You search for the mini-bar, and are a bit surprised not to find one. But of course. One tends to forget that 24-hour room service can still exist. At The Regent each floor has its own private butler. When you ring for service, he's there in a matter of seconds.

For dining out, you'll find three outstanding restaurants right in the hotel. Book a table at the fabulous Plume. Indulge yourself at Hong Kong's only authentic Steak House. Or choose the casual elegance of Harbour-side any time of the day or night.

Before dinner you stop at the Mezzanine Lounge. You order and the waiter pours your drinks right at the table, just as they do at your private club.

You glance across to the lobby below. A limousine pulls up to the hotel entrance and its elegant passengers vanish up a sweeping marble staircase. This leads to the Regent Ballroom, largest ever built in Hong Kong and destined to be the room where the city will celebrate its great events of the 1980s.

A resort-sized pool

The better you know hotels in Hong Kong, the more you will appreciate The Regent's huge octagonal pool and its exotic garden setting. It is a true resort, in the very heart of the city.

But Hong Kong's favourite pastime isn't swimming. It's shopping. You'll find some of the best boutiques in town right in The Regent. (Or ask the concierge for a few of his secret addresses. You're just a few steps from downtown Kowloon so they're certain to be nearby.)

The Regent opens later this year. But it's not too soon to contact Regent International Hotels or ask your travel agent to reserve for you right now.

Hong Kong is about to discover its great hotel of this generation.

the Regent

A REGENT INTERNATIONAL HOTEL

HONG KONG, BANGKOK, KUALA LUMPUR, MANILA, BALIKPAPAN, FIJI, NEW YORK, CHICAGO, COLOMBO, ALBUQUERQUE, HONOLULU AND PUERTO RICO.

RHH 223

U.S.A. TOLL FREE 800-421-0530; CALIFORNIA 800-252-0277; LOS ANGELES 213-652-1454; HONG KONG 5-7211211, TELEX HX 37134; OR CONTACT ANY REGENT INTERNATIONAL HOTEL.

Computers & peripherals

TRS-80 gets voice recognition

Second-generation voice-entry terminal has 40-word vocabulary

With the market for voice-recognition equipment expected to soar to as much as $1 billion or more by the late 1980s [*Electronics*, May 22, p. 95], the field is spawning a number of new competitors, all eager to cash in on the emerging technology.

One of the latest entrants is Scott Instruments Corp. In February, the firm introduced the Vet-1 voice-entry terminal priced at $495. Now, five months later, the two-year-old company has unveiled a second-generation unit priced at $895 that offers extended vocabulary capabilities as well as some performance improvements.

Known as the Vet-2, this voice-entry terminal comes with a 4½-by-10½-by-10½-in. preprocessor cabinet that contains digitizing and associated circuits; other components include a noise-canceling microphone and a 4-kilobyte operating system housed on a 5¼-in. minidiskette that also provides space for storing the vocabulary templates. Like the Vet-1—now discontinued—the Vet-2 has been designed to work with Tandy Corp.'s TRS-80 model 1 personal computer. It is being adapted to work with Pet and Apple machines as well.

A speaker-dependent system, the Vet-2 requires operator training in that each person using the machine must repeatedly say the words of the desired operating vocabulary to create the voice-pattern templates; the templates are then used for the comparisons that make possible word recognition. Though this procedure is similar in many respects to that of competitive systems, Vet-2 employs some software techniques to aid recognition accuracy and system flexibility that are believed to be unique.

In one such technique, the system does a first-pass analysis of the number of syllables in an utterance before performing template comparisons for word recognition. This approach improves speed and cuts potential error by automatically bypassing from one third to one half of the word templates in a typical 40-word vocabulary that do not contain the proper number of syllables, explains Brian L. Scott, the company's president.

Another technique—Scott calls it variance weighting—applies more stringent recognition criteria to those portions of a word that are least subject to pronunciation differences from person to person; other portions are permitted greater variation. In some cases, this feature allows the Vet-2 to be used by two different individuals using the same set of templates, Scott officals say.

The Vet-2's recognition accuracy is specified as better than 98%. Response time using a 40-word vocabulary is pegged at less than 200 ms typically.

The Vet-2 goes beyond the single 40-word vocabulary provided on the earlier Vet-1, however. It employs a software overlay feature that allows an unlimited vocabulary by linking multiple 40-word template sets, though response time may be degraded, the company says. The minidiskette provides an 89-kilobyte memory. With 4 kilobytes devoted to the operation of the system and each 40-word vocabulary requiring 5 kilobytes, the unit has a potential capacity for 17 vocabularies.

Vet-2 units for use with the TRS-80 model 1 are available now. Versions designed to work with Pet and Apple personal computers are expected in about six weeks.

Scott Instruments, 815 North Elm, Denton, Texas 76201 [361]

Intelligent terminal has custom emulation firmware

A stand-alone intelligent terminal for distributed processing comes in two versions: a desktop and a pipe-

You may never need the extreme-value engineering of our Snap-Lock metal circulars. They're made for the exceptionally tough environmental job, where failure is out of the question.

But our polycarbonate Thorkom circulars take over from there. And still, there's no skimping on quality. High impact housing, high contact density, high reliability—everything is high, but the price.

So, cut costs? Why sure.

But skimp on Viking quality? Certainly not.

We don't think skimping on the connector ever makes sense.

Viking
CONNECTORS

21001 Nordhoff Street Chatsworth, CA 91311, U.S.A.
(213) 341-4330 / TWX 910-494-2094

Circle 155 on reader service card

Test drive our high performance compact.

Over 20 million Aromat NF relays in use... built for high performance, with a low profile that's perfectly suited for the busy traffic patterns of today's high density PC boards.

Responsive handling is the key to the NFEB's reliability, with shock absorbing construction to assure smooth long lasting performance.

Aromat was the pioneer in plastic sealed relays over 10 years ago, and is now producing the NFEB in the U.S. Extensive test data, gathered here and abroad, prove the dependability of these relays.

SPECIFICATIONS

Contacts

Arrangement	2, 4C
Rating resistive load	
Max. switching power	60W 100VA
Max. voltage	220V AC/DC
Max. current	2A
UL rating	0.5A 125V AC, 2A 30V DC
VDE rating	1A 65V AC, 2A 30V DC
Expected life, min. operations	
Mechanical	NF2/3 x 10^6, NF4/10^8
Electrical (2A 30V DC Resistive)	10^6
(1A 30V DC Resistive)	5 x 10^6
Initial contact pressure	approx. 8.5g (0.3 oz)
Contact bounce	approx. 1.5 msec.
Contact material	
Movable contact	Gold-clad silver
Stationary contact	Gold-clad silver
For telephone circuit applications gold-clad silver-palladium type is available rated 0.1A 50V DC 10 x 10^8 operations	
Initial contact resistance	
Maximum	50 mΩ
Typical	25 mΩ

Coil

Min. operating power (at 25°C)	approx. NF2/150mW, NF4/240mW
Nominal operating power (at 25°C)	approx. NF2/300mW, NF4/480mW
Max. operating power for continuous duty	approx. 1W at 40°C 104°F

Characteristics (at 25°C, 50% R.H. sea level)

Max. operating speed	50 cps
Operate time	approx. 10 msec.
Release time	approx. 5 msec.
Electro static capacitance	
Contact/Contact	approx. 4 pF
Contact/Coil	approx. 7 pF
Contact/Ground	approx. 6 pF
Breakdown voltage	
Between open contacts	750Vrms
Between contact sets	750Vrms
Between live parts and ground	1,000Vrms
Between contacts and coil	1,000Vrms
Initial insulation resistance	1,000MΩ at 500VDC
Ambient temperature	−40 to +65°C −40 to +149°F
Shock/Vibration resistance	
Deenergized condition	8G/8G 55 cps.
Energized condition	20G/20G 55 cps.
Unit weight	approx. NF2/14g (0.5 oz.) NF4/16g (0.6 oz.)

Specifications for MBB contact types

Expected life, min. operations	
Electrical (1A 30V DC Resistive)	10^6
Breakdown voltage	
Between open contacts	200Vrms

All other characteristics are the same as those of standard types.

NFEB Amber Relay

Free Samples. Write to Aromat or your regional distributor today, and get a free sample and test data on the NFEB relay. Once you've driven this engineering marvel, you'll never turn back!

Aromat
Member of Matsushita Group

Relays for Advanced Technology

Aromat Corporation:
250 Sheffield Street
Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-4260

Mid-Western Office:
311 Lively Blvd.
Suite 1
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 593-8535

Western Office:
10400 North Tantau Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-5000

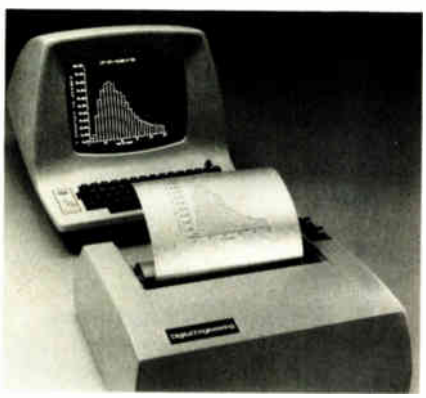
column model. As many as four cathode-ray-tube display stations and four input/output devices (plotter, printer, floppy disk, and modem) can be operated from one model 427 terminal. The manufacturer of the terminal will customize the firmware at no extra charge for special applications and for the emulation of any existing terminal.

The basic 427 includes a light pen, a Z80 microprocessor, a 256-byte random-access memory, a 1-kilobyte read-only memory, and a CRT display and keyboard. The CRT monitor has a screen capacity of up to 2,048 7-by-12-dot matrix alphanumeric characters. It displays 20 lines and buffers 12 lines on its 12-in. raster-scan screen. The keyboard has a full 128-character upper- and lower-case ASCII set. The terminal transmits full- or half-duplex asynchronous data at rates of up to 9,600 b/s via its RS-232-C interface. Options for the 427 include memory expansion to 65 kilobytes, synchronous protocol, and choice of parity and number of stop bits.

The desktop model sells for $3,680; the pipe-column model is $3,910. Delivery takes 60 to 90 days. Computer Talk, P. O. Box 100, Idledale, Colo. 80453. Phone Joan Henann at (303) 697-5485 [363]

Electrosensitive unit prints graphics from dumb terminal

An electrosensitive graphics printer fits Lear Siegler Inc.'s ADM-3A dumb terminals that have Digital Engineering's graphics option, Retro-Graphics. Retro-Graphics is a printed-circuit board (model RG-512) that makes the ADM-3A compatible with Tektronix software so it can perform such complicated computer graphics as point plotting and automatic vector generation. The Graphx-Printer, model GP-100, plugs into the RG-512 pc card.



The GP-100 can print a hard copy of the graphics within a 6.7-by-5-in. area in under 20 seconds. It prints alphanumerics at a rate of 170 lines/minute.

The suggested list price is $1,995. Digital Engineering Inc., 1775-C, Tribute Rd., Sacramento, Calif. 95815. [365]

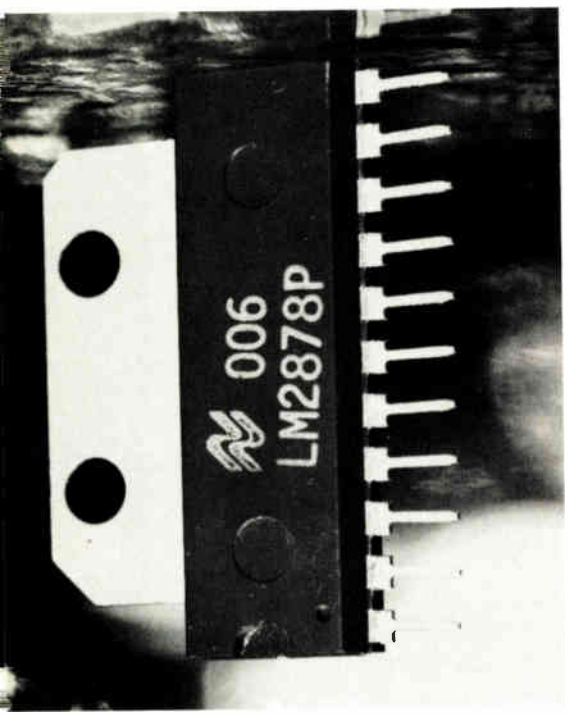
Components

IC amplifier puts out 5 W at 1 kHz

SIP-cased dual-power audio amplifiers deliver 70 dB gain into 8-ohm load

The heat is on for manufacturers of audio power-amplifier integrated circuits to develop products that deliver more power from smaller packages, without sacrificing high performance levels. The LM2878P high-voltage dual audio-amplifier IC from National Semiconductor Corp. is one example of industry's response.

Packaged in an 11-lead single in-line case, the IC amplifier operates into 8-Ω loads over an operating temperature range from 0° to 70°C. Despite its price of $1.50 each (in 100-unit quantities), the IC delivers impressive performance. For example, it operates over a voltage range of from 6 to 32 volts. Ripple-rejection and channel-separation performances are also excellent for devices in such a price range: they are 60 and 70 dB, respectively, referred to the output.



The output-power rating of 5 W/channel is taken at a frequency of 1 kHz and at a total harmonic distortion of 10%. At that frequency, distortion is typically 0.20%, 0.15%, and 0.14% for output-power levels of 0.05, 0.5 and 2 W, respectively. The amplifier delivers an output-voltage swing of 6 V peak-to-peak into an 8-Ω load. Open-loop gain is typically 70 dB and open-loop input impedance is typically 4 MΩ.

The IC's maximum junction-temperature rating is 150°C. To operate at ambient temperatures of over 25°C, it must be derated using thermal resistance curves that depend on the device-mounting method used.

Included in an 11-pin SIP are current-limiting, short-circuit–protection, and thermal-shutdown features. Typical current limit is 1.5 A. The amplifier's slewing rate is typically 2 V/μs. Its 3-dB power bandwidth (at 2.5 W) is 65 kHz.

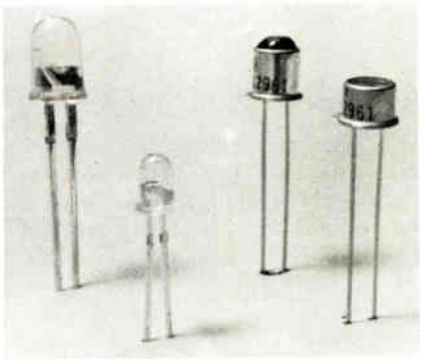
The LM2878P is internally compensated for gains greater than 10 and operates from a 22-V supply.

Applications include stereo phonographs, radio and TV receivers, tape recorders, power comparators, and servo amplifiers. Delivery is from stock.

National Semiconductor Corp., 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051. (408) 737-5000 [341]

Infrared device emits 10.5 mW at 100 mA

The XC-88-PC infrared emitter provides a minimum output of 10.5 mW at 100 mA. Power conversion efficiencies for the packaged devices can reach 20%, so according to the manufacturer the devices typically deliver twice the optical power of the best gallium arsenide emitters that are commercially available. These diodes have a typical output wavelength of 880 nm, which allows for improved coupling efficiency to silicon phototransistors.

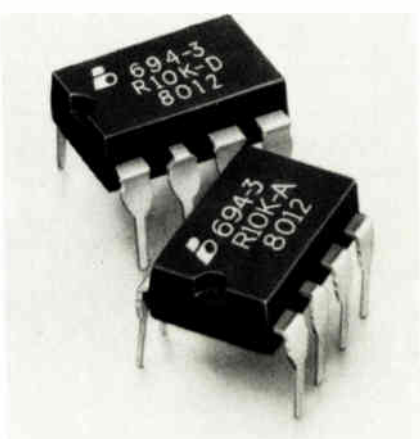


The IR emitters are useful for applications in solid-state photoelectric controls, optical switches, reflective transducers, and encoders. They are available in TO-46 hermetic, T-1¾ plastic, and T-1 plastic packages. For 1 to 24 pieces, each component sells for $3.06; they are $2.35 each for 25 to 99 pieces; and in lots of 100 to 999 the devices sell for $2.14 apiece. Delivery is from stock.

Xciton Corp., 5 Hemlock St., Shaker Park, Latham, N. Y. 12110. Phone (518) 783-7726 [344]

8-pin DIP thin-film resistors sell for under $1.60

Selling for under $1.60, the model 694 is a thin-film eight-pin dual in-line package that contains four isolated precision resistors. The resistors can be connected in parallel and in series to create ratios for voltage dividers and current summing units. The thin-film resistor network allows the ratios to track within 5 ppm/°C

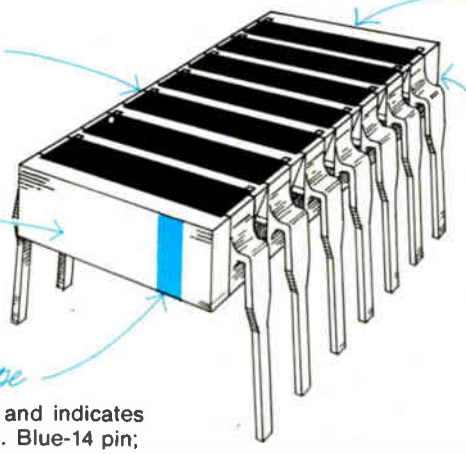


Interested in network variety? Select from a spectrum of 542 standards.

Allen-Bradley has the popular configurations you need. Pull-ups, Pull-downs. Line Terminators. Networks to complement Core Memory Sense Amplifiers. TTL to ECL Translators. O-Pad Attenuators. R/2R Ladders. Interconnect Networks. All styles available from your Allen-Bradley *Electronic Distributor.* Call for specs or check your EEM Catalog. If you need specials, contact your local Allen-Bradley district office for fast turnaround. Ask for Publication 5840. A-B is an experienced twin-film manufacturer, i.e. precision thin film and thick film.

User trimmable option
as a special feature.

Large design area
...room for more resistors, higher power ratings, larger resistance values.



Solid ceramic body
for mechanical stability.

External solder joints
for visual inspection.

Color stripe
aids orientation and indicates number of pins. Blue-14 pin; green-16 pin.

Quality in the best tradition.

A-B QUALITY

ALLEN-BRADLEY
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204

EC149B

Circle 159 on reader service card

New products

over the temperature range from −55° to +125°C. The absolute temperature coefficient is 50 ppm/°C or better. The units sell for $1 to $1.50 each in lots of 1,000.

Beckman Instruments Inc., Network Products Operations, 2500 Harbor Blvd., Fullerton, Calif. 92634. Phone (714) 773-8326 [346]

100-A rectifiers recover within 75 ns

The SER 8050, 8100, and 8150 100-A rectifiers are rated from 50 to 150 V. They exhibit a reverse-recovery time of 50 ns typically and of 75 ns maximum. The Epion ion-implanted devices have an average forward voltage drop of 450 mV and an average reverse current of 5 mA. The packaging uses metallurgically bonded construction with modified DO-5 case. The peak repetitive forward current is 400 A and the peak surge current is 1,000 A. The operating temperature range is −65° to +175°C. In quantities of 100, the rectifiers sell for from $14.95 each to $20.95 each, depending upon the peak inverse-voltage rating. Delivery is from stock to 30 days.

Solid State Devices Inc., 14830 Valley View Ave., La Mirada, Calif. 90638 [347]

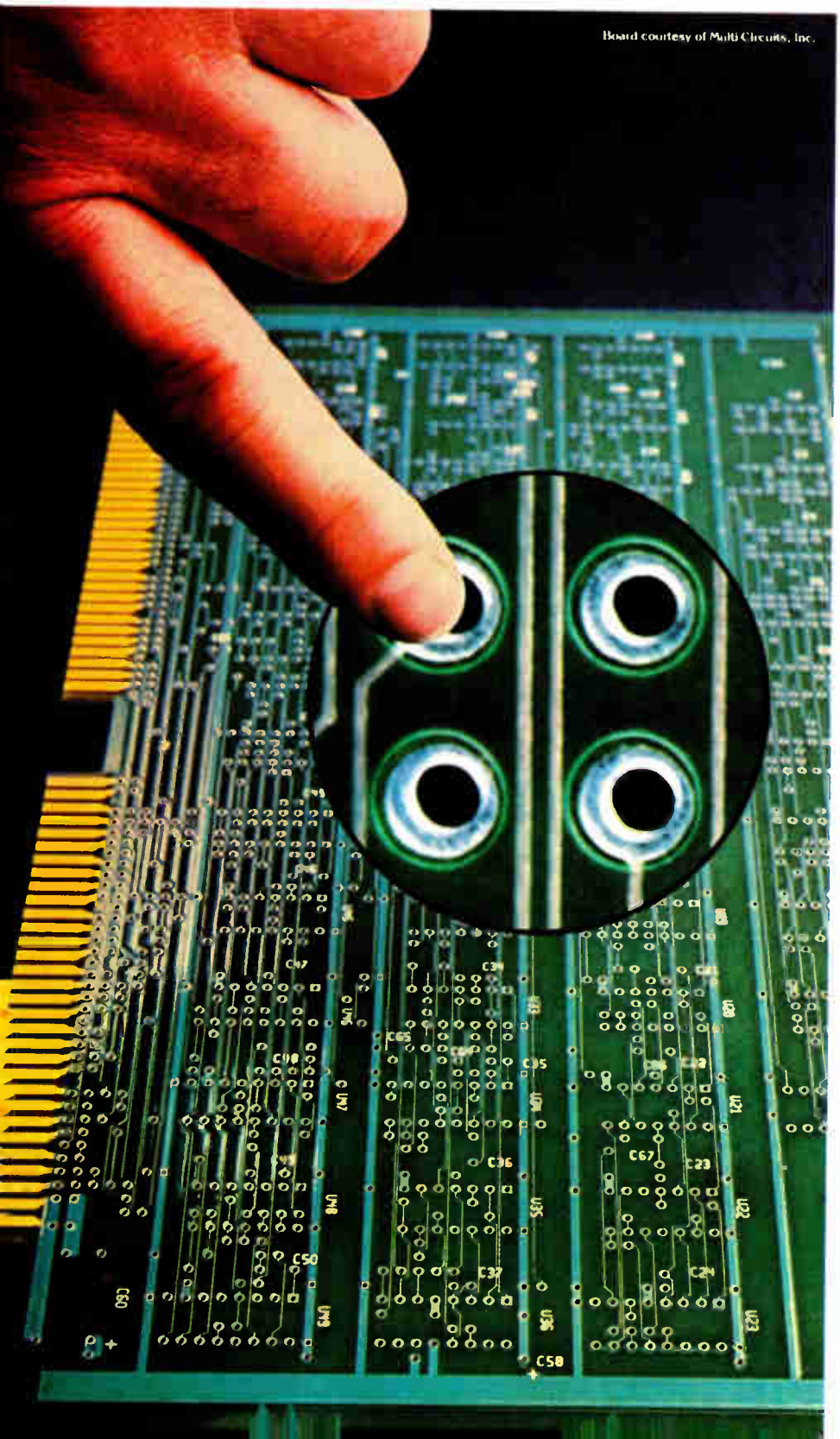
Scott T transformer has 0.3-in. profile

The 52910 Scott T transformer, measuring 0.5 by 0.85 by 0.3 in. ±0.035 in., converts three-wire synchro information into four-wire resolver information. The 0.3-in. height allows for minimal board-to-board spacing and is also compatible with average integrated-circuit–board heights and spacing. Weighing only 0.25 oz., the transformer operates over the temperature range of from −55° to +125°C. In quantities of 1,000, it sells for $27. Delivery time is approximately eight weeks.

Magnetico Inc., 182 Morris Ave., Holtsville, N. Y. 11742. Phone (516) 654-1166 [348]

When you design circuitry this tight, you need the protection of VACREL™.

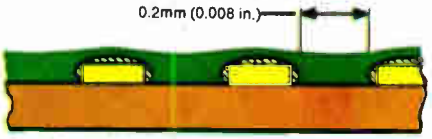
DRY FILM SOLDER MASK



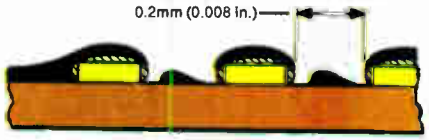
Fine line printed circuit board designs call for tight conductor spacing. And with spacing tolerances of less than 0.3mm (0.012 inch), you need circuitry protection beyond the capability of ordinary screen printed solder mask. You need VACREL dry film solder mask.

In the cross sectional illustration below, VACREL uniformly covers the circuitry with no skips. It provides *maximum protection* of fine line circuitry, even below 0.2mm (0.008 inch) conductor spacings, resulting in electrical, environmental and mechanical protection.

Uniform coverage with VACREL Solder Mask



Skips with conventional screen printed solder mask



Conventional screen printed solder mask has limited utility in the protection of fine line circuitry.

Interested? Ask us to show you how VACREL dry film solder mask can protect your tightest circuitry designs. Write: VACREL Solder Mask, RISTON® Products, DuPont Company, Rm. 38014, Wilmington, DE 19898.

Innovations for Electronics

DUPONT

REG U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

Circle 161 on reader service card

Packaging & production

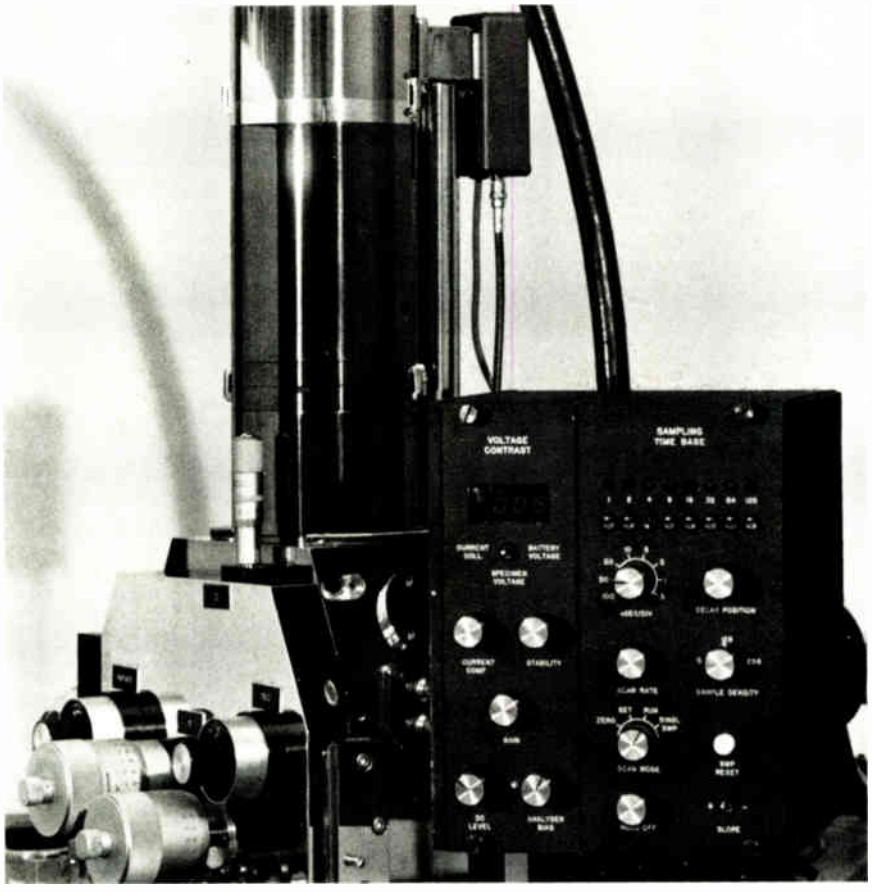
E-beam measures chip voltages, cuts probe capacitance

Normally, circuit voltages on a bare integrated-circuit chip or wafer are measured using fine tungsten-wire mechanical probes. However, for fine-geometry very large-scale integrated circuits and high-speed devices, the stray capacitance from a probe's contacts can change the characteristics of the device being examined. A new technique may overcome that problem.

Those using scanning electron microscopes (SEM) for detailed chip examination have long been aware of the difference in appearance between static IC sites with positive charges and those carrying a negative charge. Now Perkin-Elmer has introduced its Etec Autoscan VC 200, which employs electron-beam technology to make precise measurements without the stray capacitance problem. The submicrometer beams also provide greater resolution than the mechanical probes.

The new system is actually an SEM, modified to provide quantitative characterization of time-variable voltage within an IC. It bombards the chip or wafer with electrons, which cause secondary emissions from the device surface. Also, the electron-beam pulse rate is synchronized to the device's operating frequency. An electron energy analyzer—part of the VC 200 system—measures the secondary energy from the device surface and generates a signal that in turn can be calibrated to measure circuit voltage. Normally, SEM beam excitation is on the order of 30 kV. In the VC 200, it ranges between 10 and 20 kV, in order not to damage the device.

By locking the electron-beam pulses to the operating frequency of the circuit, a stroboscopic operating



TI Distributors

Distributor List

ALABAMA: Huntsville, Hall-Mark (205) 837-8700.

ARIZONA: Phoenix, Kierulff Electronics (602) 243-4101; R.V. Weatherford (602) 272-7144; **Tempe,** Marshall Industries (602) 968-6181.

CALIFORNIA: Anaheim, R.V. Weatherford (714) 634-9600; **Canoga Park,** Marshall Industries (213) 999-5001; **Chatsworth,** JACO (213) 998-2200; **Costa Mesa,** TI Supply (714) 979-5391; **El Monte,** Marshall Industries (213) 686-0141; **El Segundo,** TI Supply (213) 973-2571; **Glendale,** R.V. Weatherford (213) 849-3451; **Goleta,** RPS (805) 964-6823; **Irvine,** Marshall Industries (714) 556-6400; **Los Angeles,** Kierulff Electronics (213) 725-0325; RPS (213) 748-1271; **Mountain View,** Time Electronics (415) 965-8000; **Palo Alto,** Kierulff Electronics (415) 968-6292; **Pomona,** R.V. Weatherford (714) 623-1261; **San Diego,** Arrow Electronics (714) 565-4800; Kierulff Electronics (714) 278-2112; Marshall Industries (714) 278-6350; R.V. Weatherford (714) 278-7400; **Santa Barbara,** R.V. Weatherford (805) 465-8551; **Sunnyvale,** Arrow Electronics (408) 739-3011; Marshall Industries (408) 732-1100; TI Supply (408) 732-5555; United Components (408) 737-7474; **Torrance,** Time Electronics (213) 320-0880; **Tustin,** Kierulff Electronics (714) 731-5711.

COLORADO: Denver, Arrow Electronics (303) 758-2100; Diplomat/Denver, (303) 427-5544; Kierulff Electronics (303) 371-6500; **Englewood,** R.V. Weatherford (303) 770-9762.

CONNECTICUT: Hamden, Arrow Electronics (203) 248-3801; TI Supply (203) 281-4669; **Orange,** Milgray/Connecticut (203) 795-0714; **Wallingford,** Wilshire Electronics (203) 265-3822.

FLORIDA: Clearwater, Diplomat/Southland (813) 443-4514; **Ft. Lauderdale,** Arrow Electronics (305) 776-7790; Diplomat/Ft. Lauderdale (305) 971-7160; Hall-Mark/Miami (305) 971-9280; **Orlando,** Hall-Mark/Orlando (305) 855-4020; **Palm Bay,** Arrow Electronics (305) 725-1480; Diplomat/Florida (305) 725-4520; **St. Petersburg,** Kierulff Electronics (813) 576-1966; **Winter Park,** Milgray Electronics (305) 647-5747.

GEORGIA: Doraville, Arrow Electronics (404) 449-8252; **Norcross,** Wilshire Electronics (404) 923-5750.

ILLINOIS: Arlington Heights, TI Supply (312) 640-2964; **Bensonville,** Hall-Mark/Chicago (312) 860-3800; **Elk Grove Village,** Kierulff Electronics (312) 640-0200; **Chicago,** Newark Electronics (312) 638-4411; **Schaumburg,** Arrow Electronics (312) 893-9420.

INDIANA: Ft. Wayne, Ft. Wayne Electronics (219) 423-3422; **Indianapolis,** Graham Electronics (317) 634-8202.

IOWA: Cedar Rapids, Deeco (319) 365-7551.

KANSAS: Lenexa, Component Specialties (913) 492-3555; **Shawnee Mission,** Hall-Mark/Kansas City (913) 888-4747; **Wichita,** LCOMP Inc. (316) 265-8501.

MARYLAND: Baltimore, Arrow Electronics (202) 737-1700, (301) 247-5200; Hall-Mark/Baltimore (301) 796-9300; **Columbia,** Diplomat/Maryland (301) 995-1226; **Rockville,** Milgray/Washington (301) 468-6400.

MASSACHUSETTS: Billerica, Kierulff Electronics (617) 667-8331; **Burlington,** Wilshire Electronics (617) 272-8200; **Waltham,** TI Supply (617) 890-0510; **Woburn,** Arrow Electronics (617) 935-8080; Time Electronics (617) 935-8080.

MICHIGAN: Ann Arbor, Arrow Electronics (313) 971-8220; **Oak Park,** Newark Electronics (313) 967-0600; **Grand Rapids,** Newark Electronics (616) 241-6681.

MINNESOTA: Edina, Arrow Electronics (612) 830-1800; **Plymouth,** Marshall Industrials (612) 559-2211.

MISSOURI: Earth City, Hall-Mark/St. Louis (314) 291-5350; **Kansas City,** Component Specialties (913) 492-3555; LCOMP Inc.-Kansas City (816) 221-2400; **St. Louis,** LCOMP Inc.-St. Louis (314) 291-6200.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: Manchester, Arrow Electronics (603) 668-6968.

NEW JERSEY: Camden, General Radio Supply (609) 964-8560; **Cherry Hill,** Milgray/Delaware Valley (609) 424-1300; **Clark,** TI Supply (201) 382-6400; **Clifton,** Wilshire Electronics (201) 340-1900; **Fairfield,** Kierulff Electronics (201) 575-6750; **Moorestown,** Arrow Electronics (609) 235-1900; **Saddlebrook,** Arrow Electronics (201) 797-5800.

NEW MEXICO: Albuquerque, Arrow Electronics (505) 243-4566; International Electronics (505) 262-2011; United Components (505) 345-9981.

NEW YORK: Endwell, Wilshire Electronics (607) 754-1570; **Farmingdale,** Arrow Electronics (516) 694-6800; **Freeport,** Milgray Electronics (516) 546-6000, N.J. (800) 645-3986; **Hauppauge,** Arrow Electronics (516) 231-1000; JACO (516) 273-5500; **Liverpool,** Arrow/Syracuse (315) 652-1000; **Melville,** Diplomat (516) 454-6334; **New York,** Wilshire Electronics (212) 682-8707; **Rochester,** Arrow/Rochester (716) 275-0300; Rochester Radio Supply (716) 454-7800; Wilshire Electronics (716) 235-7620.

NORTH CAROLINA: Raleigh, Hall-Mark (919) 832-4465; **Winston-Salem,** Arrow Electronics (919) 725-8711.

OHIO: Cleveland, TI Supply (216) 464-6100; **Columbus,** Hall-Mark/Ohio (614) 846-1882; **Dayton,** ESCO Electronics (513) 226-1133; Marshall Industries (513) 236-8088; **Kettering,** Arrow Electronics (513) 253-9176; **Reading,** Arrow Electronics (513) 761-5432; **Solon,** Arrow Electronics (216) 248-3990.

OKLAHOMA: Tulsa, Component Specialties (918) 664-2820; Hall-Mark/Tulsa (918) 835-8458; TI Supply (918) 749-9543.

OREGON: Beaverton, Almac/Stroum Electronics (503) 641-9070; **Milwaukie,** United Components (503) 653-5940.

PENNSYLVANIA: Huntington Valley, Hall-Mark/Philadelphia (215) 355-7300; **Pittsburgh,** Arrow Electronics (412) 351-4000.

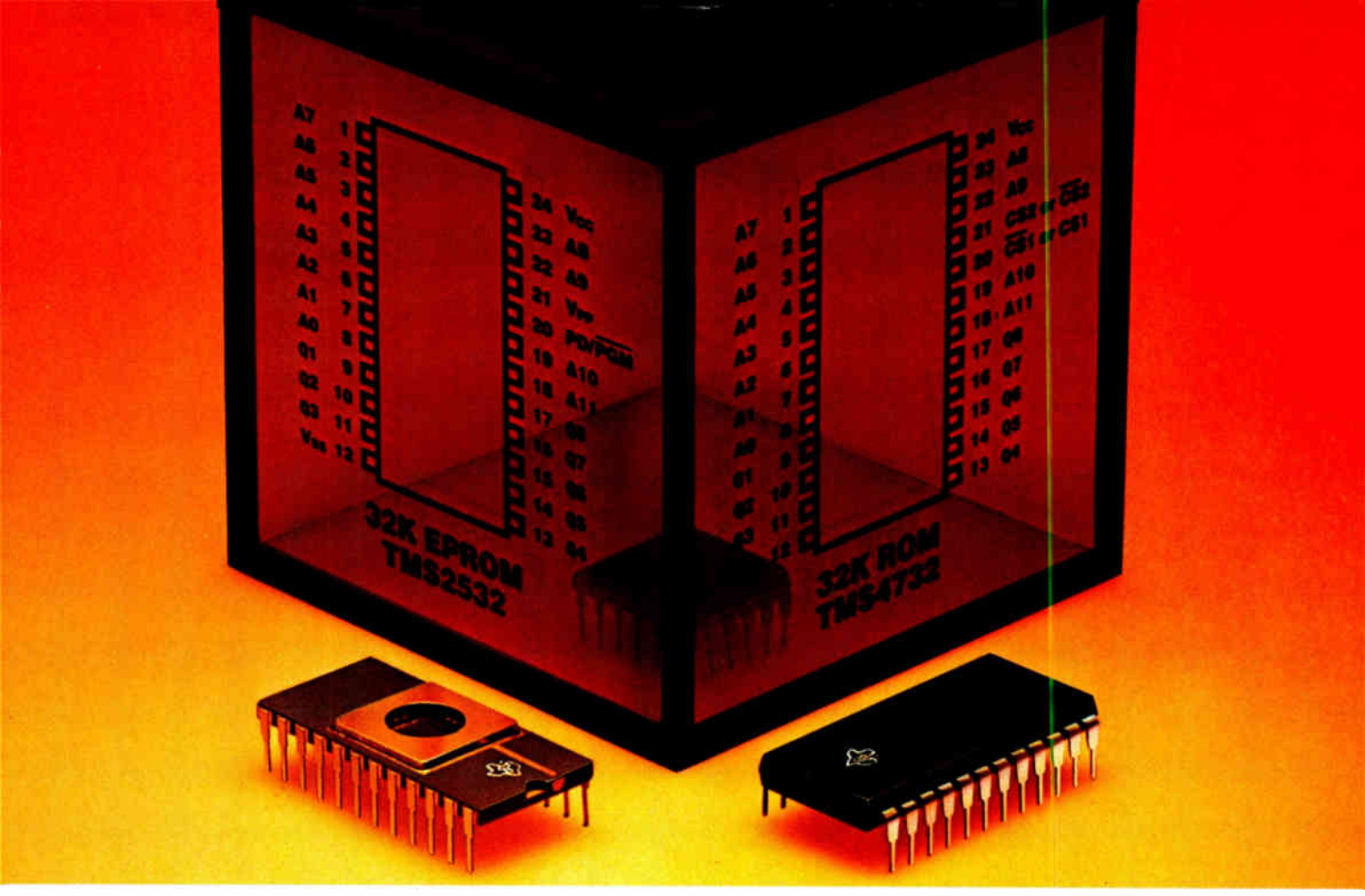
TEXAS: Austin, Component Specialties (512) 837-8922; Hall-Mark/Austin (512) 837-2814; **Dallas,** Component Specialties (214) 357-6511; Hall-Mark/Dallas (214) 234-7400; International Electronics, (214) 233-9323; TI Supply (214) 238-6821; **El Paso,** International Electronics (915) 778-9761; **Houston,** Component Specialties (713) 771-7237; Hall-Mark/Houston (713) 781-6100; Harrison Equipment (713) 652-4700; TI Supply (713) 776-6511.

UTAH: Salt Lake City, Diplomat/Altaland (801) 486-4134; Kierulff Electronics (801) 973-6913.

WASHINGTON: Redmond, United Components (206) 885 1985; **Seattle,** Almac/Stroum Electronics (206) 763-2300; Kierulff Electronics (206) 575-4420; **Tukwila,** Arrow Electronics (206) 575-0907.

WISCONSIN: Oak Creek, Arrow Electronics (414) 764-6600; Hall-Mark/Milwaukee (414) 761-3000; **Waukesha,** Kierulff Electronics (414) 784-8160.

CANADA: Calgary, Cam Gard Supply (403) 287-0520; **Downsview,** CESCO Electronics (416) 661-0220; **Edmonton,** Cam Gard Supply (403) 426-1805; **Halifax,** Cam Gard Supply (902) 454-8581; **Kamloops,** Cam Gard Supply (604) 372-3338; **Moncton,** Cam Gard Supply (506) 855-2200; **Montreal,** CESCO Electronics (514) 735-5511; Future Electronics (514) 731-7441; **Ottawa,** CESCO Electronics (613) 729-5118; Future Electronics (613) 820-8313; **Quebec City,** CESCO Electronics (418) 687-4231; **Regina,** Cam Gard Supply (306) 525-1317; **Saskatoon,** Cam Gard Supply (306) 652-6424; **Toronto,** Future Electronics (416) 663-5563; **Vancouver,** Cam Gard Supply (604) 291-1441; Future Electronics (604) 438-5545; **Winnipeg,** Cam Gard Supply (204) 786-8481. U



EPROM flexibility. ROM compatibility. Immediate availability. 32Ks from Texas Instruments.

More and more applications are demanding more and more memory — in the same size space.

So, more and more, TI's TMS2532 32K EPROM is your practical, economical choice. For a lot of good reasons.

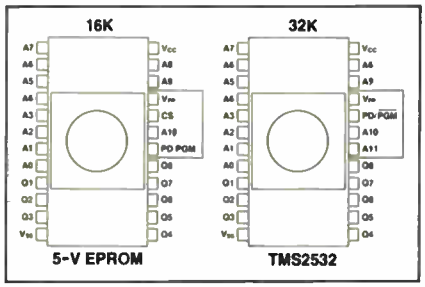
ROM compatibility

TMS2532 is pin compatible with 32K ROMs supplied by ten sources. So, when your programming is finalized and you're ready for volume production, the switch from EPROM to ROM is quick, easy and cost-effective.

Upgradability

From 16K or to 64K. Easy. TI's TMS2532 is plug-in compatible with the industry-standard 16K 5-V EPROM. All you need to do is include the signal to PD in the address decoder. Minimal modification for upgrade to 64K, too.

And the trend is continuing. Two other EPROM suppliers now provide this JEDEC-approved pinout.



Low power and lower power

The standard TMS2532 comes in at 400 mW typical active power (worst case — T_A = 0°C). When deselected, TMS2532 automatically assumes a low power mode — 50 mW typical.

The even lower power TMS25L32 actively dissipates 325 mW typical, while offering ±10% power supply tolerance.

Available now

If you're thinking 32K EPROM, think TMS2532. For new systems design. For upgrading existing systems. Or for eventually switching to 32K ROM.

Production is up and distributor stocks are in good supply, ready to move.

For fast delivery of 32K EPROMs, call your nearest TI sales office or authorized distributor. For more information on the entire TI 5-V EPROM Family, write to Texas Instruments, P. O. Box 1443, M/S 6965, Houston, Texas 77001.

Fifty Years of Innovation

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

85139A

Circle 163 on reader service card

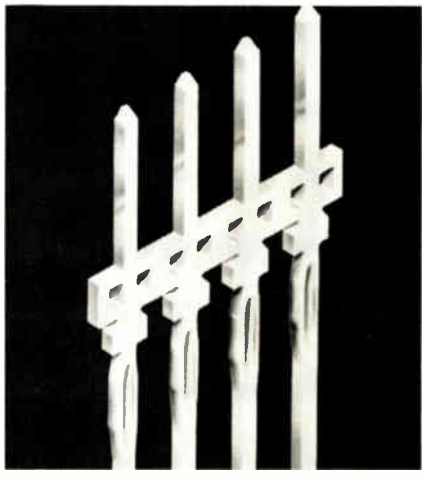
mode is created, and that permits sampling over a large number of operating cycles for precise voltage measurements. Small, discrete changes in the sampling point within the duty cycle can result in a time-voltage profile with resolution on the order of 1 ns and 20 mV. Voltage readout may be through either an oscilloscope or a graphic recorder.

The final prototype of this machine was exhibited at the recent Semicon West in San Mateo, Calif., but delivery will not start until this fall. The prices will be between $160,000 and $170,000.

Perkin-Elmer Etec Inc., 3392 Investment Blvd., Hayward, Calif. 94545 [391]

Compliant contact allows 0.035-to-0.041-in. tolerance

A compliant contact for multilayered printed-circuit boards overcomes relaxation, or creep, effects and has hole tolerances of from 0.035 to 0.041 in. It is designed for use with complex multilayer printed-circuit and heavy copper back panels, providing an efficient interface between plated-through holes and interconnections with other areas of an electronic system.

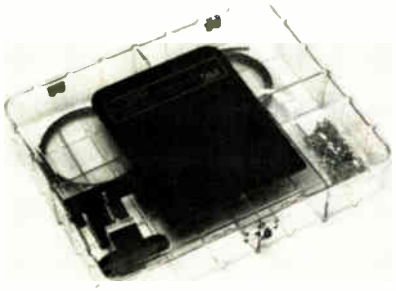


The Reli-Afit contact supplies a high retention force that does not damage the plated-through holes of expansive multilayer back panels. The contacts are available on continuous reels in either feed-through or cantilever form. Application tooling is available. For the gold-plated version, each contact costs 3¢ in production quantities. Delivery time is from 12 to 14 weeks.

Methode Electronics Inc., Connector Division, 7447 W. Wilson Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60656. Phone (312) 867-9600 [393]

Clip-on bus bar lessens assembly and installation time

A clip-on bus bar system for prototyping and for custom and production assembly of backplane power and signal buses should lower termination costs by at least 60% by les-



sening the time spent in assembly and installation, says 3M. The bar, a conductive copper alloy (CDA 110), is coated with Scotchcast electrical resin, a tough epoxy that will not crack when the bar is bent to mate with nonaligned rows of pins. Contacts are available with either gold or tin-lead plating. Kits come with two 6-ft lengths of bus bar (with 0.100-in. or with 0.125-in. spacing) that can be cut to desired lengths, 150 contacts, a contact-to-bar assembly tool, and a bar-to-pin field-insertion tool.

Preassembled and pretested 12-in. units with 24 tin contacts spaced 0.100 in. apart sell for $2.70 in quantities of 500 or $3.95 with gold contacts. A unassembled bus bar sells for 83¢/ft. The price of 1,000 gold-plated contacts is $111 and $76 for those with tin. Delivery time is three to four weeks.

3M Co., P. O. Box 33600, St. Paul, Minn. 55133. Phone Richard Barker at (612) 733-9214 [394]

Self-aligning elastomeric connector mates pc boards

An elastomeric zero-insertion-force connector for printed-circuit boards measures 0.100 in. high by 0.500 in. wide and is available in lengths from 0.10 to 10 in. The MOE connector has nickel or copper-nickel-gold alloy conductors 0.5 mil thick laminated to a silicone rubber substrate. These conductors wrap around the substrate and connect the edge-connector pattern of one pc board to that of another. Because the connector's conductors are very narrow—0.010 in. wide and on 0.020-in. centers—they provide redundant contacts. In fact, the connectors are self-aligning and therefore lend themselves to automatic positioning. In quantities of 10,000, each costs 25¢ per inch of length. Delivery takes four weeks.

Hulltronics Inc., 333 Byberry Rd., Hatboro, Pa. 19040. Phone (215) 672-0787 [397]

Semiconductors

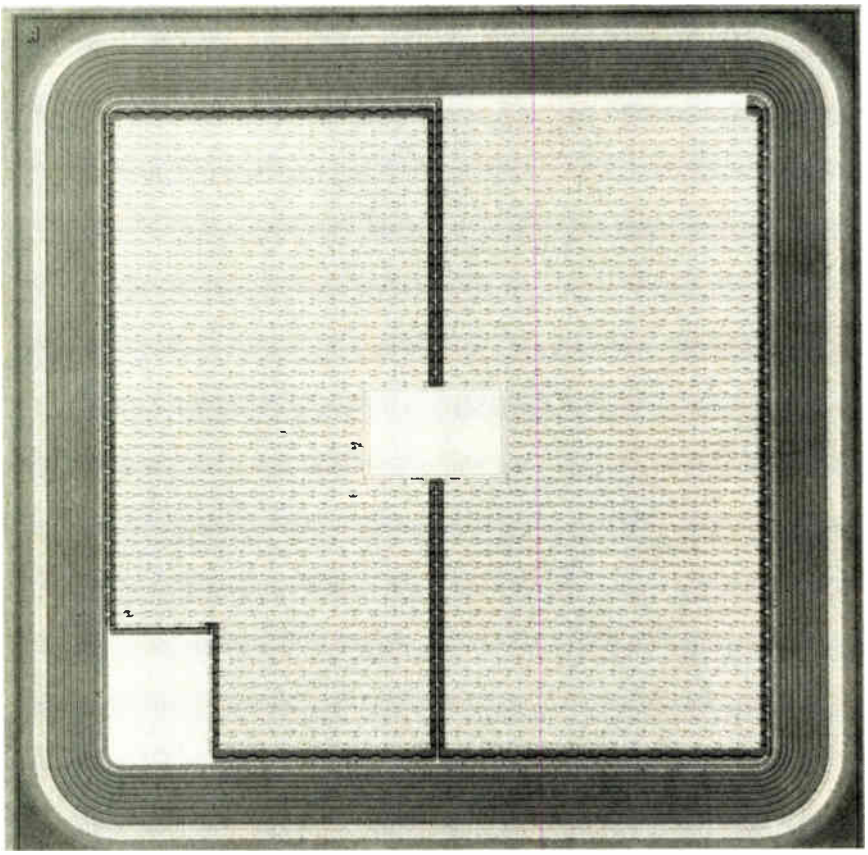
MOS FETs have 450-V breakdown

Power MOS transistors, built with Z-MOS process, operate from ac line

Using its new process for producing vertical double-diffused MOS field-effect transistors, Intersil has developed a family of vertical power MOS FETs that guarantees freedom from breakdown below 450 V. The company expects them to be the first such devices capable of operating directly from ac line voltages while staying within industry-accepted safety margins.

Several suppliers offer power MOS FETs specified for 350-to-400-V breakdown, and so will Intersil. But the firm expects the 450-V breakdown provided in its IVN6000 series to give it a big edge in designs for switching power supplies, ac motor controls, and other applications calling for operation from an ac line. What's more, their 10-ns switching speeds make units of the series an order of magnitude faster than competitive MOS FETs (100 ns typically) and several orders of magnitude faster than conventional bipolar power transistors (several microseconds typically), claims Jerry Zis, Intersil's director of analog and power products marketing.

According to Zis, the additional 50-to-100-V breakdown specification of the IVN6000 series "makes a big difference" to the circuit or system designer calculating safety margins. That is because line voltage in the United States, for example, ranges from 105 V to 132 V, which means that peak voltage (1.414 × line voltage) can be as high as 186.65 V, he explains. Though standard practices of doubling the peak voltage would suggest that a breakdown voltage of 375 V or more would be sufficient, Zis says, "that's not good enough."



The Intersil marketer notes that there are other factors to be considered when determining safety margins. Among these are the stray inductances associated with transformers, lead wires, and other circuit elements that subtract about 10 V from the safety margin. Allowance also must be made for momentary line surges that could reach several volts for a few microseconds and cause a breakdown, he cautions.

Perhaps most significantly, Zis notes that because of the inherent characteristics of power MOS FETs, their breakdown voltage "is a function of junction temperatures, in turn affected by the ambient temperature. Specifically, at the low end of their temperature range, breakdown voltage is reduced. So when operating in cold environments, you don't have the breakdown voltage you thought you had."

At 0°C, for example, the breakdown voltage is derated to 97% of what it is at 25°C; at −40°C, it is derated to 92%. Under these conditions, a power MOS FET rated for 400-V breakdown at 25°C must be derated to 388 V for operation at 0°C and to 368 V at −40°C, or "well below safety margins, with a failure almost guaranteed," in Zis's words. At these temperatures, a similar device rated for 450-V breakdown at 25°C would be derated to 436.5 V and 414 V, respectively.

Initially, the new power MOS FET devices will be made available with three voltage ratings—450 V for the IVN6000KNT, 400 V for the IVN6000KNS, and 350 V for the IVN6000KNR—and will come packaged in a standard TO-3 can, with a TO-220 package to come at a later date. On-resistance for the units at 1.0 A is 2.5 Ω typically and 3.0 Ω maximum. Continuous current is 2.25 A maximum, and peak current is 7.5 A.

Thanks largely to the Z-MOS process [*Electronics*, July 3, p. 46], which yields density improvements on the order of 20% to 25%, the power MOS devices are believed to be priced below competitive MOS FETs, although still more costly than bipolar power transistors. However, that

Your Marketing department wants a new black box design. They want it to handle 37 bytes of information. It has to be solar energized. It has to fly. It has to speak. It has to reproduce. Naturally, it'll need special cable configurations. Call Belden.

We've developed workable wire, cable and cord answers for a lot of extraordinary new products. In fact, a lot of designers have found that working with Belden in the early stages of a design project usually pays dividends in compatibility, workability and lower overall costs.

And once your product is rolling, we're ready to dig in to wire processing, assembly and installation problems to help insure that your idea makes it to market economically.

You see, Belden's capabilities in wire, cable and cord are comprehensive. Sure, we make thousands of standards, but we can also provide just about any custom that you can imagine. And our technical knowhow ranges from innovative packaging to in-depth value analysis.

Just imagine a wire, cable or cord—and we'll come through with it. Belden Corporation, Electronic Division, P.O. Box 1327, Richmond, IN 47374; 317-966-6661. Out West, contact our Regional Sales Office in Irvine, CA at 714-833-7700.

8-7-9B

Your special designs need a special wire source

Imagine what we can do for you

BELDEN

Coming through...

with new ideas for moving electrical energy

Circle 167 on reader service card

New products

could be offset to some extent by the bipolar units' slower speed and need for more complex and costlier drive circuitry.

Delivery extends from stock availability to 30 days. Units in the series cost $10.95 (450 V), $10.25 (400 V), and $9.50 (350 V) each in quantities of 100 to 999.

Intersil Inc., 10710 Tantau Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Phone (408) 996-5000 [411]

Telephone speech chip interfaces 2 to 4 wires

A monolithic speech circuit in a 14-lead dual in-line plastic package, replaces the hybrid circuit in telephone handsets. The LS285A interfaces two wires with four, so that the sending signal from the handset's microphone does not reach the receiving capsule except as a controlled amount of sidetone. The chip lets the same type of transducer serve sending and receiving circuits. Upon sensing the line current, the LS285A adjusts the gain on both sending and receiving amplifiers to compensate for the line attenuation. In lots of 1 to 99, the circuits sell for $9 apiece and are available now from stock.

SGS-ATES Semiconductor Corp., 240 Bear Hill Rd., Waltham, Mass. 02154. Phone (617) 890-6688 [414]

Counter with MNOS memory generates own voltage

To ease interfacing with TTL or complementary-MOS logic, a six-decade up-counter generates its own voltage for a nonvolatile metal-nitride-oxide-semiconductor memory. The integrated circuit comes in three versions: a batch counter and two lapsed-time indicators. The MN9106 batch counter has an overflow latch that is activated when the counter hits 999999; the MN9107 lapsed-time indicator will display up to 99 hours, 59 minutes, and 59 seconds; the MN9108 displays 10,000 hours less 1 minute.

The counters operate off a standard 12-V or a dual power supply. The manufacturer guarantees data retention for one year without external power. The synchronous six-decade counter operates from dc to 100 kHz and has 64 bits of MNOS memory, a self-scanning multiplexer, seven-segment display drivers, and an on-board voltage generator. All three versions are in stock and sell for $15 apiece if purchased in quantities of 100.

Plessey Semiconductors, 1641 Kaiser Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714. Phone (714) 540-9979 [415]

E-beam lithography fits 16-K static RAM on one chip

A 16-K very large-scale integrated static random-access memory has been fabricated with electron-beam lithography. The 16-kilobit static memory on a single chip is equivalent to a 64-K dynamic memory, says the manufacturer, but fits on a chip only about half the size. The RAM has a maximum access time of 200 ns and maximum power dissipation of 600 mW. It is organized as 2,048 by 8 bits and uses fully static circuitry that requires no clocks or refreshing. N-channel silicon-gate MOS technology allows for directly TTL-compatible inputs and outputs, as well as operation from a single +5-V power supply.

The model MSM 2128 comes in a 24-pin dual in-line ceramic package. It sells for $105.60 apiece in quantities of one to 24, $87 for 25 to 99, and $72 for 100 to 999.

OKI Semiconductor, 1333 Lawrence Expressway, Suite 401, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051. Phone (408) 984-4840 [417]

Memory management unit for Z8000 sells for $187

Zilog's recently announced Z8010 Memory Management Unit for the Z8000 microprocessors family [*Electronics*, April 10, p. 134] is available in sample quantities for $187 apiece.

Motorola's unique multi-million dollar facility in Joplin . . .

a meaningful new factor in your CRT Display decisions.

Make; buy; where to buy? If you are involved with CRT Display decisions, the new Motorola facility in Joplin, MO, is of vital interest to you. It houses the most inventive and exacting production and in-line testing equipment ever designed to achieve the ultimate in consistent quality conformance for CRT display systems.

Only Motorola can offer phase to phase quality control and verification throughout the total CRT Display manufacturing process.

Beginning with basic components manufacturing, the Joplin plant is equipped with the latest in programmed sequencing and automatic insertion. New production line techniques keep handling to a minimum as circuit panels move through assembly and self-soldering stations. Verified at every stage, the panels must then pass testing on Motorola's futuristic Video Display Analyzers. No faulty focus or resolution; no blemish; no linear or geometric flaw can escape detection. Finally, samples of every production run are subjected to long term extreme environmental testing.

The bottom line is consistent top quality and reliability at the right price. The Joplin plant represents a new state of the art in engineering and manufacturing fine CRT Displays. No terminal manufacturer could profitably match Motorola's productivity and the overall quality of its end product.

Motorola displays the character of your business.

MOTOROLA
Display Systems

1155 Harvester Road West Chicago, IL 60185
312/231-4400

New products

The Z8010 MMU offers dynamic segment relocation and memory protection for each of the Z8001's 8-megabyte address spaces. Each unit has 64 randomly accessible segments that range in size from 256 bytes to 64 kilobytes. These can be mapped into a total physical address space of 16 megabytes. The logical structure with which the device provides the memory space is largely independent of the data's physical location. It prevents such errors as attempts to execute data and the unauthorized access to memory resources of data. It also protects the operating system from unexpected access by the user.

The Z8010 MMU also supports high-level language requirements crucial to the selection of 16-bit microproessors. Multiple MMUs can be used to support several translation tables.

Zilog, 10340 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Phone (408) 446-4666 [416]

Single-chip quad op amp uses 0.38 mW per channel at 5 V

The OP-420 single-chip, bipolar quad operational amplifiers [*Electronics*, July 3, p. 166] can be used with either single or dual power supplies having voltages as low as +3 V, ±1.5 V. Maximum power consumption is 0.38 mW per op amp when the unit is operated off a 5-V supply. The device has an open-loop gain of 800 V/mV (110 dB) minimum on each channel and consumes a total of 220 μA at ±15 V. Input offset voltage is typically 500 μV, with a drift of less than 5 μV/°C. Two versions of the device have maximum offset voltages of 3.5 mV.

In 14-pin hermetic dual in-line packages, the OP-420 op amps are rated at −55° to +125°C for military applications (suffix BY and CY); −25° to +85°C for industrial (FY and GY); and 0° to 70°C for commercial (HY). All versions are available from stock and range in price from $18.50 to $5.25 apiece in 100-piece quantities.

Precision Monolithics Inc., 1500 Space Park Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95050 [413]

Now, TO-220's can beat the heat.

No soldering with Amphenol® 146 Series Mounting Connectors. So, no overheating problems. Just crimp-connect for fast, easy mounting.

Soldering TO-220 leads to PC boards can damage the package. And it takes valuable time.

But our 146 Series Mounting Connector solves that problem. It simply *crimps* to TO-220 leads. With its standard ¼" termination lugs, the 146-plus-TO-220 package can then be separately mounted away from the PC board.

The result is easier access plus economy. The TO-220 is easy to get to, because it can be mounted on the outside of a chassis. Or on a remote metal surface, thus eliminating a costly heat sink. Testing, trouble-shooting, and replacement are simpler—no de-soldering, just remove three screws.

TO-220 crimped to 146 Series Connector.

Our termination tool cuts and forms the leads, then crimps all three at once.

The optional mating connector (shown above) accepts three terminals and is keyed to avoid mismating.

Turn a hot problem into no problem with no-solder Amphenol 146 Series Mounting Connectors. They're just one of our many problem-solving connectors.

For more information, technical data, dimensions and prices, contact the sales office nearest you.

BUNKER RAMO

AMPHENOL NORTH AMERICA

A Division of Bunker Ramo Corporation

Amphenol North America Division Headquarters: Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

Sales Offices: Atlanta (404) 394-6298 • Boston (617) 475-7055 • Chicago (312) 986-2330 • Dallas (214) 235-8318 • Dayton (513) 294-0461 Denver (303) 752-4114 • Greensboro (919) 292-9273 • Houston (713) 444-4096 • Indianapolis (317) 842-3245 • Kansas City (816) 737-3937 Knoxville (615) 690-6765 • Los Angeles (213) 649-5015 • Minneapolis (612) 835-4595 • New York (516) 364-2270 • Orlando (305) 647-5504 Philadelphia (215) 732-1427 • Phoenix (602) 265-3227 • St. Louis (314) 569-2277 • San Diego (714) 272-5451 • San Francisco (408) 732-8990 Seattle (206) 455-2525 • Syracuse (315) 455-5786 • Washington, DC (703) 524-8700

Canada: Montreal (514) 482-5520 • Toronto (416) 291-4401 • Vancouver (604) 278-7636 • **International:** Oak Brook, Illinois TELEX 206-054

Circle 171 on reader service card

Products newsletter

One more local carrier joins the Ethernet competition

A packet-switching coaxial-cable network—the Alphanet from Alpha Professional Systems Inc. of Beverly Hills, Calif.—joins the swelling ranks of local networks that aspire to compete with Xerox's Ethernet [*Electronics*, June 5, p. 89]. Although not a passive network like Ethernet, Alphanet will be made compatible with the combined Digital Equipment Corp., Intel, and Xerox specifications for Ethernet when those are released later this year. The Alphanet controller that is at the core of the new network will link to a keyboard, a video display, an 8085 microprocessor with 64 K of random-access memory, dual minifloppy-disk drives, and software to form **a word and data processing network for under $6,000 per station.** The network, which is slated for delivery in the third quarter of this year, transmits data at 1 Mb/s.

Josephson junction simulator operates at room temperature

A newly formed Beaverton, Ore., company—Philipp Gillette and Associates—has created a $245 Josephson junction simulator based on conventional circuitry. The Josephson Junction Analog allows the user to design circuitry around Josephson junctions, then observe simulated junction oscillations and transient-switching behavior without having to create the near-absolute-zero temperature environment in which a real Josephson junction device would operate. The unit **provides simulation at lower speeds and higher voltages** than such a device: it operates at 100 ms and 1 V, not at the usual 15 ps and 10 mV of a typical Josephson junction circuit. The simulator lets the user adjust the critical current and monitor the junction supercurrent on its own separate terminal.

TI second-sources RS-422 and RS-423 Schottky diodes

With the intention of blanketing the market for data-communications line circuits that meet the Electronic Industries Association's RS-422 and RS-423 standards, Texas Instruments Inc. has introduced a variety of low-power Schottky chips that second-source circuits built by other manufacturers. Among the quadruple- and dual-line drivers and receivers to be second-sourced are **the AM26LS31 and -32 from Advanced Micro Devices, the MC3486 and -87 from Motorola, and the μA9636 and -37 from Fairchild.** TI will also provide an alternative version of the N8T26, a quadruple bus transceiver from Signetics. The new chips are available now, priced at between $1 and $2.30 each. They supplement the Dallas company's own line of SN75172 through -175 family, which also provides party-line capabilities that go beyond the RS-422 standard.

AMI enters military market with S6800s

American Microsystems Inc. of Santa Clara, Calif., is offering **10 military versions of the S6800 microprocessor and memory products,** each screened to MIL-STD-833, method 5004. The chips, which operate over a −55° to +125°C temperature range, include the S6800, S6802, and S6808 microprocessors and microcomputers; the S6810 1-K static random-access memory; the S6821 peripheral interface adaptor; the S6840 programmable timer; the S6852 synchronous serial data adapter; the S6831B 16-K read-only memory; the S5101 (256-by-4-bit) complementary-MOS static RAM; and the S6508 (1,024-by-1-bit) static C-MOS RAM. The chips come in two class B versions, one for method 5004 and one for method 5004.0, and in a class C version. The class B, method 5004 version of the S6800 costs $42.60 each in quantities of 1,000 or more.

New literature

Transducer interfacing. "Transducer Interfacing Handbook—A Guide to Analog Signal Conditioning" tells how to connect transducers to systems for sensing temperature, pressure, force, level, and flow. The 100-page book contains nearly 100 application examples illustrating transducer principles and shows the user how to apply them in electronic circuits for measurement and control. It sells for $14.50 and is available postpaid from Analog Devices Inc., P. O. Box 796, Norwood, Mass. 02062.

Bus bars. "Mini/Bus," a 24-page brochure, describes the design and applications of the series Mini/Bus printed-circuit–board bus bars. The brochure gives alternative uses for the bars under and between the rows of integrated circuits on the pc board. It also includes a short article on how to assemble a complex breadboard and an in-depth discussion of electrical characteristics. Standard specifications, ordering information, and mounting guidelines for each configuration are also given. Rogers Corp., Bus Products Division, Circuit Systems Group, P. O. Box 700, Williams Field and Dobson Road, Chandler, Ariz. 85224. Circle reader service number 422.

Peripherals. A 12-page catalog describes computer peripheral equipment that can be rented, leased, or purchased. The equipment available includes cathode-ray-tube terminals, storage devices, data-communications systems, desktop computers, controllers, calculators, and logic analyzers. Manufacturers represented in the catalog include Digital Equipment Corp., Hazeltine, Hewlett-Packard, Lear Siegler, Diablo, Texas Instruments, Fluke, Biomation, and Tektronix. Prices quoted are for a one-month rental and a one-year operating lease. U. S. Instrument Rentals, 2121 South El Camino Real, San Mateo, Calif. 94403 [423]

Pulse transformers. A 14-page engineering handbook on pulse transformers provides a short introduction to these parts, as well as to their

Ask yourself some loaded questions about bare board testing.

As loaded PC boards become more complex and more costly, ask yourself some questions about owning an electrical test system for bare boards. A system that insures fault-free boards before they're loaded.

1 Why should I consider electrical testing at the bare board rather than the loaded board stage?

Faults at the loaded board stage are more costly, time-consuming and impractical. And visual inspection is often not enough. Electrical testing at the bare board stage is designed to detect faults early to increase yield, reduce cost. The Everett/Charles Test Equipment, Inc. Series 50 evaluates a 120 square-inch reference circuit board with .015-inch lines and spaces and 28,672 test points in less than 15 seconds. Yield is 240 boards per hour. Visual inspection of the same board takes 10 minutes, yield is 6 boards per hour.

2 Electrical testing sounds great, but would it be too much of a financial load for my present operation?

That depends on the volume of your production. But chances are that you'll more than break even with a reasonable total capital investment in fixturing and test equipment. At the current factory labor rate for visual versus electrical inspection, compare a 10-minute visual inspection that costs $1.50 per board to a 15-second electrical, one-minute visual inspection that costs just 29¢ per board. Electrical testing represents a savings of over $1,200 per 1,000 boards. And there's no comparison in accuracy between the two test methods.

Gene Clift
Vice President

3 Is the Series 50 loaded with test options?

There's a variety of efficient ways to do electrical bare board testing with the Series 50. From the simple red light/green light for bad board/good board testing to the fully translated output on an alphanumeric printer for specific failure information. With any test method, the Series 50 gives high-speed scanning for fast programming, fast test times.

4 Will I be overloaded with programming problems?

Not at all. Programming is automatic from a known good board. There's no complex or expensive programming needed, no specially trained personnel required.

5 What's so special about the Everett/Charles Test Equipment Series 50?

The highest test speeds available for shorts and continuity. And it resolves high resistance shorts. Not to mention the Series 50's "Dwell Time," modifiable for abnormally high capacitance found in highly complex, multilayer assemblies. In fact, the Series 50 can modify systems default settings to accommodate a number of open and short threshold limits.

6 Will the Everett/Charles Test Equipment Series 50 take a load off my mind for bare board testing?

Definitely. It's reliable, cost effective and fast. The Series 50 is a well designed, well integrated system that's easy to program, easy to fixture and modifiable to meet future needs. Don't wait until the loaded board stage to test. For fault-free testing at the bare board stage, there's no question about it. The Everett/Charles Test Equipment, Inc. Series 50.

EC EVERETT/CHARLES TEST EQUIPMENT, INC

2887 NORTH TOWNE AVENUE
POMONA, CALIFORNIA 91767
(714) 621-9511 TWX 910-581-3838

Circle 175 on reader service card 175

New literature

specifications. The handbook, which also contains diagrams for the various case sizes of the transformers, is available from Hans Schaffner's U. S. representative, Power Dynamics Inc., 177 Valley St., South Orange, N. J. 07079 [424]

Power supplies. A power-supply wall chart features 21 ac-dc and dc-dc product families and lists input and output voltages as well as package size. The chart includes off-line switchers, switched-mode regulated dc-dc converters, uninterruptible power-supply systems, and several new products—among them a universal, supply for 5¼-in. floppy-disk drives. The reference chart includes a reply card for ordering a free 64-page power source engineering guide and reference material on such topics as testing procedures and thermal management. Semiconductor Circuits Inc., 218 River St., Haverhill, Mass., 01830 [425]

Communications products. A 36-page product guide, OPT-115, provides tabulated data and outline configurations for a line of optical communications products. The guide includes infrared-light–emitting diodes and injection lasers, single element p-i-n photodiodes, avalanche photodiodes, hybrid photodiode-preamplifier modules, and optical communications systems. It delves into device and system characteristics and includes a selection guide and a section on optical communications terms and definitions. RCA, Box 3200, Somerville, N. J. 08876 [426]

Active filter applications. A 20-page guide presents tables and graphs of the theoretical frequency and phase response for the 700 series family of fixed-frequency, bandpass and band-reject active filters. Besides electrical and mechanical specifications, the booklet gives the working center frequency equations and discusses their interrelationship with Q—the circuit sensitivity—in terms of realizable values. Frequency Devices Inc., 25 Locust St., Haverhill, Mass. 01830 [427]

HIRE THE BEST MINDS IN EPOXY R&D. FREE.

If you're a Hysol customer, you get something extra with every can or drum of Hysol epoxy you buy.

You get the services of one of the strongest epoxy R&D teams in the industry.

Free.

Hysol maintains three major research labs, located in New York and California.

Application-based development projects are directed by an experienced team of polymer PhDs.

Plus a complete support staff of more than 70 trained chemists, technicians and technical specialists.

Exactly what could this high-powered R&D capability accomplish for you?

Well, if you make semiconductors, for example, you might ask us to develop epoxy formulations that reduce epoxy flash, leave molds cleaner, develop hardness faster and post-cure quicker. In fact, they're available now.

Or if you make aircraft, you might ask us to formulate an epoxy film that's less tacky on one side than the other for easier handling and better fabrication properties—yet bonds on both sides with the same chemistry and adhesive strength.

Done.

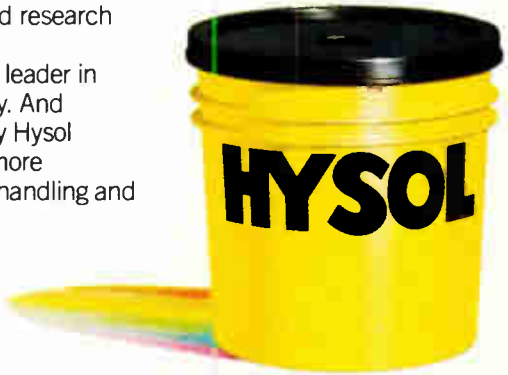
The point is, whatever you manufacture with epoxy, Hysol's strong commitment to application-based research can help.

Hysol is the leader in epoxy technology. And leadership is why Hysol epoxies deliver more reliability, better handling and superior performance. But don't just take our word for it.

Start your own free research.

HYSOL DIVISION
THE DEXTER CORPORATION

15051 East Don Julian Road,
Industry, CA 91749.
Telephone (213) 968-6511.



Circle 177 on reader service card

One small word about computers.

Osborne

The Leader in Microcomputer Books

Z8000 Assembly Language Programming
by Lance Leventhal et al.

The first in this popular series of books to have the combined authorship of Dr. Leventhal, Dr. Adam Osborne, and Charles Collins. The Z8000 processor instruction set is described in detail, and the discussion of assembly language programming techniques makes the book an invaluable teaching tool, programming manual, and Z8000 reference book.
Available August.

#36-5 $15.00

The 8086 Book
by Russell Rector and George Alexy

A handbook for all 8086 microcomputer users, it includes 8086 programming instruction, a thorough analysis of the 8086 instruction set, and detailed hardware and interfacing guides which reveal the full power of the 8086 multiprocessing capabilities.

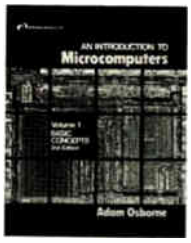
#29-2 $15.00

Interfacing to S-100 (IEEE 696) Microcomputers
by Sol Libes

A comprehensive book on the S-100 Bus and devices compatible to the S-100 Bus. An invaluable reference for designers, engineers and technicians developing S-100 microcomputer systems. The IEEE standard specification is used throughout.
Available this fall.

#37-3 $15.00

An Introduction to Microcomputers: Vol. 1, Basic Concepts, 2nd Ed.
by Adam Osborne



Since this book first appeared in 1976, more than 200,000 copies in four different languages have been sold, making it the best selling book on microprocessors ever written. Now it has been completely revised to reflect changes in this dynamic field. Basic Concepts, 2nd edition contains the most current information on microprocessor fundamentals to be found in any publication.

#34-9 $12.50

6809 Assembly Language Programming
by Lance Leventhal

Another book in the popular series of assembly language programming texts, this for the powerful 6809 processor. In a comprehensive style and format, Dr. Leventhal describes the 6809 instruction set, provides numerous sample programs, and discusses the merits of assembly language programming techniques.
Available this fall. #35-7 $12.50

The 8089 I/O Processor Handbook
by Adam Osborne

Intel is developing the co-processor concept; the 8089 is the first of the Intel co-processors. **The 8089 I/O Processor Handbook** provides a fully detailed description of this innovative device, its operation, and use in 8086 systems. This Osborne Handbook contains complete discussions of pins, signals, timing, the instruction set, and programming and configuration guidelines. Also describes the 8289 Bus Arbiter.

#39-X $5.95

The CRT Controller Handbook
by Jerry Kane

Describes five devices in detail: the Intel 8275, the National 8350, the Motorola 6845, the SMC 5027, and the Synertek 6545. Each device is described and compared with every other device for various applications.
Available this fall.

#45-4 $5.95

PET and the IEEE 488 Bus (GPIB)
by Eugene Fisher and C. William Jensen

The only complete reference available on interfacing the Commodore PET computer to any I/O device using the IEEE 488 interfacing port. It includes a list of the available IEEE 488 Bus-compatible instruments.

#31-4 $15.00

NEW and Upcoming Titles

To order, return coupon with check or money order. Include 75¢ per item for 4th class mail, $1.25 per book UPS, or $2.50 per book air mail in the U.S. California residents also include local sales tax. To place an order by phone call 415/548-2805.

Notify me when available

☐ 6809 ALP ☐ Z8000 ALP
☐ CRT Controller Handbook
☐ Interfacing to S-100 Microcomputers

Book	Price	Quantity	Amount

Name_____ Tax _____

Address_____ Shipping _____

City_____ State_____ ZIP_____ TOTAL _____

Phone_____ HOW TO SHIP_____

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill
630 Bancroft Way Dept. E21
Berkeley, CA 94710

S1094

WHY NEW YORK IS A SOLID STATE FOR THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY.

Look at what New York State offers the electronics industry, and you'll agree: It's more profitable to do business in New York State.

It costs less to do business in New York State sites than in San Jose, California. And we can prove it.

An independent study analyzed the four critical costs of taxes, wages, power and construction for a model new electronics firm. It showed that New York State offers sites where these costs are less than they are for choice electronics industry sites around the country.

For example, these costs would total $7.6 million annually in San Jose, versus only $6.4 million in, say, Brookhaven, New York.

New York has the best business advantages in America.

Our costs are lower because we have the best tax incentives and credits. We have on-the-job training and job incentive programs. Long-term, low-cost financing. And, we've cut personal and business taxes by $2 billion per year.

Our labor force is #1 in productivity.

New York ranks #1 in electronic components productivity (value added per production wage dollar) among the sites analyzed. And in the past five years, New York's number of idle man-days due to work stoppages was half that of the national average.

We graduate more electronics engineers than any other state.

Thanks to universities like RPI and Cornell – and dozens of other fine colleges – more electronics engineers are graduated each year in New York State than any other state including California or Massachusetts. And since many of the largest electronics firms are already doing business here – GE, IBM, to name only a couple – our graduates are quickly turned into seasoned professionals.

When you look into New York, you'll love New York.

We have an abundance of electric power. Lots of affordable housing for your employees. And our 30 million acres include thousands of available plant sites. Not to mention some of the most magnificent outdoors and year-round recreation on the American continent.

Tell me more about why New York is a solid state for business. I am particularly interested in information on:

- ☐ Electronic Components
- ☐ Small Computers
- ☐ Semiconductors

William D. Hassett, Jr.
Commissioner of Commerce
New York State Dept. of Commerce
230 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10169

Name_____
Title_____
Company Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

MSEA

NEW YORK STATE.
The best place in the world to do business.

Circle 179 on reader service card

VACTEC Photodiodes

Vactec photodiodes are the Gateway* to solutions for detection problems requiring:
Blue spectrum response, high signal to noise ratio, excellent linearity, superb stability, high voltage operation, fast rise times, low shot noise, low cost

Just a few of the applications for which Vactec photodiodes have found solutions are:
light pens, colorimeters, spectrophotometers, analyzers for color film processing, blood analysis, color sorting, camera exposure controls, and hand held exposure meters.

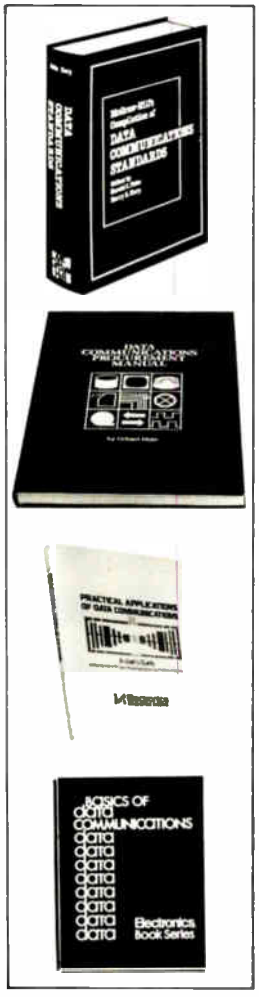
Packages for our photodiodes cover the complete range from hermetic with glass or U-V transmitting windows, isolated detectors, to ceramic headers epoxy coated. Custom arrays are readily fabricated and packaged in dual-inline configuration. Write for Bulletins VTB-18 and VTP-1.

Vactec, Inc.
2423 Northline Ind. Blvd.
Maryland Heights, Mo. 63043
(314) 872-8300
TWX 910-764-0811

*St. Louis Arch in background.
"The Gateway to the West."

Data Communications Books.

McGraw-Hill's Compilation of Data Communications Standards
Presents all 89 user-relevant data communications standards promulgated by CCITT, ISO, ANSI, EIA, and U.S. FTSC. Also includes descriptions of the standards organizations, plus relational charts of similar interfacing standards produced by different groups. Edited by Harold C. Folts and Harry R. Karp. 1133 pp., clothbound, $165.



Data Communications Procurement Manual
The most authoritative and current information you need to turn data communications procurement into a smoothly running, cost-effective operation. Includes sample solicitation clauses and forms, specification checklists on 38 devices, and 8 useful appendixes. By Gilbert Held. 150 pp., clothbound, $24.50

Practical Applications of Data Communications: A User's Guide
Articles from **Data Communications** magazine cover architecture and protocols, data-link performance, distributed data processing, software, data security, testing and diagnostics, communication processors, and digitized-voice and data-plus-voice. 424 pp., paperback, $13.95

Basics of Data Communications
This compilation of essential articles from **Data Communications** magazine includes chapters on terminals, acoustic couplers and modems, communications processors, networking, channel performance, data-link controls, network diagnostics, interfaces, and regulations and policy. 303 pp., paperback, $12.95

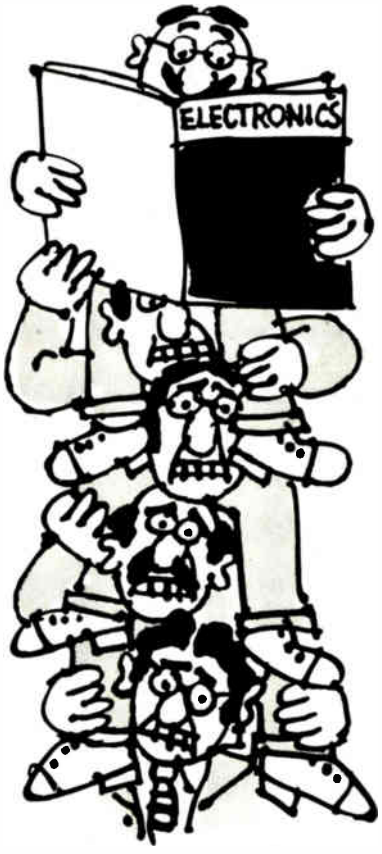
Order today, using this coupon!

Electronics Magazine Books
P. O. Box 669
Hightstown, NJ 08520
Tel. (609) 448-1700, ext. 5494

Please send me...
_____ copies of *Data Communications Standards* @$165.
_____ copies of *Data Communications Procurement Manual* @$24.50
_____ copies of *Practical Applications of Data Communications* @$13.95
_____ copies of *Basics of Data Communications* @$12.95

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Street/P.O. address _____
City/state/zip _____ ☐ Bill me ☐ Bill my company
☐ Payment enclosed (payment must accompany orders under $25)
Ten-day money-back guarantee applies on all books. EL

Upward mobility.



When are you going to get your very own, personal subscription to Electronics?

It could be very important to you. And we're not just referring to your status in the office hierarchy.

You (and we) are in a quick-moving business. News breaks frequently. Change is the name of the game. Awareness is the way to win.

You've got to follow what's going on beyond your specialty. Your career may have to last longer than your specialty.

If change is the game, obsolescence is the penalty for losing. Obsolescence of products, of technology and, unfortunately, of people. We can't change this fact. But we can help you cope with it.

Give us one hour of reading time every two weeks and we will keep you aware of what's going on around you and around the changing world of electronics technology.

Move up. Fill out one of the subscription postcards in this issue.

Electronics Magazine. The one worth paying for.

Classified section FOR ENGINEERING/TECHNICAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

SUPPORT ENGINEERS

AUTOMATIC TEST EQUIPMENT —(HARDWARE & SOFTWARE) **COMPONENTS**
RELIABILITY **QUALITY**

Your expertise is desperately needed by many of our clients located throughout the country. RCI is a Cincinnati based technical search firm. Although Cincinnati is our base, we are national in scope, for we travel thoughout the U.S. recruiting and interviewing prospective candidates for our client companies.

Should you be interested in exploring new opportunities, send a resume or a brief description of your background.

Manny Rao

RCI

213 W. 9th Street Rm. A
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202
513/579-1513

Harness Systems Marketing Applications Manager

Apply your well developed technical skills and 3-5 years experience with wire harness products (preferably in the Interconnect field) to adapting our unique technology to the growing Interconnect Marketplace.

You will evaluate new harness systems opportunities (both technically and economically), work directly with customers integrating Raychem's wire products to specific needs, coordinate product design and development to meet customer requirements, and be involved in long term planning for specific harness problems. BSEE (or equivalent) preferred; working knowledge of current military vehicle wiring, EMC and/or connector Mil Specs a plus!

RAYCHEM TODAY has a technology expanded to include conductive polymer systems, heat recoverable metals, cross linked polymer chemistry, new specialty polymers and adhesive systems. Our commitment to maintain a leadership position in our field is demonstrated by our 25% annual compounded growth rate since 1957.

FOR IMMEDIATE CONSIDERATION, Contact Dennis E. Mitchell, (415) 561-5755, or send your resume to Mr. Mitchell at Raychem, 300 Constitution Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. An equal opportunity employer.

Raychem

Our nationwide search firm would like to confidentially represent you to the most prestigious, progressive companies in the U.S. Many different on-going projects for the experienced Engineer.

MICRO PROCESSORS — ANALOG
SOFTWARE — SEMI-CONDUCTORS
HARDWARE — DIGITAL
COMMUNICATIONS

Salary $18-45K. Affiliates in all major cities.

PENTAD
Darryl Lustig
3315 Algonquin Road
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
(312) 259-8696

GREATER TEXAS POSITIONS

Engineering and related management openings throughout the Southwest. Top clients paying all fees and relocation expenses. Send resume in confidence to: Alan Myler.

KEY SEARCH
P.O. Box 38271
Dallas, TX 75238

SOUTH & SOUTHWEST POSITIONS

Engineering and Management positions throughout the South, Southwest and U.S. Employers pay all fees. Send resume in confidence to: Bob Hogue.

personnel consultants
SouthWest Technical
P.O. Box 33070,
San Antonio, Texas 78233

ELECTRONICS SPECIALIST

To repair and maintain in-plant minicomputer systems. B.S. degree or 2 years technical schooling and a minimum of 2 years experience are required. Familiarity with general automation, interdata or DEC equipment is a plus. Our maintenance responsibilities include disk drives, CRTs and various special purpose electronic devices. Assistance and training are provided. No travel, component level repair, and design opportunities make this position a step above field engineering. Send complete resume and salary requirements to:

P-2572, Electronics
Classified Advertising Dept.
P.O. Box 900, N.Y., N.Y. 10020

S.W. & SUNBELT

- System EE's
- Design EE's
- Product EE's
- Software
- Design ME's
- Communications

$20,000 to $50,000
100% Fee Paid

Specializing in placing technical people with data acquisition and peripheral equipment manufacturers located across southern U.S. Send complete resume, salary history and geographic preferences to:

J. robert thompson companies, inc.
Management & Employment Consultants
2200 West Loop South, Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77027 713/627-1940

ATTENTION ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS!!!

Electronic Design Engineers	**24-36K**
Design Engineers (Digital)	**25-35K**
Analog Design Engineers	**-25-35K**
Systems Design Engineers	**-28-35K**
Electrical Design Engineers	**-24-40K**
Instrumentation Design Engineers	**-25-40K**
Test/Design Engineers	**-24-35K**

Our clients are aerospace and electronic firms who pay our fees for locating engineers. For more information, send note or resume to Al Madsen, C.E.C.

CORPORATE PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS, INC.
5950 Fairview Road
Two Fairview Plaza, Suite 608
Charlotte, North Carolina 28210
(704) 554-1800

THOMAS ALVA HAD THE SPIRIT.

Out of darkness.
Into the light.
A lone man pursued his dream and invented the electric incandescent lamp.

It was a unique moment in history. When dedication, curiosity and creativity converged to achieve the impossible.

The spirit of innovation that inspired Thomas Alva Edison to greatness lives on today. At Harris Semiconductor in Melbourne, Florida.

Where the simple transmission of electrical current has developed into the highly complex world of microelectronics.

Where state-of-the-art IC technology and commitment to excellence are a way of life.

At Harris Semiconductor, we realize that real progress cannot occur without creative freedom. And we are dedicated to providing just that for our engineering professionals.

Thomas Edison's achievement opened the door to a future of electronic technology. Harris Semiconductor *is* the future of microelectronics.

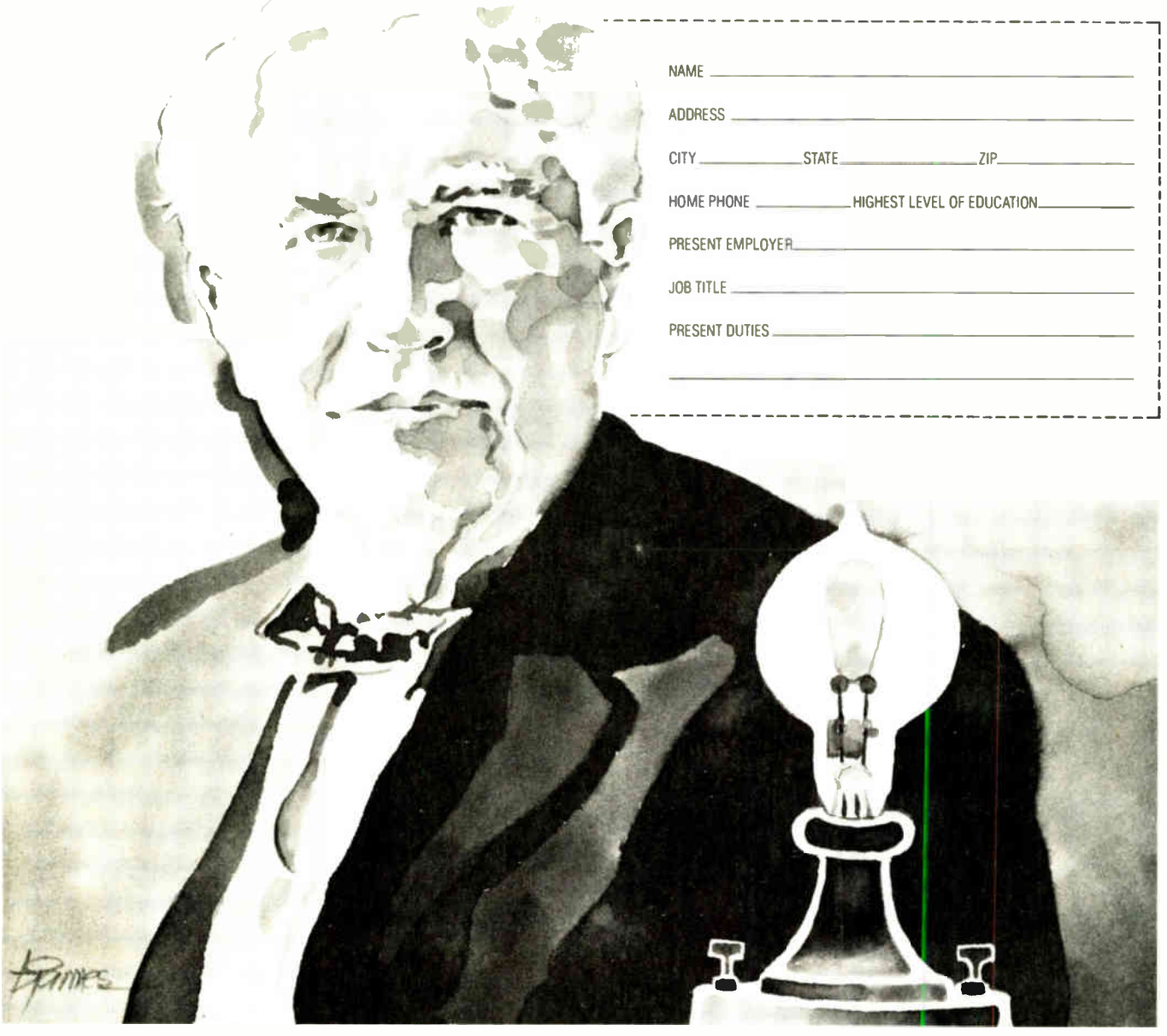
You missed that first historic journey from darkness into light. Don't miss this opportunity to make engineering history at Harris today.

If you have the spirit—fill out this confidential mini-application and rush it to: **Manager, Professional Staffing, Harris Semiconductor, P.O. Box 883, Dept. 233, Melbourne, Florida 32901.**

HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR GROUP

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

THE SPIRIT IS ALIVE.



NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

HOME PHONE _____ HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION _____

PRESENT EMPLOYER _____

JOB TITLE _____

PRESENT DUTIES _____

_____

POSITIONS VACANT

EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

RESUMES

We'd like to work for you.

Achievements by our engineers: they are what keep us out in front, on the curl of the fast-moving wave of electronics technology.

And we never forget it.

Breakthroughs from frequency-scanning 3-D radar to computer-based technical maintenance information systems haven't been accomplished by "the company."

The credit belongs to our individual hardware, software, and firmware specialists.

Here at Hughes Ground Systems, management is always eager to work with and for members of our technical staff, to create and maintain the most productive working climate possible. We'll supply every tool you can use.

If you're an electronic engineer, computer science graduate, mechanical engineer, mathematician, or physicist —

If you want to move ahead of the industry tide in radar, special-purpose and general-purpose computers, air defense systems, EW, communications, or ASW systems —

We'll give you all kinds of support:

Support personnel — some of the most highly skilled technicians and programmers anywhere.

Computers — and access to them.

Computerized design, manufacturing, and test assistance — so advanced we had to invent much of it.

Plus a lot more. Including fellowships and other plans to make it easy to continue your education. (Competitive salary, top-of-the-industry benefits, and suburban Southern California living are extras.)

Make us a job offer.

Join us. Hughes is working on a backlog of at least 1,500 varied assignments that add up to more than $4½ billion worth of variety, security, and future.

Tell us what you want when you send your resume to:

Hughes Aircraft Company
Ground Systems Group
Professional Employment Dept. E-7B
1901 W. Malvern Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92634

JOINT SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM

JSS, the new North American peacetime surveillance and control system, replaces SAGE in the U.S. and Canada.

Besides providing air sovereignty, the system will support the defense of the two nations in case of air attack through surveillance, identification, and interceptor aircraft control.

HUGHES
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
GROUND SYSTEMS
U.S. citizenship required
Equal Opportunity M/F/HC Employer.

Computer Hardware Professionals

Our clients, highly successful manufacturers and OEMs of Computer Systems, Electronic Systems, and Peripherals, have immediate openings for Hardware Development Professionals to work on FUTURE SYSTEMS PROJECTS. Such projects include COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE, DATA COMMUNICATIONS, PERIPHERAL DEVELOPMENT, and POWER SUPPLY DESIGN. Specific openings currently exist at Senior and Intermediate levels for:

COMPUTER ARCHITECTS — Definition and development of Micro- Mini-computer systems.

POWER SUPPLY DESIGN ENGINEERS — Switching regulators for Off-Line Power supplies. Experience in High Frequency P.W.M. techniques and AC Power Distribution would be desirable.

MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN ENGINEERS — Design Development of state-of-the-art Microprocessor based systems and interfaces. Experience on any Microprocessor acceptable.

LSI DESIGN DEVELOPMENT — Numerous positions with local systems oriented firms in LSI technology development.

CPU DESIGN ENGINEERS — BSEE BSCS and or experience in the design of Digital Computers or Microprocessor systems. Requires an understanding of Software, i.e. ASSEMBLY, FORTRAN, or PL-1.

DIGITAL LOGIC AND CIRCUIT DESIGN ENGINEERS — Logic and Circuit design plus a familiarity with TTL, CMOS, LSI VLSI, etc.

ANALOG DESIGNERS — 30 to 40 megahertz Phase Lock loop experience. Experience with 80 megahertz power drivers and DC motors.

PCB DESIGNERS — With CAD experience.

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS DEVELOPERS — Experience with store and forward message switching, Network Data Link Control, and/or PBX and EPX Systems.

Compensation on all positions ranges from low 20's to low 40's, based upon experience. Client companies are equal opportunity affirmative action employers, provide excellent benefits, and assume all fees.

Qualified applicants will receive IMMEDIATE RESPONSE and are invited to contact: Don Bateman, in strict confidence, at (617) 861-1020. Or submit current resume to him for review. For those who find it inconvenient to call during working hours, our office will be open until 7:30 p.m.

Contact: Don Bateman

Robert Kleven and Co., Inc.
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS
Three Fletcher Avenue, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
Telephone (617) 861-1020

Member
Massachusetts Professional Placement Consultants
National Computer Associates
Offices Nationwide
Representing Equal Opportunity Employers M F

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

INTERESTED OR WITH EXPERIENCE IN

ANALOG/DIGITAL DESIGN ENGINEERING
SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
DATA ENGINEERING
DESIGN TO UNIT PRODUCTION COST PROJECT ENGINEERING
RELIABILITY ENGINEERING
PARTS ENGINEERING
RADAR SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
INERTIAL DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERING

Immediate and challenging positions now available in our 4-season location in Western New York State. Attractive area housing costs and a generous company relocation policy warrant investigation.

Please send resumes, in confidence, to Edward Weiser, Employment Supervisor, Bell Aerospace Textron, PO Box 1, Buffalo, NY 14240

Bell Aerospace TEXTRON
Division of Textron Inc.
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/Hc

FREE
Your dream job.

We hope you're happy in your current position, but there's always that ideal job you'd prefer if you knew about it.

That's why it makes sense to have your resume on file in the Electronics Manpower Register, a computerized data bank containing the qualifications of career-conscious ELECTRONICS readers just like yourself.

You'll benefit from nation-wide exposure to industry firms privileged to search the system, and since the computer never forgets, if you match up with their job requirements you'll be brought together in confidence.

To take advantage of this free service, mail your resume to the address below.

ELECTRONICS MANPOWER REGISTER
Post Office Box 900/New York, N.Y. 10020

Engineers

- Design
- Development
- Project
- Software

$20,000-$50,000

Riddick Associates' Engineering Division specializes in placement of electrical and electronics engineers with top companies in the Southeast and throughout the U.S. We provide advice on careers, resumes and interviews for a position tailored to your skills. Client companies pay all fees. For details call or send resume in strict confidence to Phil Riddick, President.

Riddick Associates, Ltd.
9 Koger Executive Center
Norfolk, VA 23502
Area 804-461-3994

FACULTY POSITIONS VACANT

Faculty Positions in Electrical Engineering Technology Undergraduate teaching positions in electrical engineering technology available on August 16, 1980 in Tuscaloosa, Alabama at The University of Alabama. Teaching duties will be in the area of circuits and electronics and one or more of the following areas: power, controls, communications, digital electronics. Master's degree or equivalent and at least one degree in EE or EET desirable. Some recent relevant industrial experience required. Some teaching experience desirable. P.E. registration desirable. Although positions are tenure track, applications are desired from those wishing a temporary appointment for all or part of the 1980-81 academic year. Applicants should send a complete resume to: Dr. John D. Antrim, Director, Engineering Technology Programs, The University of Alabama, P.O. Box 1941, University, AL 35486. An EO/AA employer.

all positions fee-paid

ENGINEERS

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, $60,000. Choice entry level to management positions immediately available in Pennsylvania & national locations. Reply in strict confidence to J. G. Weir, President, WEIR PERSONNEL SERVICES, 535 Court St., Reading, PA 19603 (215/376-8486).

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, $18,000-$40,000. Nationwide positions in digital, analog, microprocessor, microwave & instrumentation technology. For immediate confidential response, send resume w/ salary history to Glenn English, President, GLENN ENGLISH AGENCY, 7840 Mission Center Ct., San Diego, CA 92108 (714/291-9220).

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, $18,000-$40,000. Suburban New Jersey & nationwide. Numerous choice positions in co's utilizing the latest State-of-Art methods & equipment. Reply in confidence to James E. Mann, VP/Eng., ARTHUR PERSONNEL, Suite Y6, 8 Forest Avenue, Caldwell, NJ 07006 (201/226-4555).

DESIGN ENGINEERS to $38K. Central Penna. & nationwide. Design connectors/terminals, microprocessors & controls. Reply in confidence to Z. A. Gonglewski, MECK ASSOC. PERSONNEL, 1517 Cedar Cliff, Camp Hill, PA 17011 (717/761-4777).

npc NATIONAL PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

Your Ultimate Choice

TELEPHONE ENGINEER

Salary Area $30,000

A leading integrated oil company is seeking an electrical engineer to furnish technical support in all aspects of the company's telecommunications equipment, including consultation services for overseas projects. Significant experience in telecommunications is the key to this challenging opportunity which is accompanied by a profit sharing plan and other outstanding benefits.

For further information, please contact our Engineering Specialists, Glen Bixler or Bill McDaniel at (713) 943-2860.

ALL FEES ASSUMED BY COMPANIES

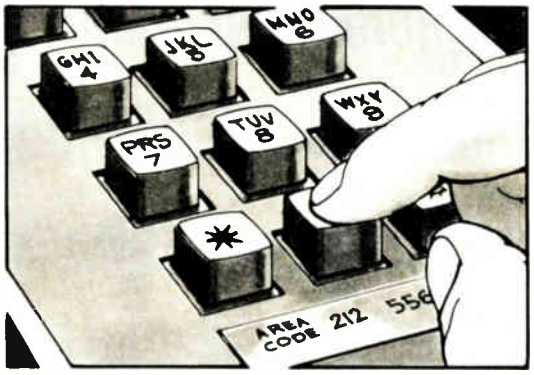
M. david lowe PERSONNEL SERVICES

435 Houston Natural Gas Building
1200 Travis
(713) 943-2860
Houston, Texas 77002

ENGINEERS
SEND YOUR CREDENTIALS TODAY! TRANSITION to your new CAREER OBJECTIVES using TSC's nationwide employment search resources.
TRANSITION SEARCH CONSULTANTS
2697 International Parkway, Suite 203, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23452
804-427-3700

ENGINEERS

Expanded career opportunities are at your fingertips



call 800-321-6980

(In Ohio 800-362-6120)

Talk to Tom O'Brien about your skills and background for, positions such as...

Software Engineers Capitalize on your Comp. Sci. or related degree and apply your software experience – assembly languages, PASCAL, FORTRAN. Utilize our VAX 11/780 DEC 11/34 or TEKTRONIX Development Systems to support your designs.

Hardware/Firmware Design Engineers Design NC and PC systems employing advanced digital techniques. Degree and 2+ years experience desired. Your involvement would include design verification using VAX 11/780, DEC 11/34 or TEKTRONIX Development Systems.

Application Engineers Define customer control system requirements, prepare proposals and assist new product planning.

Product/Marketing Engineers Research and identify product opportunities based on industry requirements utilizing your degree and 2+ years of electronics or industrial experience.

These are opportunities with a future.

We are a dynamic part of an international corporation employing over 17,000 people. Our products apply "leading edge" computer and microprocessor technology that increases productivity for all types of industry.

Our careers are challenging and rewarding...

Let's Talk About It – Call Today: or if you prefer, send your resume to:

A-B QUALITY

ALLEN-BRADLEY
747 Alpha Drive
Highland Heights, Ohio 44143

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Electronics advertisers

	Abbott Transistors Labs.	83
	Addmaster Corporation	6
	Advanced Micro Devices	10-11
	Aehr Test Systems	170
■	Alco Electronic Products (Sub. of Augat)	16
■	Allen-Bradley	159
■	AMP, Inc.	70-71
■	Amphenol North America	171
	Analog Devices	76, 98, 99
‡	Aromat	156
	Bausch & Lomb Scientific Optical Products	74
‡	Beckman Instruments AEPD	145
	Belden Corporation	167
■	Bourns, Inc.	2C
•	Buckbee-Mears Company	148
	Cambion	60
■	Cherry Electrical Products	13
	Control Laser Corporation	12
■	Corning Glass Works, New Materials	18-19
	Cromemco	27
‡	CTS Corporation	142
	Cubit	192
	Data Systems Design	114
■	Data Translation	43
	Diversified Technology	54
	DuPont Company Vacrel Solder Mask	161
‡	Eastman Kodak Co., Graphic Markets Div.	141
■•	Electro Scientific Industries	147
	Electromask	84
	Electronic Arrays	35
	Electronic Development Corporation	96
■	Electronic Navigation Industries	3C
	Everett/Charles, Inc.	175
	Fairchild (Semiconductor Operations Division)	69
	Fairchild Test Systems	32
‡	Ferranti Electric, Inc.	60
■	First Computer Corporation	15
	John Fluke Manufacturing Company	17
	GCA Burlington	113
	G & D Electronics	174
	General Instrument Microelectronics	151
	Gould Inc., Biomation Division	30-31
	Gould Inc., Instruments Division	38
•	Greenpar	2E
■	Hewlett Packard	2C-1
■	P.R. Hoffman	124
	Houston Instrument	172
•	Huber & Suhner AG	7E
	Hybrid Systems	79
	Hysol	177
	Intel-Military	88
	Intel MPO	100
	Interkama '80 (NOWEA)	56
■	International Rectifier Semi. Div.	25
	Intersil	58-59
•	ITT Capacitors	4E
■	Krohn-Hite Corporation	5
■	Magnecraft Electric Company	7
	Magtrol	124
	Matrox Electronic Systems	144
■	Memodyne Corporation	81
	Micro Devices, Division Emerson Electric	138
	Micro Link Corporation	176
■	Mini-Circuits Laboratory	2
	Mitel Semiconductor, Inc.	98
	Monolithics Memories	36, 37
	Motorola, Inc., Display Systems	169
	Motorola Semiconductor Products	28, 29, 47, 66
•	NEC Electronics	3E
■	National Semiconductor	49-52
	New Long Seimitsu Kogyo Ltd.	26
■	Newport Electronics	157
	New York State Department of Commerce	179
‡	Nichicon America Corporation	148
‡	Nicolet Cad Corporation	75
	Ohio Scientific	34
	OKI Semiconductor	57
	Olympic Sales Company	6
	Osborne & Associates, Inc.	178
	Pertec Computer Corp./Peripherals Division	45
•	Philips T & M	5E
■	Precision Filters	164, 165
■	Projects Unlimited	176
•	Rapid Recall	75
‡	Regent of Hong Kong	153
	Rockwell Microelectronics Device Division	55
•	Shell	142
•	Siemens AG	64
‡	Siemens Corporation	147
	Signetics Corporation	97
	Siliconix	152
•	Solartron Ltd.	72, 73
■	Sprague Electric	63
	Systron-Donner Instrument Division	8
	TASA	160
•	TEAC Corporation	145
	Tektronix	22, 23
	Teradyne, Inc.	20, 21
	Texas Instruments Inc. (Digital Systems Div.)	95
‡	Texas Instruments Semiconductor	64, 65, 162, 163
	Three Phoenix Company	124
■‡	TRW Electric Components	72, 73
	TRW LSI Products	87
	TRW Optron	14
■	Vactec, Inc.	180
	Viking Industries	155
■	Wabash RElay & Electronics	160
	Waters Manufacturing	170
■	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	181
	Mark Williams Company	9
	Zendex Corporation	138

Classified and employment advertising

F. J. Eberle, Manager 212-997-2557

Allen-Bradley Co	189
Bell Aerospace Textron	188
Corporate Personnel Cons	183
Coulter Electronics	184
EG&G/Kirtland Operations	186
Harris Corporation	185
Hughes Aircraft Company	187
Key Search	183
Kleven Robert & Co Inc	188
Lowe David M Personnel Services	189
National Personnel Cons. Inc	189
Pentad	183
RCI Executive Search Cons	183
Raychem	183
Riddick Associates Ltd	188
Southwest Technical	183
Sperry Flight Systems	186
Thompson Robert J. Cons Inc	183
Transition Search Cons	189

For more information of complete product line see advertisement in the latest Electronics Buyers Guide

• Advertisers in Electronics International

‡ Advertisers in Electronics domestic edition

Advertising Sales Staff

Advertising sales manager: Norman Rosen
3200 Wilshire Blvd., South Tower
Los Angeles Calif. 90010 [213] 487-1160

Market managers:
Components: William Boyle, Rochester, N.Y.
Computers & Peripherals: Frank Mitchell, Boston
Test & Measurement: Don Farris, San Francisco
Semiconductors: Norman Rosen, Los Angeles

Atlanta, Ga. 30309: Peter Stien
100 Colony Square, 1175 Peachtree St., N.E.
[404] 892-2868
Boston, Mass. 02116: Frank Mitchell
607 Boylston St., [617] 262-1160
Cleveland, Ohio 44113: William J. Boyle
[716] 248-5620
Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33308: Peter Stien
3000 N.E. 30th Place, Suite #400
[305] 563-9111
New York, N.Y. 10020
1221 Avenue of the Americas
John Gallie [212] 997-3616
Matthew T. Reseska [212] 997-3617
Philadelphia, Pa. 19102: Matthew T. Reseska
Three Parkway, [212] 997-3617
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222: Matthew T. Reseska
4 Gateway Center, [212] 997-3617
Rochester, N.Y. 14534: William J. Boyle
Powder Mill Office Park, 1163 Pittsford-Victor Rd.,
Pittsford, N.Y. 14534 [716] 248-5620
Chicago, Ill. 60611
645 North Michigan Avenue
Jack Anderson [312] 751-3739
Robert M. Denmead [312] 751-3738
Detroit, Michigan 48202: Jack Anderson
1400 Fisher Bldg., [313] 873-7410
Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626: Edward E. Callahan
3001 Red Hill Ave. Bldg. #1 Suite 222
[714] 557-6292
Dallas, Texas 75201: John J. Uphues
2001 Bryan Tower, Suite 1070
[214] 742-1747
Denver, Colo. 80203: Harry B. Doyle, Jr.
655 Broadway, Suite 325
[303] 825-6731
Houston, Texas 77002: John J. Uphues
601 Jefferson Street, Dresser Tower
[713] 659-8381
Los Angeles, Calif. 90010: Chuck Crowe
3200 Wilshire Blvd., South Tower
[213] 487-1160
San Francisco, Calif. 94111: Don Farris,
Larry Goldstein, 425 Battery Street,
[415] 362-4600

Paris: Michael Sales
17 Rue-Georges Bizet, 75116 Paris, France
Tel: 720-16-80
United Kingdom: Simon Smith
34 Dover Street, London W1
Tel: 01-493-1451
Scandinavia: Andrew Karnig and Assoc.
and Simon Smith
Kungsholmsgatan 10
112 27 Stockholm, Sweden
Tel: 08 51 68 70 Telex: 179 51
Milan: Ferruccio Silvera
1 via Baracchini, Italy
Phone 86-90-656
Brussels:
23 Chaussee de Wavre
Brussels 1040, Belgium
Tel: 513-73-95
Frankfurt/Main: Fritz Krusebecker
Liebigstrasse 27c, Germany
Phone 72 01 81
Tokyo: Akio Saijo, McGraw-Hill
Publications Overseas Corporation,
Kasumigaseki Building 2-5, 3-chome,
Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan
[581] 9811

Business Department
Thomas M. Egan
Production Director
[212] 997-3140
Carol Gallagher
Production Manager
[212] 997-2045
Betty Preis
Production Manager Domestic
[212] 997-2908
Thomas Kazich
Production Manager Related Products
[212] 997-2044
Karen Walpole
Production Assistant
[212] 997-2843
Frances Vallone
Reader Service Manager
[212] 997-6057

Electronics Buyers' Guide
H.T. Howland, General Manager
[212] 997-6642
Regina Hera, Directory Manager
[212] 997-2544

Classified and Employment Advertising
Frank Eberle, Manager
[212] 997-2557

Who stole page 39?

This whodunit happens all the time. By the time the office copy of Electronics Magazine gets to your name on the routing slip, a page is missing. Or maybe the reader service cards. Or an entire article has been clipped. Sometimes you never get the magazine at all.

Other times the magazine is (glory be!) intact. But dogeared. Or otherwise abused. Or at the very least, you get it late.

O.K., we'll grant that a second-hand, third-hand, or maybe seventh-hand copy of Electronics is better than none. But it's no substitute for the copy that comes directly to you—to your home if you wish—with up-to-the-minute news and information of the technology in this fast-moving field.

To get your very own subscription to Electronics send in a subscription card from this magazine. And if they are missing, write to subscription department, Electronics, McGraw-Hill, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020.

Electronics Magazine.
The one worth paying for.

CUBIT INTRODUCES

AIM-65 PROGRAMMING POWER

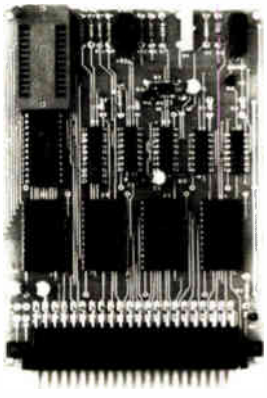
THE EPROM PROGRAMMER DESIGNED EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE AIM-65

'Zero Insertion Force Socket' for EPROM programming

'Powerful Monitor' contains all programming routines.

'EPROM Expansion' for 8K of user programmed EPROM.

'Female Connector' plugs directly onto the AIM-65 expansion bus. Male connector plugs into motherboards.



For more information on AIM-65 programming power call or write:

CUBIT
(415) 962-8237
2267 Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043

AIM 65 is a trademark of Rockwell International Corporation

Still Growing

In Education,
World Travel, and
Pride; in himself
and his shipmates.
Your Son. Our Man.

Navy

YOURS FREE
when you subscribe to Electronics.

This Designers Casebook— *Number* 3

PLEASE ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO ELECTRONICS FOR:

☐ **ONE YEAR AT $18** ☐ **TWO YEARS AT $31** ☐ **THREE YEARS AT $46**

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me

54540-G

CHARGE MY SUBSCRIPTION TO
☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ DINERS CLUB ☐ VISA
☐ MASTERCARD INTERBANK NO.
ACCT. NO.
DATE CARD EXPIRES
SIGNATURE

1. NAME ☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____ DIV. or DEPT. _____

COMPANY ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

☐ Check here if you wish publication to be sent to home address STREET _____ CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Qualification for above rates is based on answers to all questions listed below. Those not qualifying may pay higher than basic price of $30 one year or $75 for three years. Signature _____

1a. Please check which best describes your company's business at your location: ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Distribution ☐ Retailing ☐ Other _____

2. ☐ 1 PLANT ☐ 2 DEPARTMENT Indicate the primary product manufactured or service performed at your plant (Box 1) and in your department (Box 2). Be sure to indicate applicable letter in each of the two boxes even if they are the same letter.

A. Large computers
B. Mini-computers
C. Computer peripheral equipment
D. Data Processing Systems (systems integration)
E. Office and business machines
F. Test and measuring equipment
G. Communications systems and equipment
H. Navigation and guidance or control systems
I. Consumer entertainment electronic equipment
J. Other consumer electronic equip. (appliances, autos, hand tools)
K. Industrial controls, systems and equipment
L. Sub-assemblies
M. Passive electronic components
N. Active electronic components
O. Materials and Hardware
P. Aircraft, Missiles, space and ground support equipment
Q. Oceanography, Geology, Astronomy and support equipment
R. Medical electronics
S. Industrial equipment containing electronic components or products
T. Independent R & D laboratory or consultant
U. Research and development organizations which are a part of an educational institution
V. Government Agency and military
W. Industrial companies using and or incorporating electronic products in their mfg., research or development activities
X. Utilities
Y. Broadcasting, sound and motion pictures and recording studios
Z. Commercial users of electronics equipment (railroads, pipelines, police, airlines, hospitals, banks)
9. 4 yr. College, University
10. Other _____

3. ☐ Indicate your principal job function (place applicable number in box. If numbers 9, 10, or 11 are used, fill in name of college or university)

1. General and corporate management
2. Design and development engineering
3. Engineering services (evaluation, quality control, reliability, standards, test)
4. Basic research
5. Manufacturing and production
6. Engineering support (lab, assistant, technician)
7. Purchasing and procurement
8. Marketing and sales
9. Professor at _____
10. Senior student at _____
11. Graduate student at _____

Senior and graduate students are eligible for professional rate for one year subscription only.

4. ☐☐ Indicate your principal job responsibility (place the appropriate number and letter in boxes)

1A. Management 1B. Engineering Management 2A. Engineering

5. ☐☐☐ **Your design function:** *(Insert each letter that applies)*

A. I do electronic design or development engineering work
B. I supervise electronic design or development engineering work
C. I set standards for, or evaluate electronic components, systems and materials

6. Estimated number of employees at this location. (check one)

☐ 1 to 49 ☐ 50 to 249 ☐ 250 to 999 ☐ over 1,000

Subscriptions are normally entered within 2 weeks, but please allow 4 weeks for shipment.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, N.J. 08520

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Electronics

P.O. Box 514
Hightstown, N.J. 08520

Electronics Reader Service

For additional information on products advertised, new products or new literature, use these business reply cards.

Complete entire card.

Please print or type.

Circle the number on the Reader Service postcard that corresponds to the number at the bottom of the advertisement, new product item, or new literature in which you are interested.

To aid the manufacturer in filling your request, please answer the three questions.

All inquiries from outside the U.S. that cannot reach Electronics before the expiration date noted on the Reader Service postcard must be mailed directly to the manufacturer. The manufacturer assumes all responsibilities for responding to inquiries.

Subscriptions & Renewals

Fill in the subscription card adjoining this card. Electronics will bill you at the address indicated on the card.

Electronics July 17, 1980 This reader service card expires October 17, 1980

NAME _____ TITLE _____

PHONE (_____) _____ COMPANY _____

STREET ADDRESS (Company ☐ or home ☐ check one) _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Was This Magazine Personally Addressed to You? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Industry classification (check one):

a ☐ Computer & Related Equipment
b ☐ Communications Equipment & Systems
c ☐ Navigation, Guidance or Control Systems
d ☐ Aerospace, Underseas Ground Support
e ☐ Test & Measuring Equipment
f ☐ Consumer Products
g ☐ Industrial Controls & Equipment
h ☐ Components & Subassemblies

5 Source of Inquiry—DOMESTIC
j ☐ Independent R&D Organizations
k ☐ Government

Your design function (check each letter that applies):

x ☐ I do electronic design or development engineering work.
y ☐ I supervise electronic design or development engineering work.
z ☐ I set standards for, or evaluate electronic components, systems and materials.

Your principal job responsibility (check one)

t ☐ Management
v ☐ Engineering

Estimate number of employees (at this location): 1. ☐ under 20 2. ☐ 20-99 3. ☐ 100-999 4. ☐ over 1000

1 16 31 46	61 76 91 106	121 136 151 166	181 196 211 226	241 256 271 348	363 378 393 408	423 438 453 468	483 498 703 718
2 17 32 47	62 77 92 107	122 137 152 167	182 197 212 227	242 257 272 349	364 379 394 409	424 439 454 469	484 499 704 719
3 18 33 48	63 78 93 108	123 138 153 168	183 198 213 228	243 258 273 350	365 380 395 410	425 440 455 470	485 500 705 720
4 19 34 49	64 79 94 109	124 139 154 169	184 199 214 229	244 259 274 351	366 381 396 411	426 441 456 471	486 501 706 900
5 20 35 50	65 80 95 110	125 140 155 170	185 200 215 230	245 260 275 352	367 382 397 412	427 442 457 472	487 502 707 901
6 21 36 51	66 81 96 111	126 141 156 171	186 201 216 231	246 261 338 353	368 383 398 413	428 443 458 473	488 503 708 902
7 22 37 52	67 82 97 112	127 142 157 172	187 202 217 232	247 262 339 354	369 384 399 414	429 444 459 474	489 504 709 951
8 23 38 53	68 83 98 113	128 143 158 173	188 203 218 233	248 263 340 355	370 385 400 415	430 445 460 475	490 505 710 952
9 24 39 54	69 84 99 114	129 144 159 174	189 204 219 234	249 264 341 356	371 386 401 416	431 446 461 476	491 506 711 953
10 25 40 55	70 85 100 115	130 145 160 175	190 205 220 235	250 265 342 357	372 387 402 417	432 447 462 477	492 507 712 954
11 26 41 56	71 86 101 116	131 146 161 176	191 206 221 236	251 266 343 358	373 388 403 418	433 448 463 478	493 508 713 956
12 27 42 57	72 87 102 117	132 147 162 177	192 207 222 237	252 267 344 359	374 389 404 419	434 449 464 479	494 509 714 957
13 28 43 58	73 88 103 118	133 148 163 178	193 208 223 238	253 268 345 360	375 390 405 420	435 450 465 480	495 510 715 958
14 29 44 59	74 89 104 119	134 149 164 179	194 209 224 239	254 269 346 361	376 391 406 421	436 451 466 481	496 701 716 959
15 30 45 60	75 90 105 120	135 150 165 180	195 210 225 240	255 270 347 362	377 392 407 422	437 452 467 482	497 702 717 960

Electronics July 17, 1980 This reader service card expires October 17, 1980

NAME _____ TITLE _____

PHONE (_____) _____ COMPANY _____

STREET ADDRESS (Company ☐ or home ☐ check one) _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Was This Magazine Personally Addressed to You? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Industry classification (check one):

a ☐ Computer & Related Equipment
b ☐ Communications Equipment & Systems
c ☐ Navigation, Guidance or Control Systems
d ☐ Aerospace, Underseas Ground Support
e ☐ Test & Measuring Equipment
f ☐ Consumer Products
g ☐ Industrial Controls & Equipment
h ☐ Components & Subassemblies

5 Source of Inquiry—DOMESTIC
j ☐ Independent R&D Organizations
k ☐ Government

Your design function (check each letter that applies):

x ☐ I do electronic design or development engineering work.
y ☐ I supervise electronic design or development engineering work.
z ☐ I set standards for, or evaluate electronic components, systems and materials.

Your principal job responsibility (check one)

t ☐ Management
v ☐ Engineering

Estimate number of employees (at this location): 1. ☐ under 20 2. ☐ 20-99 3. ☐ 100-999 4. ☐ over 1000

1 16 31 46	61 76 91 106	121 136 151 166	181 196 211 226	241 256 271 348	363 378 393 408	423 438 453 468	483 498 703 718
2 17 32 47	62 77 92 107	122 137 152 167	182 197 212 227	242 257 272 349	364 379 394 409	424 439 454 469	484 499 704 719
3 18 33 48	63 78 93 108	123 138 153 168	183 198 213 228	243 258 273 350	365 380 395 410	425 440 455 470	485 500 705 720
4 19 34 49	64 79 94 109	124 139 154 169	184 199 214 229	244 259 274 351	366 381 396 411	426 441 456 471	486 501 706 900
5 20 35 50	65 80 95 110	125 140 155 170	185 200 215 230	245 260 275 352	367 382 397 412	427 442 457 472	487 502 707 901
6 21 36 51	66 81 96 111	126 141 156 171	186 201 216 231	246 261 338 353	368 383 398 413	428 443 458 473	488 503 708 902
7 22 37 52	67 82 97 112	127 142 157 172	187 202 217 232	247 262 339 354	369 384 399 414	429 444 459 474	489 504 709 951
8 23 38 53	68 83 98 113	128 143 158 173	188 203 218 233	248 263 340 355	370 385 400 415	430 445 460 475	490 505 710 952
9 24 39 54	69 84 99 114	129 144 159 174	189 204 219 234	249 264 341 356	371 386 401 416	431 446 461 476	491 506 711 953
10 25 40 55	70 85 100 115	130 145 160 175	190 205 220 235	250 265 342 357	372 387 402 417	432 447 462 477	492 507 712 954
11 26 41 56	71 86 101 116	131 146 161 176	191 206 221 236	251 266 343 358	373 388 403 418	433 448 463 478	493 508 713 956
12 27 42 57	72 87 102 117	132 147 162 177	192 207 222 237	252 267 344 359	374 389 404 419	434 449 464 479	494 509 714 957
13 28 43 58	73 88 103 118	133 148 163 178	193 208 223 238	253 268 345 360	375 390 405 420	435 450 465 480	495 510 715 958
14 29 44 59	74 89 104 119	134 149 164 179	194 209 224 239	254 269 346 361	376 391 406 421	436 451 466 481	496 701 716 959
15 30 45 60	75 90 105 120	135 150 165 180	195 210 225 240	255 270 347 362	377 392 407 422	437 452 467 482	497 702 717 960

Electronics
Reader Service

If the cards below have already been used,
you may obtain the needed information
by writing directly to the manufacturer,
or by sending your name and address,
plus the Reader Service number and issue date,
to Electronics Reader Service Department,
P.O. Box No. 2530, Clinton, Iowa 52734.

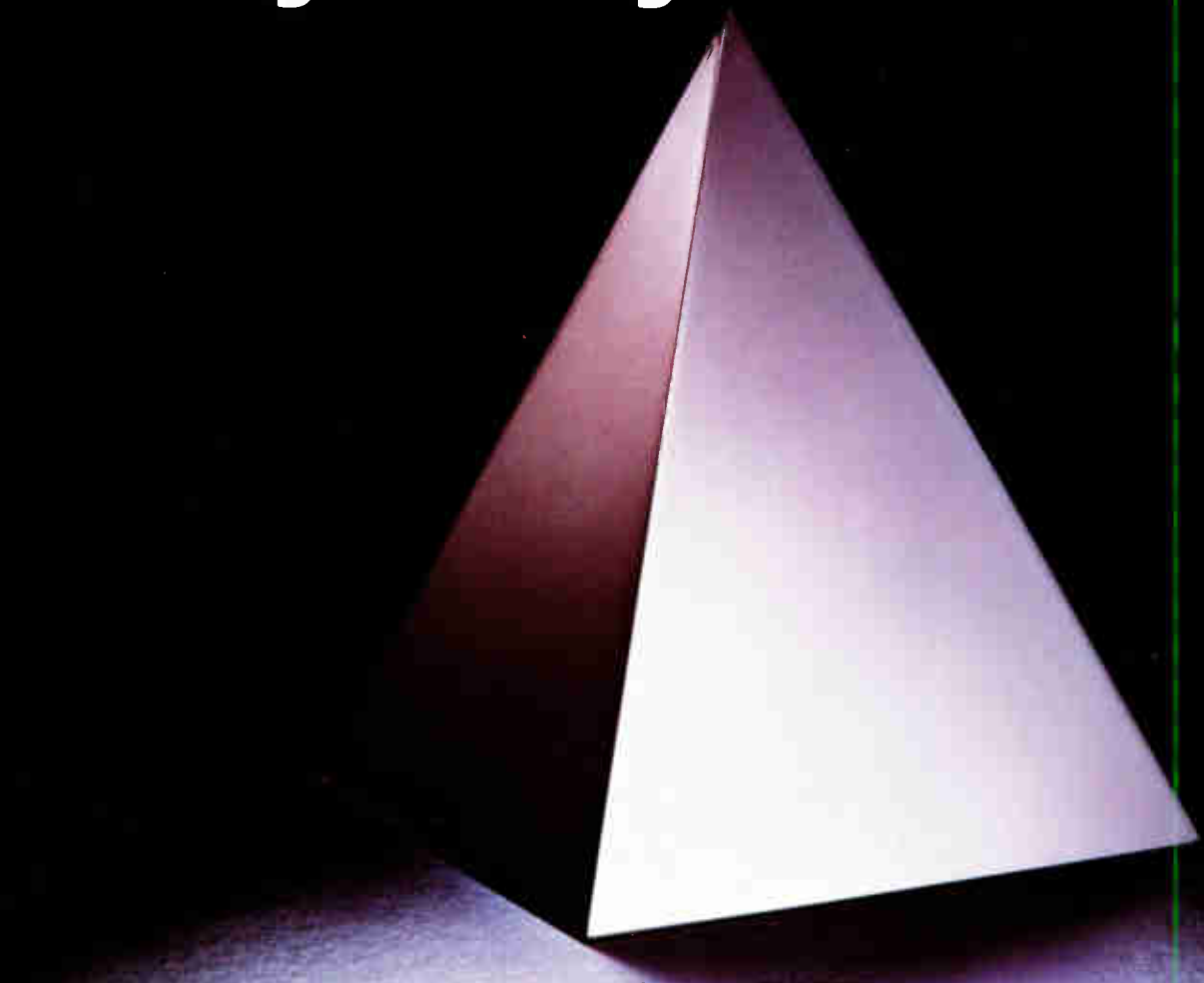
Affix
Postage
Here

Electronics
P.O. Box No. 2530
Clinton, Iowa 52735

Affix
Postage
Here

Electronics
P.O. Box No. 2530
Clinton, Iowa 52735

Now...
the only RF power amplifier you may ever need.



The new ENI 550L delivers 50W, 1.5-400 MHz.

This single unit is so incredibly versatile it can replace several you may be using now. And you may never need another. It's an extremely broadband high power, solid state, Class A linear amplifier. It's rated at 50W from 1.5-400 MHz. But it can provide 100 Watts from 1.5-220 MHz. All you need with the 550L is any standard signal or sweep generator and you've got the ultimate in linear power for such applications as RFI/EMI testing, NMR, RF Transmission, ultrasonics and more.

And, like all ENI power amplifiers, the 550L features unconditional stability, instantaneous failsafe provisions, and absolute protection from overloads and transients.

The 550L represents the pinnacle in RF power versatility. There's nothing like it commercially available anywhere! And it may be the only RF power amplifier you ever need.

For more information, a demonstration, or a full line catalog, please contact us at ENI, 3000 Winton Road South, Rochester, NY 14623. Call 716/473-6900, or telex 97-8283 ENI ROC.

ENI

The advanced design line of power amplifiers

Circle 901 on reader service card

Why Assemble, Mount and Calibrate a Pot and Dial...

When you can simply insert a Knobpot® potentiometer into your panel?

No assembly, no calibration . . . saves you time and money with no hassle. Knobpot potentiometers are integrally designed 10-turn wirewound pot/dial components that are preassembled and prephased at the factory. Attractive, rugged and accurate, they're easy to install, require less front panel space than most dials alone, and are available with either digital or clockface readouts. A recent product upgrade provides improved reliability, positive lens retention and smoother rotational torque. Four different models to fit your front panel needs:

	Digital Readout		Clockface Readout	
	3610	3650	3600	3640
Diameter	⅞"	1¼"	¾"	1¼"
Standard Resistance Range (Ohms)	100-100K	100-500K	100-100K	100-500K
Resistance Tolerance	±5%	±3%	±5%	±3%
Repeatability (Voltage Ratio)	0.1%	±0.05%	0.1%	±0.05%
Power Rating (25°C)	1.5w	2.5w	1.5w	2.5w
Rotational Life (Revolutions)	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Mounting Style	Snap-in	Recessed Cup	Bushing	Bushing

Save time . . . save money . . . save space. Specify Knobpot potentiometers – built only by Bourns. They're in stock now at your local Bourns distributor and available for immediate installation. Call your local Bourns representative or distributor for more information and for your new 52 page PP-1 Precision Potentiometer catalog.

PRECISIONS DIVISION, BOURNS, INC., 1200 Columbia Avenue, Riverside, CA 92507.
Ph: 714 781-5122 TWX: 910 332-1252.

European Headquarters: Bourns AG, Zugerstrasse 74 6340 Baar, Switzerland. Ph: 042 33 33 33. Telex: 78722.

The last word in resistive components

BOURNS®

For Immediate Application—Circle 120 For Future Application—Circle 220